ARQUIVOS
DO
MUSEU NACIONAL

Nunquam aliud natura, aliud sapientia dicit.

J. 14,321

In silvis academi quaerere rerum,
Quamquam Socraticis madet sermonibus.
Ladisl. Netto, ex Hor

Vol. XLIV

1957

Oficinas Gráficas do I.B.G.E.

Rio de Janeiro, Brasil

CATÁLOGO GERAL DE HEMIPTERA,
FASCÍCULO 7

GENERAL CATALOGUE OF HEMIPTERA,
FASCICLE 7

ARQUIVOS
DO
MUSEU NACIONAL

Nunquam aliud natura, aliud sapientia dicit.
J. 14,321

In silvis academi quaerere rerum,
Quamquam Socraticis madet sermonibus.
Ladisl. Netto, ex Hor

Vol. XLIV

CATÁLOGO DOS MIRÍDEOS DO MUNDO

PARTE I

Subfamilias Cylapinae, Deraeocorinae, Bryocorinae

1957
Oficinas Gráficas do I.B.G.E.
Rio de Janeiro, Brasil

CATÁLOGO DOS MIRÍDEOS DO MUNDO

por

JOSÉ CÂNDIDO DE MELO CARVALHO, Ph. D.
Museu Nacional — Rio de Janeiro — Brasil

com a assistência dos Drs. W. H. China, H. H. Knight, R. I. Sailer e R. L. Usinger.

Parte I

Subfamílias Cylapinae, Deraeocorinae, Bryocorinae.

A CATALOGUE OF THE MIRIDAE OF THE WORLD

by

JOSÉ CÂNDIDO DE MELO CARVALHO, Ph. D.
Museu Nacional — Rio de Janeiro — Brasil

with the assistance of Drs. W. H. China, H. H. Knight, R. I. Sailer and R. L. Usinger.

1758-1956

CATALOGUE OF THE MIRIDAE OF THE WORLD

INTRODUCTION

The last World Catalogue of the Miridae was published by Atkinson in 1890. Since then many new species and new genera have been described, many synonyms discovered and numerous important changes made in classification at tribe and subfamily levels. Regional Catalogues published by Oshanin (1910) and Van Duzee (1917) provided satisfactory coverage for the palearctic nearctic regions, but have also become obsolete.

The present Catalogue should properly have been a fascicle of the General Catalogue of Hemiptera, which was published by Smith College, Northampton, Massachusetts. Dr. H. M. Parshley was the managing editor of the series from 1929 until a short time before his death in 1954. Attempts to revive the project immediately before and since his death have not been successful. At a meeting of hemipterists attending the IX International Congress of Entomology (1951) the author was urged to undertake a world catalogue of the Miridae on the assumption that the General Catalogue project had failed.

Through the courtesy and help of Dr. Reece I. Sailer of the U. S. Department of Agriculture, and the support of the U. S. National Museum, the author was encouraged to apply to the John Simon Guggenheim Memorial Foundation for a grant that would enable him to work in American libraries and museums assembling data for the Catalogue. The grant was approved and the author was able to spend about two years working at various institutions in the United States.

Much basic preliminary work had been completed earlier at the British Museum of Natural History. Here the author obtained valuable help from Dr. W. E. China in matters concerning nomenclature and synonymy. The first draft of this catalogue was actually completed through study of the British Museum collections and card catalogue to literature. Much of the original literature was seen with the help of the British Museum Library. Additional work was also done in the Riks Museet (Stockholm), Museum Zoologicum Universitatis (Helsinki), Universitets Zoologiske Museet (Copenhagen), Congo Museum (Tervuren), Natural History Museum (Brussells), Museum Histoire Naturelle (Paris), as well as the Museums in Bale, Vienna Genova, Leyden and others.

In the United States, the author spent about a year working at the U. S. National Museum in Washington, D. C.

During this period the author was able to study the collection, reprint library and index cards contained in the Hemiptera Unit of the U.S. National Museum. He had also full access to the books and periodicals belonging to the Museum library and the libraries of Congress and U.S. Department of Agriculture.

About one year was also spent at Iowa State College, Ames, Iowa. Dr. H. H. Knight of that institution has worked for many years on the taxonomy of Miridae and his cooperation was essential to successful completion of the Catalogue. He granted the author full access to his library and card index which he had compiled from Atkinson's Catalogue, with subsequent entries from the Zoological Record. The Library of Iowa State College was also of great service.

Further work was done at Berkeley with the help of Dr. R. L. Usinger of the University of California. The nearby California Academy of Sciences with the Van Duzee Collection and reprint library provided much useful data. The facilities at Berkeley were of special service in providing coverage of the Oriental literature.

Colleagues from other countries also collaborated by offering welcome encouragement and useful criticism. The author wishes to acknowledge help of this kind generously offered by James A. Slater, R. F. Hussey T. R. E. Southwood, E. Wagner, H. Lindberg, H. G. Barber, and L. A. Kelton.

The style used in the present Catalogue is almost the same as that used in the now inactive General Catalogue of the Hemiptera. Geographic names are included as they occurred in the literature. Thus names, such as Bohemia, Moravia, etc., are kept without consideration of their present political status. Geographic localities cited are those found in original descriptions and important subsequent papers. In large countries, province or state distribution is given so far as possible. This has not been done in the case of European Russia, and anyone interested in such distribution is referred to the excellent paper by Kiritshenko (1952) on Hemiptera of European U.S.S.R.

The task of including entries for all species records taken from the numerous local lists would render cost of publication prohibitive. This Catalogue is intended to be primarly a source or references for descriptive or elucidative data other than mere geographic distribution.

Local lists mentioning only distribution are listed in the end of the Catalogue and anyone wishing to study the recorded distribution of a species should first check the main text under the species name and then review the local list section papers that concern areas where the species is known or might be expected to occur.

The International Rules of Nomenclature have been followed with the principles and resolutions adopted during the Zoological Congress at Cope-

nhagen (1953) accepted and used so far as they are known to the author.

Names proposed for the first time in synonymy are not accepted (e.g., such names as those used by Reuter in Ann. Mus. Zool. St. Pet. 12:544 for manuscript names used by Kouschakewitch). In all cases of synonymy, attention is called to the reference in which the synonymy is first established. This has not been the practice in many catalogues, but the author feels that such information is of special value.

The taxonomic arrangement of the Catalogue is in accord with the opinions of the author and most of his colleagues; however, the author accepts full responsibility for the arrangement. Group names based on color alone (e.g.: some of Wagner's subgenera) are not accepted, but are clearly mentioned in the synonymy of the appropriate categories. Since there is no generally accepted means of establishing the value of the taxon to which groups above the genus should be assigned, it is expected that not all hemipterists will be satisfied with values assigned to different groups. There may also be controversy relative to categories below the subespecies. This is most serious in the case of "varieties" which hemipterists have often used in a subspecies as well as an infra-subspecies sense. Here such names are treated nomenclatorially as valid trinomials unless there is a specific statement to the contrary. However, references to varieties, forms, etc., are placed with the references under the species with which they are associated, even though their zoological status may be in dispute. This should make it possible to find the varieties or forms under a species without much difficulty. Recognized subspecies are, however, treated separately under the species.

References to applied literature are included only when descriptive data concerning structure or biology are found. A list of papers on applied subjects is also appended to the Catalogue.

The Catalogue covers all literature from Linnaeus (1758) to the end of 1955, kown to the author. All references were taken from the originals.

Note — Parts II to V of this Catalogue will appear in later volumes of the Arquivos do Museu Nacional as time and funds permit.

Part I of this Catalogue is published with funds given, by the National Research Council.

INTRODUÇÃO

O último catálogo mundial da família *Miridae* foi publicado por Atkinson em 1890. Desde, então, muitos gêneros e espécies novas foram descritos, numerosas sinonímias descobertas e várias mudanças importantes foram efetuadas na classificação de tribos e subfamílias. Os catálogos regionais publicados por Oshanin (1910) e Van Duzee (1917) foram altamente satisfatórios para as regiões neártica e palaelártica, porém tornando-se, por sua vez, antiquados em nossos dias.

O presente catálogo deveria ser um fascículo de Catálogo Geral dos Hemípteros publicado pelo Smith College, Northampton, Massachussets. O Dr. H. M. Parshley foi o editor dessa série de 1929 até pouco antes de sua morte em 1954. Tentativas para continuação do catálogo após a sua morte não foram bem sucedidas. Numa reunião de hemipteristas por ocasião do IX Congresso Internacional de Entomologia (1951), o autor foi solicitado a elaborar um catálogo mundial da família *Miridae* considerando-se que o catálogo geral havia fracassado.

Graças a cortesia do Dr. Reece I. Sailer do U. S. Department of Agriculture e a colaboração do U. S. National Museum, o autor foi encorajado a solicitar uma bôlsa da Guggenheim Foundation para trabalhar em bibliotecas e museus americanos, a fim de reunir dados para o catálogo. A bôlsa foi concedida e o autor pôde passar dois anos estudando em várias instituições americanas.

Um trabalho básico havia sido antes realizado no British Museum of Natural History, em Londres. Ali o autor obteve valioso auxílio do Dr. W. H. China em assuntos concernentes à nomenclatura e sinonímia. O primeiro manuscrito dêste catálogo foi realmente elaborado através do estudo das coleções do British Museum e fichas bibliográficas. Grande parte da literatura original foi revista graças à Biblioteca do British Museum. Trabalho adicional foi realiado posteriormente no Riks Museet de Stockholm, Museum Zoologicum Universitatis de Helsinqui, Universitets Zoologiske Museet de Copenhague, Musée du Congo em Tervuren, Musée d'Histoire Naturelle de Bruxelas, Museum d'Histoire Naturelle de Paris, bem como nos museus de Basiléa, Viena, Gênova, Leyden e outros.

Nos Estados Unidos da América do Norte o autor passou cêrca de um ano trabalhando no U. S. National Museum, em Washington, D.C.

Durante êsse período o autor pôde estudar a coleção, a biblioteca de separatas e fichas bibliográficas constantes da seção de *Hemiptera* do U. S. National Museum. Foi facultado, também, ao autor o acesso à bibliografia existente na Biblioteca dêsse Museu, da Biblioteca do Congresso e do Ministério da Agricultura.

Cêrca de um ano foi, também, passado no Iowa State College, Ames, Iowa. O Dr. H. H. Knight, dessa Instituição, trabalhou durante muitos anos na sistemática dos mirídeos e sua colaboração era fundamental para terminar o catálogo com o êxito desejável. Permitiu êle que o autor tivesse completo acesso à sua biblioteca e fichas bibliográficas compiladas do Catálogo de Atkinson com entradas subseqüentes do Zoological Record. A Biblioteca do Iowa State College foi, também, muito consultada.

Trabalhos complementares foram realizados em Berkeley, no Departamento de Entomologia da University of California com auxílio do Dr. R. L. Usinger. A California Academy of Sciences, em São Francisco, forneceu, também, precioso auxílio graças a sua coleção hemipterológica e as separatas da coleção Van Duzee. Em Berkeley, o autor pôde consultar vários trabalhos da literatura oriental inacessíveis em outras bibliotecas.

Colegas de outros países também colaboraram com o autor, seja encorajando ou criticando. O autor deseja agradecer aos Drs. James A. Slater, R. F. Hussey, T. R. E. Southwood, E. Wagner, H. Lindberg, H. G. Barber e L. A. Kelton.

O estilo usado neste catálogo é quase o mesmo do Catálogo Geral dos Hemípteros. Nomes geográficos foram incluídos como encontrados na literatura. Assim sendo, nomes como Bohemia, Moravia, etc. foram mantidos sem considerar o seu estado político atual. As localidades geográficas mencionadas são as encontradas na descrição original da espécie e trabalhos posteriores de caráter descritivo. Nos países de grande tamanho, os Estados ou Províncias foram citados tanto quanto possível. Isso não foi feito no caso da Rússia Européia e qualquer um interessado nessa distribuição deve procurar o excelente trabalho de Kiritshenko (1952) sôbre os hemípteros da Rússia Européia.

A tarefa de incluir tôdas as menções de espécies citadas em listas geográficas locais tornaria o trabalho quase impossível, dado o seu custo de publicação. O presente catálogo é destinado mais para guia de referências descritivas ou elucidativas do que para uma mera distribuição geográfica.

Listas regionais não incluídas no texto são mencionadas na bibliografia do último volume e qualquer pessoa desejosa de estudar distribuição geográfica de uma dada espécie poderá verificar o texto principal do catálogo e, posteriormente, analisar a bibliografia para estudo das áreas de ocorrência e possível distribuição da mesma.

As Regras de Nomenclatura Internacionais foram seguidas, como os princípios e resoluções adotadas durante o Congresso de Zoologia de Copenhague (1953) foram aceitos pelo autor.

Nomes propostos pela primeira vez em sinonímia não foram aceitos (v. g. nomes usados por Reuter

em Ann. Mus. Zool. St. Pet. 12:544 para nomes manuscritos empregados por Kouschakewitch). Em todos os casos de sinonímia foi chamada a atenção pela primeira vez em que a mesma foi verificada. Embora isso não seja a prática de catálogos anteriores, o autor julga serem tais dados de real valor.

O arranjo sistemático do catálogo está de acôrdo com a opinião do autor e da maioria de seus colegas. O autor, todavia, assume inteira responsabilidade pelo arranjo apresentado, que está em consonância com trabalhos anteriores. Nomes de grupos baseados em côr (v. g. alguns subgêneros de Wagner para os Phylini) não foram aceitos sendo, no entanto, claramente mencionados na sinonímia das categorias apropriadas. Desde que não há nenhum meio aceito e estabelecido para determinar o valor de taxon ou grupo para o qual categorias superiores ao gênero devam pertencer, o autor espera que alguns hemipteristas não estarão em acôrdo com o arranjo aqui proposto para os diferentes grupos. Poderá haver também controvérsia em relação às categorias abaixo de subespécies. Isso é realmente sério no caso das variedades ou variações, que muitos hemipteristas têm usado como subespécies ou em categoria ainda inferior. Neste catálogo tais nomes são tratados nomenclaturalmente como válidos trinômios, a menos que haja uma afirmação específica em contrário. Referências sôbre variedades, formas etc. são colocadas com as espécies, as quais estão associadas, mesmo que a sua posição sistemática esteja em disputa. Esta explicação permitirá encontrar dados sôbre variedades ou formas de cada espécie sem muita dificuldade. As subespécies reconhecidas são tratadas em continuação às espécies.

Referências sôbre a bibliografia aplicada de natureza econômica foram incluídas apenas quando foram encontrados dados de natureza descritiva ou elucidativa de caráter estrutural ou biológico. Uma lista de publicações dêsse tipo poderá ser encontrada na bibliografia final do catálogo.

Êste catálogo cobre tôda literatura de Linnaeus (1758) até o fim de 1955, tanto quanto pôde o autor verificar e catalogar. Tôdas as referências foram confrontadas ou retiradas dos originais.

Nota — Em volumes subseqüentes dos Arquivos do Museu Nacional serão dadas a publicidade as partes restantes dêste catálogo.

O presente volume foi publicado com o auxílio do Conselho Nacional de Pesquisas.

Family MIRIDAE Hahn

Astemmites 1832 Laporte, Essai Class. Hem.: 36

Bicellules 1843 Amyot & Serville, Hem.: 38, 275 (descr.)

Bicelluli 1848 Sahlberg, Mon. Geoc. Fenn: 84 (descr.)
—— 1859 Dohrn, Cat. Hem.: 37 (cat.)

Capsida 1870 Stal, Ofv. K. Vet. Akad. Forh. 27:667

Capsidae 1840 Westwood, Intr. Mod. Class. Ins. 2, Syn.: 121 (descr.)
—— 1875 Puton, Cat. Hem. Het.: 59 (cat.)
—— 1886 Uhler, Check List: 17
—— 1890 Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):25 (cat.)
—— 1891 Summers, Bul. Agr. Exp. Sta. Univ. Tenn. 4 (3):80 (key)
—— 1892 Saunders, Hem. Het. Brit. Is.: 211 (descr.)
—— 1894 Hueber, Syn. deut. Blindw.: 142 (general)
—— 1904 Distant, Faun. Brit. Ind. Rhync. 2:412 (descr.)
—— 1910 Oshanin, Verz. Pal. Hem.:59 (cat.)
—— 1910 Distant, Faun. Brit. Ind. 5:228 (descr.)
—— 1912 Oshanin, Kat. Pal. Hem.: 59 (cat.)
—— 1914 Van Duzee, Can. Ent. 46:386
—— 1923 Butler, Biol. Brit. Hem.: 345 (descr.)
—— 1941 Kullenberg, Ark. Zool. 33 B (7)5:pp. (biol.)
—— 1947 Kullenberg, Zool. Bidr. Uppsala 24:219 (genitalia)
—— 1947 Kullenberg, Zool. Bidr. Uppsala 25:79 (genitalia)

Capsidea 1852 Costa, Cimic. Regn. Neap. Cent. 3:20

Capsina 1860 Flor, Rhync. Livl. 1:404 (descr.)
—— 1865 Stal, Hem. Afr. 3:17
—— 1865 Douglas & Scott, Brit. Hem.: 27, 276 (descr.)
—— 1871 Thomson, Opusc. Ent. 1:410 (general)
—— 1875 Reuter, Rev. Crit. Caps. 1:65 (descr.)
—— 1875 Reuter, Bih. K. Vet. Akad. Handl. 3 (1):4
—— 1878 Reuter, Hem. Gymn. Eur. 1:13 (descr.)

Capsinae 1883 Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhync. 1:234 (descr.)

Capsini 1835 Burmeister, Handb. Ent. 2:263
—— 1836 Herrich-Schaeffer, Wanz. Ins. 3:35
—— 1838 Costa, Cimic. Regn. Neap. Cent.:48 (descr.)
—— 1843 Meyer, Verz. Schw. Rhynch.: 31 (descr.)
—— 1845 Kolenati, Melent. Ent. 2:95
—— 1853 Herrich-Schaeffer, Wanz. Ins. 9:163
—— 1886 Puton, Cat. Hem. Pal. ed. 3:45
—— 1905 Reuter, Festschr. f. Palmen 1:20 (descr.)
—— 1910 Banks, Cat. Nearct. Hem.:28 (cat.)

Capsites 1850 Spinola, Tav. Sinot.:26, 43

Capsoides 1840 Spinola, Essai Hem.: 182 (1837) (descr.)

Miridae 1899 Kirkaldy, Entom. 32:221
—— 1903 Bergroth, Wien Ent. Zeit. 22:255
—— 1904 Horvath, Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung. 2:577
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):69,84 (general, key)
—— 1912 Reuter, Ofv. F.Vet. Soc. Forh. 54 A (7):48, 52
—— 1912 Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 41 (3):1 (note)
—— 1914 Van Duzee, Can. Ent. 46:486 (note)
—— 1916 Van Duzee, Check List Hem.:35 (cat.)
—— 1916 Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 1:199; 2:297 (1917)
—— 1923 Knight, Conn. Nat. Hist. Surv. 34:422 (key, subfam.)
—— 1926 Blatchley, Het. E. N. Amer. 660 (gen. key subfam.)
—— 1929 China & Myers, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10)3:97 (notes, key)
—— 1935 Hedicke, Tierw. Mittelvr. Het.: 18, 37 (key subfam.)
—— 1940 Costa Lima, Ins. Brasil. Hem. 2:261 (descr.)
—— 1942 Hsiao, Ia. St. Coll. J. Sci. 16 (2):244 (key subfam.)
—— 1943 China, Gen. Names Brit. Ins. 8, Hem. Het.:255

—— 1943 Wagner, in Gulde, Wanz. Mittelevr.:3 (general, key)
—— 1948 Zimmerman, Ins. Hawaii, 3:180 (general)
—— 1949 Froeschner, Amer. Midd. Nat. 42 (1):126 (key subfam.)
—— 1950 Slater, Ia. St. Coll. J. Sci. 25 (1):5 (list disc.)
—— 1951 Kiritshenko, Het. Eur. USSR.:114 (key subfam.)
—— 1952 Wagner, Tierw. Deut. 41, Blindw.:1 (general)
—— 1952 Carvalho & Leston, Ent. Mo. Mag. 88:231, 239 (general)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):31, 36 (key subfam.)
—— 1955 China & Miller, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)8:257 (list.)
—— 1955 Wagner, Deut. Ent. Zeit. N. F. 2 (5):230 (classification, phylogeny, key subfam.)
—— 1955 Dupuis, Mem. Mus. Nat. Hist. Nat. (A), Zool. 6 (4):278, figs. (genitalia)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):13 (key subfam.)
—— 1955 Southwood, Tijdschr. Ent. 98 (2:82, figs. (key subfam.)
—— 1955 Davis, Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 48 (3):132 (female genitalia)

Mirides 1833 Hahn, Wanz. Ins. 1:234
—— 1845 Amyot & Serville, Hist. Nat. Ins. Hem.:277 (descr.)

Miriens 1835 Brulle, Hist. Nat. Ins. 9:405
—— 1840 Blanchard, Hist. Nat. Ins. Hem.: 135 (descr.)

Phytocoridae 1858 Fieber, Wien Ent. Monat. 2:289 (descr.)
—— 1860 Fieber, Eur. Hem.:26, 237 (1861)
—— 1872 Uhler, Hayden's Surv. Terr. Rept. 1871:408
—— 1876 Uhler, Bul. U. S. Geol. Surv. 1:315.
—— 1884 Uhler, Stand. Nat. Hist. 2:286
—— 1886 Provancher, Pet. Faun. Ent. Can. 3:92 (descr.)

Subfamily CYLAPINAE Kirkaldy

Cylaparia 1903 Kirkaldy, Entom. 26 (6):203
—— 1904 Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7)13:107 (note)

Cylapina 1909 Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (4):1
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):109, 125 (key)

Cylapinae 1912 Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 41 (3):1, 164 (key)
—— 1912 Oshanin, Kat. Pal. Hem.:70 (cat.)
—— 1916 Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 1:202 (key); 2:364 (1917)
—— 1918 Knight, Jour. N. Y. Ent. Soc. 26:42 (key)
—— 1920 Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:69 (cat.)
—— 1923 Knight, Conn. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 34:427 (key)
—— 1926 Blatchley, Het. E. N. Amer. :876 (key)
—— 1930 Stichel, Illus. Best. deut. Wanz. 6-7:147 (key)
—— 1941 Knight, Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 22 (1):4, 17, 61 (key)
—— 1942 Hsiao, Ia. St. Coll. J. Sci. 16 (2):244 (key)
—— 1943 Wagner, in Gulde, Wanz. Mitteleur.:10 (key); 10:283 (1945)
—— 1948 Zimmerman, Ins. Hawaii 3:197 (note)
—— 1949 Froeschner, Amer. Mid. Nat. 42 (1)127 (key gen.)
—— 1951 Kiritshenko, Het. Eur. USSR:115 (key)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):35, 37, 43 (key)
—— 1955 China & Miller, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)8:264 (note)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):17 (key tribes)

Tribe FULVIINI Uhler

Fulvaria 1886 Uhler, Check List: 19

Fulviaria 1895 Reuter, Ent. Tidskr. 16:133 (descr.)
—— 1905 Reuter, Festsch. Palmen. 1:17, 27 (key, descr.)
—— 1909 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 36 (2):65 (descr.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):126 (key, descr.)
—— 1910 Oshanin, Verz. Pal. Hem.: 817 (cat.)
—— 1912 Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 41 (3):165 (key, descr.)
—— 1912 Oshanin, Kat. Hem. Pal.: 70 (cat.)

Fulviini 1906 Kirkaldy, Can. Ent. 38:371
—— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:143
—— 1916 Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 1:204, 2:364 (1917)
—— 1923 Knight, Conn. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 34:480 (key)
—— 1941 Knight, Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 22 (1):20, 61 (key)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):35, 43, 48 (key)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):18 (key gen.)

Lygaeocystina 1893 Reuter, Ent. Mo. Mag. 2(4):151
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37(3):110 (key, descr.)
Peritropini 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:145
Teratodellaria 1875 Reuter, Rev. Crit. Caps. 1:75 (key)
—— 1875 Reuter, Bih. K. Vet. Akad. Handl. 3(1):5 (key)
—— 1875 Puton, Cat. Hem. Het.: 59
—— 1883 Reuter, Hem. Gymn. Eur. 3:564 (key)
—— 1890 Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):30
—— 1902 Hueber, Syn. Blindw. 1:156, 160 (key, descr.)
—— 1904 Distant, Faun. Brit. Ind. Rhync. 2:470

Genus BIRONIELLA Poppius

Type *Bironiella metallescens* Poppius, 1909 (monobasic)

BIRONIELLA 1909 Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37(3)19, 23 (n. gen.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37(2):154 (cat.)
—— 1920 Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:74 (list.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):48 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11(2):18 (key)

metallescens Poppius — New Guinea
1909 *Bironiella metallescens* Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37(3):23 (n. sp.)
1920 ———————— Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:74 (list)
1952 ———————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):48 (as type)

Genus BRACHYFULVIUS Carvalho

Type *Brachyfulvius chapini* Carvalho, 1955 (monobasic)

BRACHYFULVIUS 1955 Carvalho, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 103 (3337):621 (n. gen.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11(2):20 (key)

chapini Carvalho — Jamaica
1955 *Brachyfulvius chapini* Carvalho, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 103(3337):622, figs. (n. sp.)

Genus CERATOFULVIUS Reuter

Type *Fulvius clavicornis* Reuter, 1895 (monobasic)

CERATOFULVIUS 1902 Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 44:156 (n. gen.)
—— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:143 (cat.)
—— 1909 Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37(4):19 (key)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37(3):154 (cat.)
—— 1920 Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:77 (list)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):40 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11(2):20 (key)

clavicornis Reuter — Australia
1895 *Fulvius clavicornis* Reuter, Ent. Tidskr. 16:138, 152 (n. sp.)
1902 *Ceratofulvius clavicornis* Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 44:156 (list)
1920 ———————— Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:77 (list)
1952 ———————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):48 (as type)

Genus CYLAPOFULVIUS Poppius

Type *Cylapofulvius punctatus* Poppius, 1909 (fixed by Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37(4):21, 1909)

CYLAPOFULVIUS 1909 Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37(4):19, 20 (n. gen.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37(3):154 (cat.)
—— 1920 Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:74 (list)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):48 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11(2):20 (key)

grisescens Poppius — New Guinea
1909 *Cylapofulvius grisescens* Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37(4):22 (n. sp.)
1920 ———————— Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:74 (list)

listeri Izzard — Christmas Is.
1936 *Cylapofulvius listeri* Izzard, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10)7:587 (n. sp.)

punctatus Poppius — New Guinea

1909 *Cylapofulvius punctatus* Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (4):21 (n. sp.), figs. 7, 7a
1920 ——————————— Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:74 (list)
1952 ——————————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):48 (as type)

Genus EUCHILOFULVIUS Poppius

Type *Euchilofulvius tibialis* Poppius, 1909 (monobasic)

EUCHILOFULVIUS 1909 Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (4):19, 28 (n. gen.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):154 (cat.)
—— 1920 Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:74 (list)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):48 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):19 (key)

tibialis Poppius — Mentawei

1909 *Euchilofulvius tibialis* Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (4):28, figs. 8, 8a (n. sp.)
1920 ——————————— Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:74 (list)
1952 ——————————— Carvalho, Ann. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):48 (as type)

Genus FULVIDIUS Poppius

Type *Fulvidius punctatus* Poppius, 1909 (monobasic)

FULVIDIUS 1909 Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (4):19, 20 (n. gen.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):154 (cat.)
—— 1920 Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:73 (list)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):48 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):18 (key)

novemnotatus Bergroth — Luzon

1920 *Fulvidius novemnotatus* Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:80 (n. sp.)

punctatus Poppius — Burma

1909 *Fulvidius punctatus* Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (4):20, fig. 6 (n. sp.)
1910 ——————————— Distant, Faun. Brit. Ind. Rhync. 5:277, fig. 150 (descr.)
1920 ——————————— Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:73 (list)
1952 ——————————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):48 (as type)

Genus FULVIUS Stal

Type *Fulvius anthocoroides* Stäl, 1862 (monobasic)

FULVIUS 1862 Stäl, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 23:322 (n. gen.)
—— 1873 Walker, Cat. Het. 6:160 (list)
—— 1884 Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhync. 1:281 (nota)
—— 1886 Uhler, Check List: 19
—— 1890 Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):104 (cat.)
—— 1892 Reuter, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 61:391 (descr.)
—— 1895 Reuter, Ent. Tidskr. 16:129
—— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:143 (cat.)
—— 1909 Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (4):19, 29 (key)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):154 (cat.)
—— 1910 Oshanin, Verz. Pal. Hem.: 817 (cat.)
—— 1912 Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 41 (3):165 (key, descr.)
—— 1917 Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 2:365 (cat.)
—— 1920 Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:75 (list)
—— 1926 Blatchley, Het. E. N. Amer.: 878 (key, descr.)
—— 1941 Knight, Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 22 (1):4, 61 (key)
—— 1945 Wagner in Gulde, Wanz. Mitteleur. 10:284 (descr.)
—— 1949 Froeschner, Amer. Mid. Nat. 42 (1):137 (key spp.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):48 (cat.)
—— 1954 Hussey, Fla. Ent. 37 (1):19 (notes)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):19 (key)

* CAMELOCAPSUS 1878 Reuter, Bul. Soc. Ent. Fr. 5 (8):cv (105) (n. gen.) — type: *Camelocapsus oxycarenoides* Reuter, 1878 (monobasic) — syn. by Reuter, Ent. Tidskr. 16:136, 1895
—— 1890 Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):30 (cat.)

*OLIGOCORIS 1944 Jordan, Arb. morphol. tax. Ent. 11:8 (n. gen.) — type: *Oligocoris bidentata* Jordan, 1944 (monobasic) — syn. by Carvalho, Beitr. Ent. 4(2):188, 1954
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 34(1):64 (cat.)

* PAMEROCORIS 1877 Uhler, Bul. U. S. Geol. Geogr. Surv. 3:424 (n. gen.) — type: *Pamerocoris anthocoroides* Uhler, 1877 (monobasic) — syn. by Reuter, Ent. Tidskr. 16:131, 1895
—— 1878 Uhler, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. 19:414 (descr.)
—— 1887 Provancher, Pet. Faun. Ent. Can. 3:126 (descr.)
—— 1890 Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):104 (cat.)

* SILANUS 1909 Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8)4:519 (n. gen.) — type: *Silanus praefectus* Distant, 1909 (monobasic) — syn. by Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 58:188, 1914
—— 1910 Distant, Faun. Brit. Ind. Rhync. 5:266 (descr.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37(3):151 (cat.)

* TERATODELLA 1875 Reuter, Bih. Vet. Akad. Handl. 3(1):7 (n. gen.) — type: *Teratodella anthocoroides* Reuter, 1875 (monobasic) — syn. by Reuter, Ent. Tidskr. 16:131, 1895
—— 1875 Reuter, Rev. Crit. Caps. 1:77 (key)
—— 1879 Bergroth, Ent. Nachr. 38:108
—— 1890 Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):30 (cat.)

albifrons Reuter see *Rhinofulvius* Reuter

* *albomaculatus* Distant see *bisbistillatus* (Stäl)

albonotatus Carvalho — Panama
1955 *Fulvius albonotatus* Carvalho, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 103(3337):629, figs. (n. sp.)

angustatus Usinger — Guam
1946 *Fulvius angustatus* Usinger, Bul. Bishop Mus. 186:68 (n. sp.)

anthocorides Stäl — Guatemala
1862 *Fulvius anthocorides* Stäl, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 23:322 (n. sp.) — Mexico
1873 ———————— Walker, Cat. Het. 6:160 (list) — Panama
1884 ———————— Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhync. Het. 1:281 pl. 23, fig. 15 (note)
1895 ———————— Reuter, Ent. Tidskr. 16:137 (descr.)
1909 ———————— Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37(4):32 (key)
1917 ———————— Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 2:365 (as type)
1920 ———————— Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:75 (list)
1952 ———————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):48 (as type)
1954 ———————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 26(3-4):423 (note on type)

* *anthocoroides* Uhler see *brunneus* (Provancher)

* *anthocoroides* Reuter see *brevicornis* Reuter

* *atratus* Distant see *quadristillatus* (Stäl)

bidentatus Jordan see fossil section

bifenestratus Poppius — Mentawei Is.
1909 *Fulvius bifenestratus* Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 57(4):30, 35 (n. sp., key)
1920 ———————— Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:75 (list)

bimaculatus Poppius — New Guinea
1909 *Fulvius bimaculatus* Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37(4):30, 36 (n. sp., key)
1920 ———————— Poppius, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:75 (list)

bisbistillatus Stäl — Brazil
1860 *Cyllecoris bisbistillatus* Stäl, Vet. Akad. Handl. 2(7):54 (n. sp.) — Neotropical
1873 *Cyllocoris bisbistillatus* Walker, Cat. Het. 6:67 (list) — Panama
*1884 *Fulvius albomaculatus* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhynch. Het. 1:282, pl. 27, fig. 16 (n. sp.) syn. by Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 118:2, 1952.
1890 *Cyllocoris bisbistillatus* Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):130 (cat.)
1890 *Fulvius albomaculatus* Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):104 (cat.)
1895 ———————— Reuter, Ent. Tidschr. 16:146 (descr.)
1895 *Fulvius bisbistillatus* Reuter, Ent. Tidskr. 16:145, 137 (descr., key)
1909 ———————— Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37(4):32 (key)
1920 ———————— Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:75 (list)

1920 *Fulvius albomaculatus* Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:75 (list)
1922 *Fulvius bisbistillatus* Bergroth, Ark. Zool. 14(22):20 (list)

breddini Reuter — Brazil

1902 *Fulvius Breddini* Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 44:156 (n. sp.)
1909 ———————— Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37(4):33 (key)
1920 ———————— Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:75 (list)

brevicornis Reuter — Africa, Antilles, Asia, Burma, Ceylon, Christmas Is., Congo, Cuba, East Indies, Formosa, France (on ship), Florida, Martinique, Samoa, Senegal, St. Thome, Venezuela

1875 *Teratodella anthocoroides* Reuter nec Stäl, Bih. Vet. Akad. Handl. 3(1):8 (n. sp.)
1888 ———————— Rey, Rev. d'Ent. 7:198 (descr. sexes)
1890 ———————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):30 (cat.)
1895 *Fulvius brevicornis* Reuter, Rev. Fr. Ent. 14:138 (n. sp.)
1895 ———————— Reuter, Ent. Tidskr. 16:135, 138 (key, descr.)
1905 ———————— Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 47(19):28 (list)
1909 ———————— Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37(4):30 (key)
1910 ———————— Distant, Faun. Brit. Ind. Rhync. 5:293 (note)
1912 ———————— Poppius, Ent. Tidskr. 34:243 (list)
1912 ———————— Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 41(3):168 (descr.)
1914 *Fulvius atratus* Barber, Bul. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 33:500 (list)
1915 *Fulvius brevicornis* Poppius, Arch. Naturges. 80 A(8):50 (list)
1917 *Fulvius atratus* Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 2:365 (cat.)
1920 *Fulvius brevicornis* Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:75 (list)
1926 *Fulvius atratus* Blatchley, Het. E. N. Amer.: 879 (descr.)
*1935 *Fulvius samoanus* Knight, Ins. Samoa 2, Hem. 5:203 (n. sp.)— syn. by Carvalho, B. P. Bishop Mus. Bul., 7(1):6, 1956)
1936 *Fulvius brevicornis* Izzard, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10)17:587 (list)
1954 ———————— Hussey, Fla. Ent. 37(1):21 (note, key)
1955 ———————— Carvalho, Rev. Chil. Ent. 4:222 (note)

brevipilis Poppius — New Guinea

1915 *Fulvius brevipilis* Poppius, Arch. Naturg. 80A(8):51 (n. sp.)
1920 ———————— Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:75 (list)

brunneiceps Poppius — Brazil, Paraguay

1909 *Fulvius brunneiceps* Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37(4):31, 39 (n. sp., key)
1920 ———————— Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:75 (list)

brunneus Provancher — North America, Cal., I. Cal., Colo., Conn., D.C., Fla., Ia., Ill., Ind., Kan., Mass., Md., N.J., N.Y., Va., Wis., Canada, Ont.

1872 *Lygus brunneus* Provancher, Nat. Can. 4:104 (n. sp.)
*1877 *Pamerocoris anthocoroides* Uhler nec Stäl, Bul. U. S. Geol. Geogr. Surv. 3:424 (n. sp.) syn. by Provancher, Pet. Faun. Ent. Can. 3:127, 1887
1878 ———————— Uhler nec Stäl, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. 19:425 (list)
1879 ———————— Bergroth, Ent. Nachr. 5:108 (note)
1887 *Pamerocoris brunneus* Provancher, Pet. Faun. Ent. Can. 3:127 (descr.)
1889 *Fulvius anthocoroides* Van Duzee nec Stäl, Can. Ent. 21:4 (cat.)
1890 *Lygus brunneus* Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):85 (cat.)
1890 *Pamerocoris anthocoroides* Atkinson nec Stäl, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):104 (cat.)
1894 ———————— Uhler nec Stäl, Proc. Cal. Acad. Sci. (2)4:274 (list)
1895 *Fulvius brunneus* Reuter, Ent. Tidskr. 16:140, 136 (key, descr.)
1895 ———————— Reuter, Ent. Tidskr. 16:254 (note)
1898 *Fulvius anthocoroides* Osborn nec Stäl, Proc. Ia. Acad. Sci. 5:233 (list)
1900 ———————— Smith nec Stäl, Cat. Ins. N. J. ed. 2:130 (list)
1905 *Pamerocoris anthocoroides* Crevecoeur nec Stäl, Trans. Kans. Acad. Sci. 19:233
1909 *Fulvius)brunneus* Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37(4):31 (key)
1910 ———————— Smith, Cat. Ins. N. J. ed. 3:162 (list)
1917 ———————— Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 2:365 (cat.)
1918 ———————— Knight, Jour. N. Y. Ent. Soc. 26, pl. 3, fig. 41 (claw)
1920 ———————— Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:75 (list)
1923 ———————— Knight, Conn. Nat. Hist. Sur. Bul. 34:480
1926 ———————— Blatchley, Het. E. N. Ann.: 878 (descr.)
1941 ———————— Knight, Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 22(1):21, 23, 61 (key, descr.), fig. 30, 68
1949 ———————— Froeschner, Amer. Mid. Nat. 42(1):137, 164 (key, note)
1954 ———————— Hussey, Fla. Ent. 37(1):21 (note, key)

* *buxtoni* Knight see *variegatus* Poppius

castaneus Carvalho — Costa Rica
1955 *Fulvius castaneus* Carvalho, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 103 (3337):630, figs. (n. sp.) — Mexico

clavicornis Reuter see *Ceratofulvius* Reuter — Guatemala

dimidiatus Poppius — Formosa
1909 *Fulvius dimidiatus* Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (4):30, 33 (n. sp., key) — Pulo Penang
1915 ——————— Poppius, Arch. Naturg. 80 A (8):50 (list)
1920 ——————— Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:76 (list)

discifer Reuter — Funda Is.
1907 *Fulvius discifer* Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 49 (7):22 (n. sp.) — Madagascar
1909 ——————— Poppius Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (4):30 (key)
1912 ——————— Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 41 (3):167 (descr.)
1920 ——————— Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:76 (list)

dolobratus Distant — Seychelles Is.
1913 *Fulvius dolobratus* Distant, Trans. Linn. Soc. London 16:181, pl. 13, fig. 10 (n. sp.)
1920 ——————— Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:76 (list)

dubius Reuter — Venezuela
1892 *Fulvius atrattus* Reuter nec Distant, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 61:391 (list)
1895 *Fulvius dubius* Reuter, Ent. Tidskr. 16:147 (n. sp.)
1909 ——————— Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (4):33 (key)
1920 ——————— Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:76 (list)

flavicornis Poppius — Sumatra
1909 *Fulvius flavicornis* Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (4):30, 34 (n. sp.) — Guatemala
1920 ——————— Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:76 (list) — Panama

fuscans Distant
1884 *Fulvius fuscans* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhynch. Het. 1:282, pl. 27, fig. 17 (n. sp.)
1890 ——————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):104 (cat)
1895 ——————— Reuter, Ent. Tidskr. 16:137 (descr.)
1909 ——————— Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (4):32 (key)
1920 ——————— Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:76 (list)

geniculatus Van Duzee — Galapagos Is.
1933 *Fulvius geniculatus* Van Duzee, Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. 21:29 (n. sp.)
1934 ——————— Barber, Mag. Naturvidensk. 74:287 (list)

**heidemanni* Reuter see *imbecilus* (Say)

imbecilus Say — North America
1832 *Capsus imbecilus* Say, Het. N. Harm.: 25; Fitch reprint: 790; Compl. Writ. 1:345 (n. sp.) — Ala. Del.
1886 *Poeciloscytus imbecilus* Uhler, Check list: 19 (list) — Fla.
1890 ——————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):94 (cat.) — Ill.
*1895 *Fulvius heidemanni* Reuter, Rev. Ent. Franc. 14:142 (n. sp.) syn. by Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 2:365, 1917 — Ind. Md.
1904 *Fulvius heidemanni* Wirtner, Ann. Carn. Mus. 3:195 (list) — Minn.
1909 ——————— Poppius, Acta Soc. Fenn. 37 (4):31 (key) — Mo.
1910 ——————— Smith, Cat. In. N. J. ed. 3:162 (list) — N. C.
1916 *Fulvius imbecilis* Van Duzee, Check list Hem.: 42 (list) — N.J.
1917 ——————— Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 2:365 (cat.) — Penn.
1920 ——————— Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:76 (list) — Tenn.
1923 ——————— Knight, Conn. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 54:480 — Va.
1926 ——————— Blatchley, Het. E. N. Am.: 879 (descr.)
1927 *Fulvius imbecilus* Knight, Can. Ent. 59:37 (distr.)
1934 ——————— Torre Bueno, Bul. Brook. Ent. Soc. 29:124
1941 ——————— Knight, Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 22 (1):61 (key, descr.)
1949 ——————— Froeschner, Am. Mid. Nat. 42 (1):137, 164, fig. 105 (key, note)
1954 ——————— Hussey, Fla. Ent. 37 (1):22 (key, note)

lunulatus Uhler — Grenada

1894 *Fulvius lunulatus* Uhler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London: 192 (n. sp.)
1895 ———————— Reuter, Ent. Tidskr. 16:147 (descr.)
1909 ———————— Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (4):30, 40 (key)
1920 ———————— Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:76 (list)

macgillavryi Poppius — Java

1914 *Fulvius macgillavryi* Poppius, Tydschr. Ent. 56, suppl.: 146 (n. sp.)
1920 *Fulvius macgillavryi* Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:76 (list)

niger Distant — Seychelles

1913 *Fulvius niger* Distant, Trans. Linn. Soc. London 16:182, pl. 13, fig. 9 (n. sp.)
1920 ———————— Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:76 (list)

nigricornis Poppius — Malay

1909 *Fulvius nigricornis* Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (4):30, 37 (key) — Mentewei Is.
1920 ———————— Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:76 (list)
1935 ———————— China, Bul. Ent. Res. 28 (4):498 (predatory habits)

obscuricornis Poppius — Philippine Is.

1915 *Fulvius obscuricornis* Poppius, Arch. Naturg. 80 A (8):25 (n. sp.)
1920 ———————— Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:76 (list)

ornatifrons Carvalho — Venezuela

1955 *Fulvius ornatifrons* Carvalho, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 103 (3337):631, figs. (n. sp.)

* *ornatulus* Jakovlev see *punctum-album* (Rossi)

* *oxycarenoides* Reuter see *punctum-album* (Rossi)

pallidus Poppius — New Guinea

1909 *Fulvius pallidus* Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (4):29, 32, fig. 9 (key)
1920 ———————— Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:76 (list)

* *peregrinator* Kirkaldy see *variegatus* Poppius

pictus Distant — Seychelles

1913 *Fulvius pictus* Distant, Trans. Linn. Soc. London 16:181, pl. 13, fig. 11 (n. sp.)
1920 ———————— Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:76 (list)

praefectus Distant — Ceylon

1909 *Silanus praefectus* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8)4:520 (n. sp.)
1910 ———————— Distant, Faun. Brit. Int. Rhync. 5:267, fig. 143 (descr.)
1920 *Fulvius praefectus* Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:76 (list)

punctum-album Rossi — Caucasus

1790 *Cimex punctum-album* Rossi, Faun. Etrusca 2:247 (n. sp.)
*1879 *Camelocapsus oxycarenoides* Reuter, Bul. Soc. Ent. Fr. 8 (5):105 (n. sp.) (syn. by Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:76, 1920) — Crimea, s. Europe
*1882 *Amblytylus ornatus* Jakovlev, Trudi, Russ. Ent. 12:140 (n. sp. (syn. by Kiritshenko, Rev. Russ. Ent. 8 (34-):239, 1909) — France, Greece
1883 ———————— Reuter, Hem. Gymn. Eur. 3:470 (descr.) — Illyria
1888 *Teratodella anthocoroides* Rey, Rev. d'Ent. 7:198 — Italy
1890 *Cimex punctum-album* Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):110 (cat.) — Rumania
1890 *Camelocapsus oxycarenoides* Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):30 (cat.) — Russia
1890 *Amblytylus ornatulus* Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):154 (cat.) — Spain
1895 *Fulvius oxycarenoides* Reuter, Ent. Tidskr. 16:136, 139 (key, descr.) — Tauria
1910 *Amblytylus oxycarenoides* Oshanin, Verz. Pal. Hem. 818 (cat.) — Yugoslavia
1910 *Fulvius oxycarenoides* Reuter, Horae Soc. Ent. Ross. 39:80 (note)
1921 *Fulvius punctum album* Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:76 (list)
1930 *Fulvius oxycarenoides* Stichel, Ill. Best. Deut. Wanz. 6-7:209 (note)
1945 ———————— Wagner, in Gulde, Wanz. Mitteleur 10:284 (descr.)
1951 ———————— Kiritshenko, et. Eur. USSR.: 167, fig. 178 (key)
1955 *Fulvius punctum album* Carvalho, Rev. Chil. Ent. 4:222 (note)

quadristillatus Stäl — Brazil

1860 *Cyllecoris quadristillatus* Stäl, Vet. Akad. Handl. 1. 2 (7):54 (n. sp.) — Amazonas
1873 ———————— Walker, Cat. Het. 6:67 (list) — Grenada

*1884 *Fulvius atratus* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhynch. Het. 1:282, pl. 27, fig. 18 (n. sp.) (syn. by Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 118:3, 1952) — Guatemala, Paraguay, Venezuela
1890 ———— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):104 (cat.)
1890 *Cyllocoris quadristillatus* Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):131 (cat.)
*1892 *Fulvius simoni* Reuter, Ann. Soc. Ent. Franc. 61:391 (n. sp.) (syn. nov.)
1892 *Fulvius atratus* Reuter, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 61:391 (descr.)
1894 ———— Uhler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London: 192 (note)
1895 ———— Reuter, Ent. Tidskr. 16:137, 144 (descr., key)
1895 *Fulvius quadristillatus* Reuter, Ent. Tidskr. 16:136, 144 (descr., key)
1909 ———— Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (4):32 (key)
1909 *Fulvius atratatus* Poppius, Acat Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (4):32 (key)
1920 *Fulvius quadristillatus* Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:77 (list)
1920 *Fulvius atratus* Bergroth, l. c.:75 (list)
1922 *Fulvius quadristillatus* Bergroth, Ark. f. Zool. 14 (22):20 (list)
1954 ———— Carvalho & Hussey, Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool. Univ. Mich. 552:3 (list)
1954 ———— Hussey, Fla. Ent. 37 (1):22 (key, note)
1955 *Fulvius atratus* Carvalho, Rev. Chil. Ent. 4:222 (note)

* *samoanus* Knight see *brevicornis* Reuter

sauteri Poppius — Formosa
1915 *Fulvius sauteri* Poppius, Arch. Naturg. 80A (8):50 (n. sp.)
1920 ———— Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:76 (list)

simillimus Poppius — Bolivia
1909 *Fulvius simillimus* Poppius, Acta Soc. Fenn. 37 (4):32, 41 (n. sp., key)
1920 *Fulvius simillimus* Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:77 (list)

* *simoni* Reuter see *quadristillatus* (Stäl)

stillatipennis Stäl — Brazil
1860 *Cyllecoris stillatipennis* Stäl, Vet. Akad. Handl. 2 (7):54 (n. sp.)
1873 ———— Walker, Cat. Het. 6:67 (list)
1890 ———— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):132 (cat.)
1895 *Fulvius stillatipennis* Reuter, Ent. Tidskr. 16:136, 142 (key, descr.)
1909 ———— Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (4):31 (key)
1920 ———— Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:77 (list)
1922 ———— Bergroth, Ark. Zool. 14 (22):20 (list)

submaculatus Poppius — Guadeloupe
1909 *Fulvius submaculatus* Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (4):31, 39 (n. sp., key)
1920 *Fulvius submaculatus* Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:77 (list)

subnitens Poppius — New Guinea
1909 *Fulvius subnitens* Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (4):30, 34 (n. sp., key)
1920 ———— Poppius, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:77 (list)

tagalicus Poppius — Formosa, Madura, Philippines
1914 *Fulvius tagalicus* Poppius, Wien. Ent. Zeit. 33:124 (n. sp.)
1915 ———— Poppius, Arch. Naturg. 80 A (8):50 (list)
1920 ———— Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:77 (list)

unicolor Poppius — Togo
1909 *Fulvius unicolor* Poppius, Acta, Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (4):29, 35 (n. sp., key)
1912 ———— Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 41 (3):167 (key, descr.)
1920 ———— Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:77 (list)

variegatus Poppius — Hawaiian Is., New Guinea, Samoa
1909 *Fulvius variegatus* Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 27 (4):31, 38 (n. sp., key)
*1910 *Fulvius peregrinator* Kirkaldy, Proc. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. 2:120 (n. sp.) (syn. by Carvalho, Bul. B. P. Bishop Mus. 7 (1):8, 1956)
1920 ———— Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:76 (list)
1920 *Fulvius variegatus* Bergroth, l. c.: 77 (list)
1931 *Fulvius perigrinator* Willians, Handb. Ins. Inv. Hawaii: 103 (note)

*1935 *Fulvius buxtoni* Knight, Ins. Samoa 2, Hem. 5:203 (n. sp.) syn. by Carvalho, B. P. Bishop Mus. Bul. 7 (1):8, 1955
1948 *Fulvius peregrinator* Zimmerman, Ins. Hawaii, 3:197, fig. 83 (note)

Genus HEMIOPHTHALMOCORIS Poppius

Type *Hemiophthalmocoris lugubris* Poppius, 1913 (monobasic)

HEMIOPHTHALMOCORIS 1912 Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 41 (3):174 (n. gen.)
—— 1920 Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:77 (list)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):48 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):18 (key)

lugubris Poppius East Africa
1912 *Hemiophthalmocoris lugubris* Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 41 (3):174, pl., fig. 14 (as *Lamprolygus signatus*) (n . sp.)
1920 ———————————— Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:77 (list)
1952 ———————————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):48 (as type)

Genus LEPIDOFULVIUS Poppius

Type *Lepidofulvius carinatus* Poppius, 1913 (monobasic)

LEPIDOFULVIUS 1913 Poppius, Ent. Tidskr. 34:245 (n. gen.)
—— 1920 Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:75 (list)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):48 (cat.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):19 (key)

carinatus Poppius Ceylon
1913 *Lepidofulvius carinatus* Poppius, Ent. Tidskr. 34:245 (n. sp.)
1920 ———————————— Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:75 (list)
1952 ———————————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):48 (as type)

Genus LYGAEOSCYTUS Reuter

Type *Lygaeoscytus cimicoides* Reuter, 1893 (monobasic)

LYGAEOSCYTUS 1893 Reuter, Ent. Mo. Mag. 2 (4):151 (n. gen.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):48 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):18 (key)

cimicoides Reuter Australia
1893 *Lygaeoscytus cimicoides* Reuter, Ent. Mo. Mag. 2 (4):151, fig. (n. sp.)
1952 ———————————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):48 (as type)

Genus MICROFULVIUS Poppius

Type *Microfulvius brevicollis* Poppius, 1913 (monobasic)

MICROFULVIUS 1912 Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 41 (3):165, 169 (key, n. gen.)
—— 1920 Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:75 (list)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):48 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):19 (key)

brevicollis Poppius Tanganyika
1912 *Microfulvius brevicollis* Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 41 (3):169 (n. sp.)
1920 ———————————— Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:75 (list)
1952 ———————————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):48 (as type)

Genus ORASUS Distant

Type *Orasus robustus* Distant, 1883 (monobasic)

ORASUS 1883 Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhynch. Het. 1:248 (n. gen.)
—— 1890 Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):51 (cat.)
—— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:147 (cat.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):164 (cat.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):48 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):19 (key)

robustus Distant — Mexico

1883 *Orasus robustus* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhynch. Het. 1:248, pl. 23, fig. 13 (n. sp.)
1890 ———————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):51 (cat.)
1952 ———————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):48 (as type)

Genus PARAFULVIUS Carvalho

Type *Parafulvius amblytyloides* Carvalho, 1954 (monobasic)

PARAFULVIUS 1954 Carvalho, Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. 61:504 (n. gen.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):19 (key)

amblytyloides Carvalho — Brazil, D. Federal, E. do Rio, Sta. Catarina

1954 *Parafulvius amblytyloides* Carvalho, Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. 61:505, figs. (n. sp.)

Genus PERITROPIS Uhler

Type *Peritropis saldaeformis* Uhler, 1891 (monobasic)

PERITROPIS 1891 Uhler, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 2:122 (n. gen.)
—— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:145 (cat.)
—— 1909 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 36 (2):66 (descr.)
—— 1909 Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (4):19, 24 (redesc., Key spp.)
—— 1910 Distant, Faun. Brit. Ind. Rhync. 5:253 (note)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):154 (cat.)
—— 1912 Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh 54 A (7):42 (discussion)
—— 1912 Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 41 (3):165, 169 (key, descr.)
—— 1916 Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 1:40; 2:366 (1917, cat.)
—— 1920 Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:74 (cat.)
—— 1924 McAtee & Malloch, Bul. Brook. Ent. Soc. 19:71 (key spp.)
—— 1926 Blatchley, Het. E. N. Amer.: 880 (key spp.)
—— 1941 Knight, Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 22 (1):4, 15, 61, 62 (key spp.)
—— 1946 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 67:4 (descr.)
—— 1949 Froeschner, Amer. Mid. Nat. 42 (1):137 (key spp.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):48 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):18 (key)
* MEVIUS 1904 Distant, Faun. Brit. Ind. Rhynch. 2:453 (n. gen.) type: *Mevius lewisi* Distant, 1904 (monobasic) — syn. by Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (4):24, 1909
—— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:156a (cat.)

africana Poppius — East Africa

1912 *Peritropis africanus* Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 41 (3):170 (n. sp.)
1920 *Peritropis africana* Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:74 (list)

annulicornis Poppius — New Guinea

1909 *Peritropis (Mevius) annulicornis* Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (4):26 (n. sp.)
1920 *Peritropis annulicornis* Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:74 (list)

crassicornis Poppius — East Africa

1912 *Peritropis crassicornis* Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 41 (3):170 (n. sp.)
1920 ———————— Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:74 (list)

electilis Bergroth — Philippine Is.

1920 *Peritropis electilis* Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:83 (n. sp.)

husseyi Knight — North America, Ala., Ill., Ind., Mich.

1923 *Peritropis husseyi* Knight, Ent. News 34:50 (n. sp.)
1924 ———————— McAtee & Malloch, Bul. Brook. Ent. Mich. Ent. Soc. 19:72 (key)
1926 ———————— Blatchley, Het. E. N. Amer.: 88 (descr.)
1941 *Peritropis* Knight, Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 22 (1):62, fig. 102 (key, descr.)
1949 *Peritropis husseyi* Froeschner, Amer. Mid. Nat. 42 (1):137. 164 (key, note)

javanica Poppius — Java

1909 *Peritropis javanicus* Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (4):25 (n. sp.)
1914 *Peritropis javanus* Poppius, Tidschr Ent. Suppl. 56:146 (list.)
1920 *Peritropis javanica* Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:74 (list)

lewisi Distant — Ceylon

1904 *Mevius lewisi* Distant, Fauna Brit. Ind. Rhynch. 2:453, fig. 292 (n. sp.)
1909 *Peritropis (Mevius) lewisi* Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (4):25 (key)
1920 *Peritropis lewisi* Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:74 (list)

lugubris Poppius — Singapore

1909 *Peritropis (Mevius) lugubris* Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (4):27 (n. sp.)
1920 *Peritropis lugubris* Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:74 (list)

nigripennis Bergroth — Luzon

1920 *Peritropis nigripennis* Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:81 (n. sp.)

poppiana Bergroth — Luzon

1918 *Peritropis poppiana* Bergroth, Philipp. J. Sci. D. 13:118 (n. sp.)
1920 ——————— Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:81 (note)

pusilla Poppius — Formosa

1915 *Peritropis pusillus* Poppius, Arch. Naturges. 80 A (8):49 (n. sp.)
1920 *Peritropis pusilla* Bergroth, Ann. Ent. Belg. 60:74 (list)

saldaeformis Uhler — Brazil

1891 *Peritropis saldaeformis* Uhler, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 2:122 (n. sp.) — North America
1909 ——————— Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (4):24 (key) — D.C.
1909 ——————— Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 36 (2):66 (note) — Ia.
1917 ——————— Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 2:366 (cat.) — Ill.
1920 *Peritropis saldiformis* Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.: 74 (emend.) — Md.
1923 ——————— Knight, Ent. News 34:52 (note) — Okla.
1924 *Peritropis saldaeformis* McAtee & Malloch, Bul. Brook. Ent. Soc. 9:72 (key) — Penn.
1926 ——————— Blatchley, Het. E. N. Amer.: 880 (descr.) — Tex.
1941 ——————— Knight, Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 22 (1):62, 63 (key, descr.) — Paraguay
1946 ——————— Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 67:5, figs. (descr.)
1949 ——————— Froeschner, Amer. Mid. Nat. 42 (1):137, 164 (key, note)
1952 ——————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):48 (as type)
1954 ——————— Carvalho & Hussey, Oc. Pap. Univ. Mich. Zool. 552:3 (list)

setosicornis Bergroth — Philippine Is.

1920 *Peritropis setosicornis* Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:82 (n. sp.)

similis Poppius — Engano Is.

1909 *Peritropis similis* Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (4):26 (n. sp.)
1920 ——————— Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:74 (list)

suturella Poppius — India

1914 *Peritropis suturellus* Poppius, Wien. Ent. Zeit. 33:124 (n. sp.)
1920 *Peritropis suturella* Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:74 (list)

tuberculatus McAtee & Malloch — Guatemala

1924 *Peritropis tuberculatus* McAtee & Maltoch, Bul. Brook. Ent. Soc. 19:72 (n. sp.)
1946 ——————— Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 67:7 (note)

Genus PERITROPOIDES Carvalho

Type *Peritropoides annulatus* Carvalho, 1955 (fixed by Carvalho, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 103 (3337):624)

PERITROPOIDES 1955 Carvalho, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 103 (3337):622 (n. gen.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):19 (key)

annulatus Carvalho — Colombia

1955 *Peritropoides annulatus* Carvalho, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 103 (3337):625, figs. (n. sp.)

quadrinotatus Carvalho — Panama

1955 *Peritropoides quadrinotatus* Carvalho, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 103 (3337):625, figs. (n. sp.)

Genus RHINOCYLAPIDIUS Poppius

Type *Rhinocylapidius velocipedoides* Poppius, 1915 (monobasic)

RHINOCYLAPIDIUS 1915 Poppius, Arch. Naturg. 80 A (8):49 (n. gen.)
—— 1920 Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:73 (list)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):48 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):20 (key)

scutatus Hsiao — Borneo
1944 *Rhinocylapus scutatus* Hsiao, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 95 (3182):380 (n. sp.)
1955 *Rhinocylapidius scutatus* Carvalho, Rev. Ent. 4:221 (n. comb.)

velocipedoides Poppius — Formosa
1915 *Rhinocylapidius velocipedoides* Poppius, Arch. Naturg. 80 (8):48 (n. sp.)
1920 ———————— Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:73 (list)
1952 ———————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):48 (as type)

vittatus Hsiao — Borneo
1944 *Rhinocylapus vittatus* Hsiao. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 95 (3182):381 (n. sp.)
1955 *Rhinocylapidius vittatus* Carvalho, Rev. Chil. Ent. 4:221 (n. comb.)

Genus RHINOCYLAPUS Poppius

Type *Rhinicylapus simplicicollis* Poppius, 1909 (fixed by Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (4):5, 1909)

RHINOCYLAPUS 1909 Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (4):2, 5 (n. gen. key)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):155 (cat.)
—— 1920 Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:73 (list)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):48 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):20 (key)

acutangulus Poppius — Borneo
1909 *Rhinocylapus acutangulus* Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (4):6 (n. sp.)
1920 ———————— Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:73 (list)

scutatus Hsiao see *Rhinocylapidius* Poppius

simplicicollis Poppius — Mentawei
1909 *Rhinocylapus simplicicollis* Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (4):5, figs. 2-2a. (n. sp.)
1920 ———————— Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:73 (list)
1952 ———————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):48 (as type)

sumatranus Poppius — Sumatra
1909 *Rhinocylapus sumatranus* Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (4):6 (n. sp.)
1920 ———————— Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:73 (list)

vittatus Hsiao see *Rhinocylapidius* Poppius

Genus RHINOFULVIUS Reuter

Type *Fulvius albifrons* Reuter, 1895 (monobasic)

RHINOFULVIUS 1902 Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 44 (38):156 (n. gen.)
—— 1903 Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 45 (6):1 (descr.)
—— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:143 (cat.)
—— 1909 Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (4):19 (key)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):154 (cat.)
—— 1912 Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 41 (3):165 (key, descr.)
—— 1920 Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:77 (list)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):48 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):20 (key)

albifrons Reuter — Aden, Arabia

1895 *Fulvius albifrons* Reuter, Ent. Tidskr. 16:137, 151 (n. sp.)
1902 *Rhinofulvius albifrons* Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 44 (38):156 (mention)
1903 ——————— Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 45 (6):2, pl. 1, fig. 2 (descr.)
1912 ——————— Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci Fenn. 41 (3):165 (descr.)
1920 ——————— Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:77 (list)
1952 ——————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):48 (as type)

Genus RHINOMIRIDIUS Poppius

Type *Rhinomiridius aethiopicus* Poppius, 1909 (monobasic)

RHINOMIRIDIUS 1909 Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (4):2, 8 (n. gen., key)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):155 (cat.)
—— 1912 Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 41 (3):171 (key, descr.)
—— 1920 Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:72 (list)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):48 (cat.)
—— 1952 Villiers, Hem. Afr. Noire: 194 (descr.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):19 (key)

aethiopicus Poppius — e. Africa, w. Africa, Cameroon, Congo, Fernando Po

1909 *Rhinomiridius aethiopicus* Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (4):9, figs. 3-3a (n. sp.)
1912 ——————— Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 41 (3):172 (descr.)
1920 ——————— Bergroth Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:72 (list)
1947 ——————— Paulian, Enc. Biog. Ecol. II. Obs. Ecol. Foret, Basse Côte d'Ivoire: 107 (mention)
1952 ——————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):48 (as type)
1952 ——————— Villiers, Hem. Afr. Noire: 194, fig. 275 (descr.)

?*bioculatus* Girault — Australia

1934 *Rhinomiridius bioculatus* Girault, Pamphlet Pub. by author, Brisbane May 24 (n. sp.)

Genus RHINOMIRIS Kirkaldy

Type *Capsus vicarius* Walker, 1873 (monobasic)

RHINOMIRIS 1902 Kirkaldy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London: 268 (n. gen.)
—— 1904 Distant, Faun. Brit. Ind. Rhynch. 2:426 (descr.)
—— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:145 (cat.)
—— 1909 Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (4):2, 6 (n. gen., key spp.)
—— 1910 Poppius, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 54:236 (synopsis)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):155 (cat.)
—— 1920 Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:72 (list)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):48 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):19 (key)

* PSILORHAMPHOCORIS 1903 Kirkaldy, Wien. Ent. Zeit. 22:14 (n. n. for *Psilorrhamphus* Stäl, 1870, n. preoc. by *Psylorrhamphus* Sclater, 1855 (Aves); — type: *conspersus* Stäl, 1870, fixed by Kirkaldy, l. c.)

* PSILORRHAMPHUS 1870 Stäl, Ofv. Sv. Akad. Forh. 27:669 (n. gen.) — type: *conspersus* Stäl, 1870 (fixed by Kirkaldy, Wien. Ent. Zeit. 22:14, 1903) — (syn. by Poppius, Ann. Ent. Soc. Belg. 54:236, 1910)
—— 1873 Walker, Cat. Het. 6:16 (list)
—— 1890 Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):41 (cat.)

albomaculatus Stäl — Philippine Is.

1870 *Psilorrhamphus albomaculatus* Stäl, Ofv. Sv. Akad. Forh. 27:670, pl. 7, fig. 5 (n. sp.)
1873 *Psilorramphus albomaculatus* Walker, Cat. Het. 6:161 (list)
1890 *Psilorrhamphus albomaculatus* Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):41 (cat.)
1910 *Rhinomiris albomaculatus* Poppius, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 54:236 (key)
1920 ——————— Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:72 (list)

borneensis Hsiao — Borneo

1944 *Rhinomiris borneensis* Hsiao, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 95 (3182):380 (n. sp.)

**canescens* Walker see *vicarius* Walker

camelus Poppius — Mentawei Is.

1909 *Rhinomiris camelus* Poppius, Acta Soc. Fenn. 37 (4):7 (n. sp.)
1910 ——————— Poppius, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 54:237 (key)
1920 ——————— Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:72 (list)

conspersus Stäl — Philippine Is.

1870 *Psilorrhamphus conspersus* Stäl, Ofv. Sv. Akad. Forh. 27:669 (n. sp.)
1873 *Psilorramphus conspersus* Walker, Cat. Het. 6:161 (list)
1890 ——————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):41 (cat.)
1910 *Rhinomiris conspersus* Poppius, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 54:237 (key)
1920 ——————— Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:72 (list)

consputus Stäl — Philippine Is.

1870 *Psilorrhamphus consputus* Stäl, Ofv. Sv. Akad. Forh. 27:670 (n. sp.)
1873 *Psilorramphus consputus* Walker, Cat. Het. 6:161 (list)
1890 ——————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):41 (cat.)
1910 *Rhinomiris consputus* Poppius, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 54:237 (key)
1920 ——————— Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:72 (list)

insularis Hsiao — Philippine Is.

1944 *Rhinomiris insularis* Hsiao, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 95 (3182):379 (n. sp.)

intermedius Poppius — Tonkin

1909 *Rhinomiris intermedius* Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (4):8 (n. sp.)
1910 ——————— Poppius, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 54:237 (key)
1920 ——————— Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:72 (list)

vicarius Walker — Assam, Burma, India, Malacca, Pulo Laut, Siam, Sumatra

1873 *Capsus vicarius* Walker, Cat. Het. 6:121 (n. sp.)
*1873 *Capsus canescens* Walker, Cat. Het. 6:121 (n. sp.) (syn. by Kirkaldy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London: 269, 1902)
1890 ——————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):107 (cat.)
1890 *Capsus vicarius* Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):111 (cat.)
1902 *Rhinomiris vicarius* Kirkaldy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London: 269, pl. 5, fig. 6 (descr.)
1904 ——————— Distant, Fauna Brit. Ind. Rhynch. 2:273, fig. 273 (descr.)
1909 ——————— Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (4):7 (key)
1910 ——————— Poppius, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 54:237 (key)
1920 ——————— Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:72 (list)
1952 ——————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):48 (as type)

Genus TERATOFULVIUS Poppius

Type *Teratofulvius metallicus* Poppius, 1914 (monobasic)

TERATOFULVIUS 1914 Poppius, Tydschr. Ent. 56 suppl.: 143 (n. gen.)
—— 1920 Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:74 (list)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):48 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):20 (key)

annulicornis Poppius — Sumatra

1914 *Teratofulvius annulicornis* Poppius, Wien. Ent. Zeit. 33:124 (n. sp.)
1920 ——————— Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:74 (list)

metallicus Poppius — Java

1914 *Teratofulvius metallicus* Poppius, Tydschr. Ent. 56, suppl.: 145 (n. sp.)
1920 ——————— Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:74 (list)
1952 ——————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):48 (as type)

Genus XENOCYLAPUS Bergroth

Type *Xenocylapus nervosus* Bergroth, 1922 Ark. Zool. 14 (21):8 (monobasic)

XENOCYLAPUS 1922 Bergroth, Ark. Zool. 14 (21):8 (n. gen.)
—— 1951 China & Carvalho, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)4:289 (descr.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):48 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):19 (key)

nervosus Bergroth — Brazil
1922 *Xenocylapus nervosus* Bergroth, Ark. Zool. 14 (21):8 (n. sp.) — Amazonas
1951 ——————— China & Carvalho, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)4:291, figs. (descr.) — British Guiana
1952 ——————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):48 (as type)

Tribe BOTHRIOMIRINI Kirkaldy

Bothriomirini 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:145
—— 1955 Carvalho, Rev. Chil. Ent. 4:226 (note)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):17 (key gen.)
Bothriomiraria 1920 Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:69 (div., cat.)
Dashymeniaria 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):128 (descr.)
—— 1915 Poppius, Arch. Naturg. 80 A (8):44
Dashymeniini 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):34, 43, 49

Genus BAKERIOLA Bergroth

Type *Bakeriella crassicornis* Poppius, 1915 (monobasic)

BAKERIOLA 1920 Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:70 (n. n. for *Bakeriella* Poppius)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):49 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):18 (key)
* BAKERIELLA 1915 Poppius, Arch. Naturg. 80 A (8):46 (n. preoc. by *Bakeriella* Kieffer, 1910, Hymenoptera)

crassicornis Poppius — Philippine Is.
1915 *Bakeriella crassicornis* Poppius, Arch. Naturg. 80 A (8):47 (n. sp.)
1920 *Bakeriola crassicornis* Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:70 (list)
1952 ——————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):49 (as type)

Genus BOTHRIOMIRIS Kirkaldy

Type *Bothriomiris marmoratus* Kirkaldy, 1902 a synonym of *Capsus simulans* Walker, 1873 (monobasic)

BOTHRIOMIRIS 1902 Kirkaldy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London: 271 (n. gen.)
—— 1904 Distant, Faun. Brit. Ind. Rhync. 2:469 (descr.)
—— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:145 (cat.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):154 (cat.)
—— 1910 Bergroth, Wien. Ent. Zeit. 29 (7-8):235 (descr.)
—— 1912 Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 54 A (7):43 (discussion)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):49 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):18 (key)
* BOTHRIOMIRIDIUS 1915 Poppius, Arch. Naturg. 80 A (8):46 (n. gen.) — type: *lugubris* Poppius, 1915 (monobasic) — syn. by Carvalho 1952, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):49)

dissimulans Walker — Burma, Malacca, Malay Peninsula, Singapore
*1873 *Capsus simulans* Walker, Cat. Het. 6:125 (n. sp.) (n. preoc. by *Capsus simulans*, Walker, 1873:89)
1873 *Capsus dissimulans* Walker, Cat. Het. 6:199 (n. n. for *simulans* Walker)
1800 *Capsus simulans* Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):110 (cat.)
*1902 *Bothriomiris marmoratus* Kirkaldy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London: 271, pl. 5, fig. 6, 9, 16 (syn. by Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7)13:112, 1904)
1904 ——————— Distant, Faun. Brit. Ind. 2:469, fig. 302
1920 ——————— Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:70 (list)
1952 *Bothriomiris marmoratus* Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):49 (as type)

lugubris Poppius — Formosa
1915 *Bothriomiridius lugubris* Poppius, Arch. Naturg. 80 A (8):46 (n. sp.)
1920 *Bothriomiris lugubris* Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:70 (list.)
**marmoratus* Kirkaldy see *dissimulans* Walker

ornatus Bergroth — Borneo
1910 *Bothriomiris ornatus* Bergroth, Wien. Ent. Zeit. 29:236 (n. sp.)
1920 ——————— Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:70 (list)

**simulans* Walker see *dissimulans* Walker — Burma

testaceus Distant
1904 *Bothriomiris testaceus* Distant, Faun. Brit. Ind. 2:470 (n. sp.)
1920 ——————— Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:70 (list)

Genus DASHYMENIA Poppius

Type *Dashymenia convexicollis* Poppius, 1910 (monobasic)

DASHYMENIA 1910 Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37(3):170 (n. gen.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11(2):17 (key)

* DASYMENIA 1920 Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:69 (emend. pro *Dashymenia*)
—— 1911 Poppius, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 55:359 (descr.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):49 (cat.)

convexicollis Poppius — Panang Is.
1910 *Dashymenia convexicollis* Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37(3):171 (n. sp.)
1920 *Dasymenia convexicollis* Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60: 69 (list)
1952 *Dashymenia convexicollis* Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):49 (as type)

croesus Distant — Burma
1904 *Capsus croesus* Distant, Fauna Brit. Ind. Rhynch. 2:468, fig. 301 (n. sp.)
1911 *Dashymenia croesus* Poppius, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 55:359 (descr.)
1920 *Dasymenia croesus* Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:69 (list)

macgillavryi Poppius — Java
1914 *Dashymenia macgillavryi* Poppius, Tydschr. Ent. 56, suppl: 142 (n. sp.)
1920 *Dasymenia macgillavryi* Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:70 (list)

remus Distant — Burma
1904 *Capsus remus* Distant, Fauna Brit. Ind. Rhynch. 2:468 (n. sp.)
1911 *Dashymenia remus* Poppius, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 51:359 (descr.)
1920 *Dasymenia remus* Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:70 (list)

Genus DASHYMENIELLA Poppius

Type *Dashymeniella tibialis* Poppius, 1914 (monobasic)

DASHYMENIELLA 1914 Poppius, Wien. Ent. Zeit. 33:53 (n. gen.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11(2):18 (key)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):49 (cat.)
* DASYMENIELLA 1920 Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:70 (emend. pro *Dashymeniella*)

tibialis Poppius — Sumatra
1914 *Dashymeniella tibialis* Poppius, Wien. Ent. Zeit. 33:53 (n. sp.)
1920 *Dasymeniella tibialis* Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:70 (list)
1952 *Dashymeniella tibialis* Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):49 (as type)

Genus LEPROCAPSUS Poppius

Type *Leprocapsus scutellaris* Poppius, 1914 (monobasic)

LEPROCAPSUS 1914 Poppius, Wien. Ent. Zeit. 33:53 (n. sp.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):49 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):17 (key)

scutellaris Poppius — Sumatra
1914 *Leprocapsus scutellaris* Poppius, Wien. Ent. Zeit. 33:55 (n. sp.)
1920 ——————— Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:70 (list)
1952 ——————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):49 (as type)

Tribe CYLAPINI Kirkaldy

CYLAPARIA 1903 Kirkaldy, Entom. 26(6):203
—— 1904 Distant, Faun. Brit. Ind. Rhync. 2:433 (div.)
—— 1905 Reuter, Festschr. f. Palmen. 1:19, 28 (descr. key)
—— 1907 Reuter, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien. 22:76 (descr.)

—— 1909 Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (4):1 (divisio)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):126 (key, descr.)
—— 1912 Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 41 (3):164, 171 (key, descr.)
—— 1920 Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:70 (div.)

CYLAPINI 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Am. Ent. Soc. 32:134 (tribe)
—— 1906 Kirkaldy, Can. Ent. 38:371 (tribe)
—— 1916 Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 1:202 (key); 2:364 (1917, cat.)
—— 1923 Knight, Conn. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 34:479 (key), 480
—— 1941 Knight, Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 22 (1):19, 61
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):49, 43
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):20 (key gen.)

VALDASARIA 1883 Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhync. 1:242 (divisio)
—— 1890 Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):48 (cat.)

Genus CINNAMUS Distant

Type *Cinnamus rhinoceros* Distant, 1909 (monobasic)

CINNAMUS 1909 Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 4:441 (n. gen.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):162 (cat.)
—— 1910 Distant, Faun. Brit. Ind. Rhync. 5:230 (descr.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):49 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):21 (key)

rhinoceros Distant — Ceylon
1909 *Cinnamus rhinoceros* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 4:442 (n. sp.)
1910 ———————— Distant, Faun. Brit. Ind. Rhync. 5:230, fig. 127 (descr.)
1952 ———————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):49 (as type)

Genus CORCOVADOCOLA Carvalho

Type *Corcovadocola hypophylla* Carvalho, 1948 (fixed by Carvalho, Rev. Brasil. Biol. 8 (4):526, 1948)

CORCOVADOCOLA 1948 Carvalho, Rev. Brasil. Biol. 8 (4):525 (n. gen.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):49 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):21 (key)

hipophylla Carvalho — Brazil
1948 *Corcovadocola hypophylla* Carvalho, Rev. Brasil. Biol. 8 (4):526, figs. 1-5 (n. sp.) — Rio de Janeiro
1952 ———————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci 24 (1:49 (as type)

pilosa Carvalho — Brazil
1948 *Corcovadocola pilosa* Carvalho, Rev. Brasil. Biol. 8 (4):528 (n. sp.) — Rio de Janeiro

Genus CYLAPOCORIS Carvalho

Type *Cylapocoris tiquiensis* Carvalho, 1954 (fixed by Carvalho, Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. 61:507, 1954)

CYLAPOCORIS 1954 Carvalho, Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. 61:507 (n. gen.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):22 (key)

pilosus Carvalho — Brazil
1954 *Cylapocoris pilosus* Carvalho, Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. 61:508, figs. (n. sp.) — Amazonas

tiquiensis Carvalho — Brazil
1954 *Cylapocoris tiquiensis* Carvalho, Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. 61:508, figs. (n. sp.) — Amazonas

Genus CYLAPOIDES Carvalho

Type *Cylapoides bicolor* Carvalho, 1952 (fixed by Carvalho, Rev. Brasil. Biol. 12 (3):270, 1952)

CYLAPOIDES 1952 Carvalho, Rev. Brasil. Biol. 12 (3):269 (n. gen.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):21 (key)

bicolor Carvalho — Brit. Honduras
1952 *Cylapoides bicolor* Carvalho, Rev. Brasil. Biol. 12 (3):270, figs. (n. sp.)

unicolor Carvalho — Amapa
1952 *Cylapoides unicolor* Carvalho, Rev. Brasil. Biol. 12 (3):271, figs. (n. sp.)

Genus CYLAPOMORPHA Poppius

Type *Cylapomorpha gracilicornis* Poppius, 1914 (monobasic)

CYLAPOMORPHA 1914 Poppius, Wien. Ent. Zeit. 33:124 (n. gen.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):49 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):21 (key)

gracilicornis Poppius — Philippine Is.
1914 *Cylapomorpha gracilicornis* Poppius, Wien. Ent. Zeit. 33:126 (n. sp.)
1920 ———————— Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:71 (list)
1952 ———————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):49 (as type)

migratorius Distant (n. comb.) — Seychelles
1913 *Cylapus migratorius* Distant, Trans. Linn. Soc. London 16:176, pl. 13, fig. 6 (n. sp.)
1920 ———————— Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:71 (list)

Genus CYLAPUS Say

Type *Cylapus tennuicornis* Say, 1832 (monobasic)

CYLAPUS 1832 Say, Het. N. Harm.: 26; Fitch reprint: 791 Compl. Writ. 1:347 (n. gen.)
—— 1891 Uhler, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 2:123 (note)
—— 1891 Heidemann, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 2:68 (descr.)
—— 1893 Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhync. 1:419 (note)
—— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:134 (cat.)
—— 1907 Reuter, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien. 22:76 (descr.)
—— 1909 Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (4):3, 9 (key, descr.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):154 (cat.)
—— 1913 Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 55 (18):56 (descr.)
—— 1916 Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 1:210; 2:364 (1917, cat.)
—— 1920 Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:71 (cat.)
—— 1926 Blatchley, Het. E. N. Amer.: 877 (descr.)
—— 1941 Knight, Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. 22 (1):61 (key)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):49 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):22 (key)
*VALDASUS 1860 Stäl, Bih. Vet. Akad. Hand. 2 (7):56 — type: *schoenherri* Stäl, 1860 (monobasic) — (syn. by Uhler, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 2:123, 1891)
—— 1873 Walker, Cat. Het. 6:167 (list)
—— 1883 Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhync. 1:243 (descr.)
—— 1890 Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):48 (cat.)

Subgenus CYLAPUS Say

Type *Cylapus tennuicornis* Say, 1832 (monobasic)

CYLAPUS 1832 Say, Het. N. Harm.: 26 (n. gen.)
—— 1909 Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (4):9 (key, descr.)
—— 1920 Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:71 (cat.)

bractatus Say see *Halticus* Hahn.

cerbereus Distant — Panama
1883 *Valdasus cerbereus* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhynch. 1:244 (n. sp.)
1890 ———————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):48 (cat.)
1893 *Cylapus cerbereus* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Suppl.: 420 (n. comb.)
1920 ———————— Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:71 (list)

citus Bergroth — Brazil
1922 *Cylapus citus* Bergroth, Ark. Zool 12 (22):1 (n. sp.) — Amazonas

erebeus Distant — Panama

1883 *Valdasus erebeus* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhync. 1:244 (n. sp.)
1890 ———————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):48 (cat.)
1893 *Cylapus erebeus* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Suppl.: 420 (n. comb.)
1920 ———————— Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:71 (list)

famularis Stäl — Mexico

1862 *Valdasus famularis* Stäl, Stett. Ent. Zet. 23:321 (n. sp.)
1873 ———————— Walker, Cat. Het. 6:166 (cat.)
1883 ———————— Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhync. 1:244, pl. 24, fig. 7
1890 ———————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):49 (cat.)
1891 ———————— Uhler, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 2:123 (comparison)
1893 *Cylapus famularis* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhync. 1:420 (note)
1913 *Valdasus famularis* Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 55 (18):58 (descr.)
1920 *Cylapus famularis* Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:71 (list)

festinabundus Bergroth — Peru

1922 *Cylapus festinabundus* Bergroth, Ark. Zool. 14 (22):3 (n. sp.)

funebris Distant — Panama

1883 *Valdasus funubris* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhynch. 1:244, pl. 24, fig. 8 (n. sp.)
1890 *Valdasus funebris* Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):49 (cat.)
1893 *Cylapus funebris* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Suppl.: 420 (n. comb.)
1920 ———————— Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:71 (list)

labeculosus Bergroth — Brazil

1922 *Cylapus labeculosus* Bergroth, Ark. Zool. 14 (22): 4 (n. sp.) — Amazonas

marginicollis Distant — Panama

1883 *Valdasus marginicollis* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhynch. 1:243 (n. sp.)
1890 ———————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):49 (cat.)
1893 *Cylapus marginicollis* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Suppl. 420 (n. comb.)
1913 ———————— Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 54A (18):58 (descr.)
1920 ———————— Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:71 (list)

migratorius Distant see *Cylapomorpha* Poppius

nobilis Poppius — Venezuela

1909 *Cylapus nobilis* Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (4):11 (n. sp.)
1920 ———————— Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:71 (list)

nubilus Distant — Panama

1893 *Cylapus nubilus* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhynch. 1:421 (n. sp.)
1920 ———————— Bergrotr, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:71 (list)

picatus Distant — Panama

1893 *Cylapus picatus* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhynch. 1:420, pl. 36, fig. 15 (n. sp.)
1920 ———————— Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:71 (list)

politus Poppius — s. Brazil

1909 *Cylapus politus* Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (4) (n. sp.)
1920 ———————— Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:71 (list)

ruficeps Bergroth — Peru

1922 *Cylapus ruficeps* Bergroth, Ark. Zool. 14 (22):2 (n. sp.)

rugosus Distant see subgenus *Peltidocylapus* Poppius

schoenherri Stäl — Brazil

1860 *Valdasus schoenherri* Stäl, Bih. Sv. Akad. Handl. 2 (7):56 (n. sp.)
1873 ———————— Walker, Cat. Het. 6:166 (list)
1890 ———————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):49 (cat.)
1913 *Cylapus schoenherri* Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 55 (18):57, fig. 2-4 (descr.)
1920 ———————— Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:71 (list)
1922 ———————— Bergroth, Ark. Zool. 14 (22):20 (list)

scutellaris Poppins see subgenus *Peltidocylapus* Poppius

stellatus Distant — Guatemala

1883 *Valdasus stellatus* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhynch. 1:243 (n. sp.)
1890 ———————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):49 (cat.)
1893 *Cylapus stellatus* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Suppl.: 420 (n. comb.)
1920 ———————— Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:71 (list)

striatus Reuter — Brazil

1907 *Cylapus striatus* Reuter, Ann. Nat. Hofmus Wien 22:77 (n. sp.)
1920 ———————— Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:71 (list)

stygius Distant — Panama

1883 *Valdasus stygius* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhynch. 1:245, pl. 24, fig. 9 (n. sp.)
1890 ———————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):49 (cat.)
1893 *Cylapus stygius* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Suppl.: 420 (n. comb.)
1920 ———————— Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:71 (list)

tennuicornis Say — North America

1832 *Cylapus tennuicornis* Say, Het. N. Harmony: 26; Fitch reprint: 792; compl. writ. 1:347 (n. sp.) — Conn., D.C.
1886 ———————— Uhler, Check List: 20 (list) — Ill.
1891 ———————— Heidemann, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 2:68, fig. 4 (note) — Ind.
1891 ———————— Uhler, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 2:123 (comparison) — Md.
1893 ———————— Banks, Ent. News 4:268 — N.J.
1904 ———————— Wirtner, Ann. Carn. Mus. 3:196 (list) — N.Y.
1909 ———————— Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (4):10 (key) — Penn.
1910 ———————— Smith, Cat. Ins. N. J. ed. 3:161 (list) — Canada
1917 ———————— Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 2:364 (cat.) — Ont.
1918 ———————— Knight, Jour. N. Y. Ent. Soc. 26, pl. 3, fig. 40 (claw)
1920 ———————— Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:71 (list)
1923 ———————— Knight, Conn. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 34:480
1926 ———————— Blatchley, Het. E. N. Amer.: 877 (descr.)
1941 ———————— Knight, Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. 22 (1):4, 19, 21, 61, figs. 21, 31 (descr.)
1949 ———————— Froeschner, Amer. Mid. Nat. 42 (1):137, 164, fig. 96 (note)
1952 ———————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):49 (as type)

Subgenus PELTIDOCYLAPUS Poppius

Type *Valdasus rugosus* Distant, 1883 (new type fixation)

PELTIDOCYLAPUS 1909 Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (4):12 (n. subgen.)
—— 1920 Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:71 (list)

rugosus Distant — Guatemala

1883 *Valdasus rugosus* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhynch. 1:245, pl. 24, fig. 10 (n. sp.)
1890 ———————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):49 (cat.)
1893 *Cylapus rugosus* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Suppl.: 421 (n. comb.)
1909 *Cylapus (Peltidocylapus) rugosus* Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (4):11 (key)
1920 ———————— Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:71 (list)

scutellaris Poppius — Ecuador

1909 *Cylapus (Peltidocylapus) scutellaris* Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (4):12 (n. sp.)
1920 ———————— Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:71 (list)

Subgenus TRICHOCYLAPUS Poppius

Type Cylapus (Trichocylapus) clavicornis Poppius, 1909 (monobasic)

TRICHOCYLAPUS 1909 Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (4):13 (n. subgen.)
—— 1920 Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:71 (list)

clavicornis Poppius — Brazil

1909 *Cylapus (Trichocylapus) clavicornis* Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (4):13, figs. 4, 4a (n. sp.) — Amazonas, Peru
1920 ———————— Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:71 (list)
1922 *Cylapus clavicornis* Bergroth, Ark. f. Zool. 14 (21:5 (note)

Genus FALISCUS Distant

Type *Faliscus cuneatus* Distant, 1920 (monobasic)

FALISCUS 1920 Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 6:161 (n. gen.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):49 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11(2):22 (key)

cuneatus Distant — New Caledonia
1920 *Faliscus cuneatus* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 6:161 (n. sp.)
1952 ———————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):49 (as type)

Genus MYCETOCYLAPUS Poppius

Type *Mycetocylapus major* Poppius, 1914 (fixed by Poppius, Wien Ent. Zeit. 33:126, 1914)

Mycetocylapus 1914 Poppius, Wien Ent. Zeit. 33:124 (n. sp.)
—— 1920 Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:73 (list)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):49 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11(2):21 (key)

major Poppius — Philippine Is.
1914 *Mycetocylapus major* Poppius, Wien Ent. Zeit. 33:126 (n. sp.)
1920 ———————— Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:73 (list)
1952 ———————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24:(1):49 (as type)

minor Poppius — Philippine Is.
1914 *Mycetocylapus minor* Poppius, Wien Ent. Zeit. 33:129 (n. sp.)
1920 ———————— Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:73 (list)

Genus PARACYLAPUS Carvalho

Type *Paracylapus insularis* Carvalho, 1952 (monobasic)

PARACYLAPUS 1952 Carvalho, Mem. Inst. Sci. Madagascar E 1(1):71 (n. gen.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):50 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11(2):21 (key)

insularis Carvalho — Madagascar
1952 *Paracylapus insularis* Carvalho, Mem. Inst. Sci. Madagascar E 1(1):72, fig. 4 (n. sp.)
1952 ———————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):50 (as type)

Genus PHYLOCYLAPUS Poppius

Type *Phylocylapus lutheri* Poppius, 1913 (monobasic)

PHYLOCYLAPUS 1913 Poppius, Ent. Tidskr. 34:240 (n. gen.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):50 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11(2):21 (key)

lutheri Poppius — Ceylon
1913 *Phylocylapus lutheri* Poppius, Ent. Tidskr. 34:240 (n. sp.)
1920 *Phyleocylapus lutheri* Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:71 (list)
1952 *Phylocylapus lutheri* Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):50 (as type)

Genus PROAMBLIA Bergroth

Type *Modigliania cunealis* Poppius, 1909 (fixed by Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37(4):3, 1909)

PROAMBLIA 1910 Bergroth, Wien Ent. Zeit. 29:236 (n. n. for *Modigliania* Poppius, 1909)
—— 1920 Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:73 (list)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):50 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11(2):22 (key)

* MODIGLIANIA 1909 Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (4):2 (n. preoc. by *Modigliania* Perugia, 1893, Pisces)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):155 (cat.)

cunealis Poppius — Mentawei
1909 *Modigliania cunealis* Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (4):4, figs. 1-1a (n. sp.)
1920 *Proamblia cunealis* Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:73 (list)
1952 ———————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):50 (as type)

elongata Poppius — Sumatra
1909 *Modigliana elongata* Poppius, Acta Soc. Fenn. 37 (4):3 (n. sp.)
1920 *Proamblia elongata* Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:73 (list)

Genus RHINOPHRUS Hsiao

Type *Rhinophrus borneensis* Hsiao, 1944 (monobasic)

RHINOPHRUS 1944 Hsiao, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 95 (3.182):382 (n. gen.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):50 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):21 (key)

borneensis Hsiao — Borneo
1944 *Rhinophrus borneensis* Hsiao, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 95 (3.182):382, fig. (n. sp.)
1952 ———————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):50 (as type)

Genus TRICHOFULVIUS Poppius

Type *Trichofulvius fasciatus* Poppius, 1909 (monobasic)

TRICHOFULVIUS 1909 Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (4):19, 41 (key, n. gen.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):154 (cat.)
—— 1920 Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:73 (list)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):50 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):21 (key)

fasciatus Poppius — New Guinea
1909 *Trichofulvius fasciatus* Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (4):42, figs. 10-10a (n. sp)
1920 *Trichofulvius fasciatus*, Popius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (4):42, figs. 10-10a (n. sp.)
1920 ———————— Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:73 (list)
1950 ———————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):50 (as type)

zonatus Bergroth — Philippine Is.
1920 *Trichofulvius zonatus* Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:78 (n. sp.)

Genus VANNIOPSIS Poppius

Type *Vanniopsis rufescens* Poppius, 1909 (monobasic)

VANNIOPSIS 1909 Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (4):3, 17 (key, n. gen.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):155 (cat.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):50 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):21 (key)

rufescens Poppius — New Hebrides
1909 *Vanniopsis rufescens* Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (4):17, figs. 5-5a (n. sp.)
1920 ———————— Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:72 (list)
1952 ———————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):50 (as type)

Genus VANNIUS Distant

Type *Vannius rubrovittatus* Distant, 1883 (monobasic)

VANNIUS 1883 Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhynch. Het. 1:246 (n. gen.)
—— 1890 Distant, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):49 (cat.)
—— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:134 (cat.)

—— 1909 Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (4):3, 14 (key spp.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):155 (cat.)
—— 1912 Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 41 (3):173 (descr.)
—— 1913 Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 55A (18):59 (descr.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):50 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):21 (key)

annulicornis Poppius — Madagascar
1909 *Vannius annulicornis* Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (4):14 (n. sp., key)
1912 ———————— Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 41 (3):173 (descr.)
1920 ———————— Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:72 (list)

brevis Poppius — New Guinea
1909 *Vannius brevis* Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (4)15 (n. sp., key)
1920 ———————— Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:72 (list)

crassicornis Poppius — Bolivia
1909 *Vannius crassicornis* Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (4):16 (n. sp., key)
1920 ———————— Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:72 (list)

mahensis Distant — Seychelles
1913 *Vannius mahensis* Distant, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, 16:176, pl. 13, fig. 8 (n. sp.)
1920 ———————— Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:72 (list)

oculatus Carvalho — Costa Rica
1955 *Vannius oculatus* Carvalho, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 103 (3337):628, figs. (n. sp.)

podager Bergroth — Brazil, Amazonas
1922 *Vannius podager* Bergroth, Ark. Zool. 14 (21):6 (n. sp.)

rubrovittatus Distant — Guatemala, Panama
1883 *Vannius rubrovittatus* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhynch. Het. 1:246, pl. 24, fig. 11 (n. sp.)
1890 ———————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):49 (cat.)
1909 ———————— Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (4):14 (key)
1913 ———————— Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 55 A (18):60 (descr.)
1920 ———————— Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:72 (list)
1952 ———————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):50 (as type)

Subfamily DERAEOCORINAE Douglas & Scott

DEREOCORIDAE 1865 Douglas & Scott, Britt, Brit. Hem.: 29, 445 (descr.)
DERAEOCORINAE 1918 Knight, Jour. N. Y. Ent. Soc. 26:42 (key)
—— 1921 Knight, Rept. Minn. St. Est. 18:84 (descr.)
—— 1923 Knight, Conn. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 34:427, 481 (key to gen.)
—— 1935 Hedicke, Tierw. Mittleur. Het. 4 (3):50 (key)
—— 1941 Knight, Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 22 (1):17, 20, 64 (key to groups and genera)
—— 1942 Hsiao, Iowa St. Coll. J. Sci 16 (2):250 (key Chinese gen.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):34, 37, 42 (key to tribes)
—— 1952 Wagner, Tierw. Deut. 41, Blindw.:7, 10 (key, descr.)
—— 1952 Carvalho & Leston, Ent. Mo. Mag. 88:239 (key, note)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):16 (key to tribes)

Tribe TERMATOPHYLINI Reuter

Termatophylina 1884 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 14:167 (subfamily)
—— 1884 Reuter, Wien. Ent. Zeit. 3:218 (n. subfamily)
Termatophylidae 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):70 (family)
—— 1910 Poppius, Sjoest. Kilim. Meru Exp. 12 (4):56 (family)
—— 1912 Reuter & Poppius, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 54 A (1):2 (family)
—— 1923 Parshley, Conn. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 34:665 (descr.)
Termatophylinae 1929 China & Myers, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10)3):97 (subfamily)
Termatophylini 1951, Carvalho, Trans. IX Int. Congr. Ent. 1:133 (as tribe)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):32, 42, 43, 50 (cat., key)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):22 (key gen.)

Genus ARGYROTELAENUS Reuter & Poppius

Type *Argyrotelaenus elegans* Reuter & Poppius, 1912 (fixed by Reuter & Poppius, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 54 A (1):14, 1912)

ARGYROTELAENUS 1912 Reuter & Poppius, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 54 A (1):3, 14 (n. gen.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):50 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2): 22 (key)

elegans Reuter & Poppius — Egypt
1910 *Argyrotelaenus elegans* Horvath, Bul. Soc. Ent. d'Egypte: 12 (nomen nudum)
1912 *Argyrotelaenus elegans* Reuter & Poppius, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 54 A (1):14 (n. sp.)
1951 ———————— Linnavuori, Ann. Ent. Fenn. 17 (3):104, fig. 1 (descr.)
1952 ———————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):50 (as type)

simoni Reuter & Poppius — Aden
1912 *Argyrotelaenus simoni* Reuter & Poppius, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 54 A (1):16 (n. sp.)

Genus CONOCEPHALOCORIS Knight

Type *Conocephalocoris nasicus* Knight, 1927 (monobasic)

CONOCEPHALOCORIS 1927 Knight, Bul. Brook. Ent. Soc. 22:141 (n. gen.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):53
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):22 (key)

nasicus Knight — North America, Ariz.
1927 *Conocephalocoris nasicus* Knight, Bul. Brook. Ent. Soc. 22:141 (n. sp.)
1952 ———————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):53 (as type)

Genus HESPEROPHYLUM Reuter & Poppius

Type *Hesperophylum heidemanni* Reuter & Poppius, 1912 (monobasic)

HESPEROPHYLUM 1912 Reuter & Poppius, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 54A (1):3, 16 (n. gen.)
—— 1941 Knight, Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 22 (1):20, 64, 74 (key)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):50 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):22 (key)

heidemanni Reuter & Poppius — North America, Ariz., D.C., Ia., N.H.
1912 *Hesperophylum heidemanni* Reuter & Poppius, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 54 A (1):17 (n. sp.)
1923 ———————— Parshley, Conn. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 34:665 (descr.)
1941 ———————— Knight, Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 22 (1):19, 74, fig. 20 (distr.)
1949 ———————— Froeschner, Amer. Mid. Nat. 42 (1):139, 166 (key, note)
1952 ———————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):50 (as type)

Genus TERMATOPHYLELLA Carvalho

Type *Termatophylella fulvioides* Carvalho, 1955 (monobasic)

TERMATOPHYLELLA 1955 Carvalho, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 104 (3348):643 (n. gen.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):22 (key)

fulvioides Carvalho — Mexico
1955 *Termatophylella fulvioides* Carvalho, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 104 (3348):644, figs. (n. sp.)

Genus TERMATOPHYLIDEA Reuter & Poppius

Type *Termatophylidea pilosa* Reuter & Poppius, 1912 (monobasic)

TERMATOPHYLIDEA 1912 Reuter & Poppius, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 54 A (1):2, 5 (n. gen.)
—— 1935 Usinger, Ent. News 46:271 (note)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):50 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):22 (key)

maculata Usinger — Mexico

1935 *Termatophylidea maculata* Usinger, Ent. News 46:271, figs. (n. sp.)
1951 ——————————— Carvalho, Arq. Mus. Nac. 42:153 (list.)

ocellata Carvalho — Costa Rica

1955 *Termatophylidea ocellata* Carvalho, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 104 (3348):643, figs. (n. sp.)

opaca Carvalho — British Guiana

1955 *Termatophylidea opaca* Carvalho, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 104 (3348):648, figs. (n. sp.)

pilosa Reuter & Poppius — Jamaica

1912 *Termatophylidea pilosa* Reuter & Poppius, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 54 A (1):5 (n. sp.)
1935 ——————————— Usinger, Ent. News 46:271, fig. 3 (note)
1952 ——————————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):50 (as type)

Genus TERMATOPHYLOIDES Carvalho

Type *Termatophyloides pilosulus* Carvalho, 1955 (monobasic)

TERMATOPHYLOIDES 1955 Carvalho, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 104 (3348):641 (n. gen.)
——— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):22 (key)

pilosulus Carvalho — Guatemala, Mexico

1955 *Termatophyloides pilosulus* Carvalho, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 104 (3348):643, figs. (n. sp.)

Genus TERMATOPHYLUM Reuter

Type *Termatophylum insigne* Reuter, 1884 (monobasic)

TERMATOPHYLUM 1884 Reuter, Wien. Ent. Zeit. 3:218 (n. gen.)
——— 1884 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 14:167
——— 1912 Reuter & Poppius, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 54 A (1):3, 5 (key, descr.)
——— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):50 (cat.)
——— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):23 (key)

grande Reuter & Poppius — Darjeeling

1912 *Termatophylum grande* Reuter & Poppius, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 54 a (1):7, 8 (key, n. sp.)

insigne Reuter — Egypt, Jordan

1884 *Termatophylum insigne* Reuter, Wien. Ent. Zeit. 3:218 fig. (n. sp.)
1884 ——————————— Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 14:168 (descr.)
1888 ——————————— Puton, Rev. d'Ent. 7:106 (note)
1912 ——————————— Reuter & Poppius, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 54 A (1):7, 9 (key, descr.)
1952 ——————————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):50 (as type)

nigrum Poppius — Kilimanjaro

1910 *Termatophylum nigrum* Poppius, Sjost. Kilim. Meru Exp. 12 (4):56 (n. sp.)
1912 ——————————— Reuter & Poppius, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 54 A (1):13 (key, descr.)

obscurum Reuter & Poppius — Borneo, Ceylon

1912 *Termatophylum obscurum* Reuter & Poppius, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 54 A (1):12 (key, n. sp.)

ochraceum Reuter & Poppius — Madras

1912 *Termatophylum ochraceum* Reuter & Poppius, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 54 A (1):11 (key, n. sp.)

orientale Poppius — Formosa

1915 *Termatophylum orientale* Poppius, Arch. Naturges. 80 A (8):9 (n. sp.)

turneri China — South Africa

1929 *Termatophylum turneri* China, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10)4:281 (n. sp.)

Tribe CLIVINEMINI Reuter

Ambraciaria 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):109, 124, 154 (key, descr.)
Ambraciinae 1916 Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 1:202 (key)
Ambraciini 1906 Kirkaldy, Can. Ent. 38:372
Bothynotaria 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):109, 127 (key, descr.)
—— 1920 Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:69
Bothynotidae 1876 Douglas & Scott, Cat. Brit. Hem. Het.: 47 (as family)
Bothynotina 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):109, 127 (key, descr.)
Bothynotinae 1912 Oshanin, Kat. Pal. Hem.:70 (cat.)
—— 1916 Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 1:202 (key)
—— 1930 Stichel, Illus. Best. Deut. Wanz. 6-7:147 (key)
—— 1943 China, Gen. Names Brit. Ins. 6, Hem.:262
—— 1943 Wagner, in Gulde, Wanz. Mitteleur.: 10 (key); 10:281, 1945 (descr.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):35
Bothynotini 1951 Kiritshenko, Het. Eur. USSR.:116 (key)
Clivinemaria 1876 Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Akad. Forh. 32 (9):62 (descr.)
—— 1905 Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Forh. 47 (19):28 (descr.)
—— 1905 Reuter, Festsch. f. Palmen 1:23, 29 (descr., key)
Clivineminae 1918 Knight, Jour. N. Y. Ent. Soc. 26:42 (key)
—— 1923 Knight, Conn. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 34:427 (keyed), 480
—— 1926 Blatchley, Het. E. N. Amer.:663, 876 (key, descr.)
—— 1941 Knight, Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 22 (1):17, 20, 63, 64 (key, key to genera)
—— 1949 Froeschner, Amer. Mid. Nat. 42 (1):126 (key gen.)
—— 1950 Slater, Ia. St. Coll. J. Sci. 25 (1):58 (♀ genitalia)
Clivinemini 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:135
—— 1916 Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 1:203, 210 (key); 2:363 (1917)
—— 1941 Knight, Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 22 (1):17, 20, 63, 64 (key, key to genera)
—— 1952 Wagner, Tierw. Deut. 41, Blindw.:10 (key)
—— 1952 Carvalho & Leston, Ent. Mo. Mag. 88:240 (key)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):34, 35, 42, 43, 50
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):23 (key tribes)
Largideini 1941 Knight, Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 22 (1):20,63 (key)

Genus ADMETUS Distant

Tipe *Admetus fimbriatus* Distant, 1883 (monobasic)

ADMETUS 1883 Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhynch. 1:250 (n. gen.)
—— 1890 Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):52 (cat.)
—— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:146 (cat.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):161 (cat.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):50 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):23 (key)

fimbriatus Distant — Panama
1883 *Admetus fimbriatus* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhynch. 1:250, pl. 25, fig. 10 (n. sp.)
1890 ———————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):52 (cat.)
1952 ———————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):50 (as type)

Genus AMBRACIUS Stäl

Tpe *Ambracius dufouri* Stäl, 1860 (fixed by Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:146, 1906)

AMBRACIUS 1860 Stäl, K. Sv. Akad. Handl. 2 (7):59 (n. gen.)
—— 1873 Walker, Cat. Het. 6:168 (list)
—— 1890 Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):48 (cat.)
—— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:146 (cat.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):154 (cat.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):50 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):23 (key)
* AMBROCIUS 1905 Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 47 (19):30 (error pro *Ambracius* Stäl)
* AMBROSIUS 1905 Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 47 (19):29 (error pro *Ambracius* Stäl)

*FUNDANIUS 1884 Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhynch. Het. 1:291 (n. gen.); type: *maculatus* Distant, 1884 (fixed by Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:135, 1906) — (syn. by Carvalho, Rev. Brasil. Biol. 8(2):191, 1948)
—— 1890 Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):44 (cat.)
—— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:135 (cat.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37(3):154 (cat.)

albomaculatus Distant — Guatemala
1884 *Fundanius albomaculatus* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhynch. 1:291, pl. 28, fig. 12 (n. sp.)
1890 ———————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):45 (cat.)
1952 *Ambracius albomaculatus* Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Zool. 118:2 (n. comb.)
**alternus* Walker, see *dufouri* Stäl
**bicolor* Distant see *dufouri* Stäl

capucinus Reuter — Venezuela
1905 *Ambrocius capucinus* Reuter, Ofv F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 47(19):30, fig. 13 (n. sp.)

dufouri Stäl — Brazil
1860 *Ambracius dufouri* Stäl, K. Sv. Akad. Handl. 2(7):59 (n. sp.) — Rio de Janeiro
1873 ———————— Walker, Cat. Het. 6:168 (list) — E. Rio
*1873 *Capsus alternus* Walker, Cat. Het. 6:111 (n. sp.) (syn. by Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 26(3-4):424, 1954) — Guatemala
*1884 *Fundanius marginatus* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhynch. 1:291 (n. sp.) (syn. by Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 118:10, 1952)
*1884 *Fundanius rubricosus* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhynch. 1:291 (n. sp.) (syn. by Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 118:14, 1952)
*1884 *Fundanius maculatus* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhynch. 1:291, pl. 28, fig. 10 (n. sp.) (syn. by Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 118:9, 1952)
*1888 *Fundanius bicolor* Distant, C. R. Soc. Ent. Belg. 32:82 (n. sp.) (syn. by Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 26(2-3):424, 1954)
1890 *Resthenia alternus* Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal. 58(2):56 (cat.)
1890 *Ambracius dufouri* Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):48 (cat.)
1890 *Fundanius bicolor* Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):18 (cat.)
1890 *Fundanius maculatus* Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):45 (cat.)
1890 *Fundanius marginatus* Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):45 (cat.)
1890 *Fundanius rubricosus* Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):45 (cat.)
1904 *Fundanius alternus* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7)13:202 (n. comb.)
1905 *Ambracius dufouri* Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 47(20):30 (note)
1913 ———————— Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 55(18):61, pl. 6, fig. 5 (descr.)
1922 ———————— Bergroth, Ark. Zool. 14(22):21 (list)
1951 ———————— Carvalho, Ent. Medd. 26:132 (list)
1952 ———————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):50 (as type)
**harrisi* Carvalho see *Clivinema* Reuter
**maculatus* Distant see *dufouri* Stäl
**marginatus* Distant see *dufouri* Stäl

pallescens Distant — Guatemala
1884 *Fundanius pallescens* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhynch. 1:291, pl. 28, fig. 11 (n. sp.)
1890 ———————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):45 (cat.)
phaleratus Stäl see ..*Guanabarea* Carvalho
rubens Uhler see *Ofellus* Distant
**rubricosus* Distant see *dufouri* Stäl

Genus BOTHYNOTUS Fieber

Type *Bothynotus minki* Fieber, 1864 a synonym of *Phytocoris pilosus* Boheman, 1852 (monobasic)

BOTHYNOTUS 1864 Fieber, Wien. Ent. Monat. 8:76 (n. gen.)
—— 1866 Douglas & Scott, Ent. Mo. Mag. 2:274 (descr.)
—— 1875 Reuter, Bih. Vet. Akad. Handl. 3(1):21 (key)
—— 1875 Reuter, Rev. Crit. Caps. 1:84; 2:74 (key descr.)
—— 1875 Saunders, Trans. Ent. Soc. London: 272 (key)
—— 1890 Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):102 (cat.)

—— 1892 Saunders, Hem. Het. Brit. Is.: 262 (key, descr.)
—— 1896 Reuter, Hem. Gymn. Eur. 5:6 (descr.)
—— 1896 Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 38:156 (key)
—— 1902 Hueber, Syn. Blindw. 1:74, 408 (key, descr.)
—— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:141 (cat.)
—— 1910 Oshanin, Verz. Pal. Hem.: 76 (cat.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37(3):155 (cat.)
—— 1917 Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 2:820 (cat.)
—— 1920 Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:69 (cat.)
—— 1926 Blatchley, Het. E. N. Amer.: 88 (descr.)
—— 1933 Knight, Ent. News 44:132 (note)
—— 1941 Knight, Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 22(1)64 (key)
—— 1943 China, Gen. Names Brit. Ins. 8, Hem.: 262 (cat.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):50 (cat.)
—— 1952 Wagner, Tierw. Deut. 41, Blindw.: 10 (key, descr.)
—— 1952 Carvalho & Leston, Ent. Mo. Mag. 88:240, fig. 31
—— 1953 Carvalho, Florida Ent. 36(4):161 (key to spp.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11(2):23 (key)

* NEOBOTHYNOTUS 1917 Wirtner, Ent. News. 28:33 (n. gen.); — type: *modestus* Wirtner, 1917 (monobasic) — (syn. by Knight, Can. Ent. 49:25, 1917)

* TRICHYMENUS 1875 Reuter, Not. Faun. Fl. Fenn. 14:7 (n. gen.); — type: *pilosus* (Boheman, 1852) (monobasic) — (syn. by Reuter, Bih. K. Vet. Handl. 3(1):21, 1875)

albonotatus Carvalho — Mexico
1953 *Bothynotus albonotatus* Carvalho, Rev. Brasil. Biol. 13(3):268, fig. (n. sp.)

albus Carvalho — North America
1953 *Bothynotus albus* Carvalho, Florida Ent. 36(4):161, fig. (n. sp.) — Florida

barberi Knight — North America
1933 *Bothynotus barberi* Knight, Ent. News. 44:133 (n. sp.) — Ariz.

castaneus Carvalho — Mexico
1953 *Bothynotus castaneus* Carvalho, Rev. Brasil. Biol. 13(3):269, fig. (key)

**fairmairei* Signoret see *pilosus* (Boheman)

**horridus* Mulsant & Rey see *pilosus* (Boheman)

johnstoni Knight — North America
1933 *Bothynotus johnstoni* Knight, Ent. News 44:135 (n. sp.) — Miss.

kiritschenkoi Lindberg — Amuria
1934 *Bothynotus kiritschenkoi* Lindberg, Not. Ent. 14:20 (n. sp.) — (Suchan)

**minki* Fieber see *pilosus* (Boheman) — North America

modestus Wirtner — Fla., Ia., Ill., Kans., Md., Ohio, Penn.
1917 *Neobothynotus modestus* Wirtner, Ent. News 28:34 (n. sp.)
1917 ——————— Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 2:820 (cat.)
1917 ——————— Knight, Can. Ent. 49:25 (note)
1920 *Bothynotus modestus* Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:69 (cat.)
1922 ——————— Knight, Can. Ent. 33:281 (synonymy)
1926 ——————— Blatchley, Het. E. N. Amer.: 882 (descr.)
1941 ——————— Knight, Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 22(1):23, 64 (descr.) fig. 71, 103
1949 ——————— Froeschner, Amer. Mid. Nat. 42(1):164, 177, fig. 107 (key note)
1950 ——————— Slater, Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci.:520 (note)

pilosus Boheman — Austria, Belgium, Corfu, Europe, Finland, France, G. Britain, Germany, Greece, Hungary
1852 *Phytocoris pilosus* Boheman, Ofv. K. Vet. Akad. Forh. 9(4):62 (n. sp.)
*1852 *Capsus fairmairii* Signoret, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. (2)10:542, pl. 16, fig. 4 (n. sp.) — (syn. by Reuter, Not. Sallsk. F. Fl. Fenn. Forh. 14:8, 1873)
*1852 *Capsus horridus* Mulsant & Rey, Ann. Soc. Linn. Lyon: 151 (♀) (n. sp.) — (syn. by Reuter, Hem. Gymn. Eur. V:7, 1896)
1855 *Capsus pilosus* Kirschbaum, Rhynch. Wiesb.: 213 (descr.)
*1864 *Bothynotus Minki* Fieber, Wien. Ent. Monat. 8:77, pl. 2, fig. 7 (n. sp.) — (syn. by Puton, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. (5)3:24, 1873)
1866 *Bothynotus minki* Douglas & Scott, Ent. Mo. Mag. 2:275 (descr.)

1871 *Capsus pilosus* Thomson, Opusc. Ent. 4:249 (key) — Italy
1873 *Capsus Minki* Walker, Cat. Het. 6:69 (list) — Netherlands
1873 *Trichymenus pilosus* Reuter, Not. Sallsk. F. Fl. Fenn. Forh. 14:8 (synonymy) — Russia
1875 *Bothynotus pilosus* Saunders, Trans. Ent. Soc. London: 272 (descr.) — Scandinavia
1875 ———————— Reuter, Acta Soc. Fl. Faun. Fenn. 1 (1):9 (descr.) — Switzerland
1875 ———————— Reuter, Rev. Crit. Caps. 2:75 (descr.)
1890 ———————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):102 (cat.)
1892 ———————— Saunders, Hem. Het. Brit. Is.: 263, pl. 24, fig. 4 (descr.)
1896 ———————— Reuter, Hem. Gymn. Eur. 5:7, pl. 1, fig. 1a, 1d; pl. 4, fig. 1 (descr.)
1902 ———————— Hueber, Syn. Blindw. 1:409 (descr.)
1909 ———————— Reuter, Acta, Soc. Sci. Fenn. 36 (1):78 (host)
1910 ———————— Oshanin, Verz. Pal. Hem.: 76 (cat.)
1920 ———————— Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 60:69 (list)
1923 ———————— Butler, Biol. Brit. Hem.: 448 (biology)
1930 ———————— Bedwell, Ent. Mo. Mag. 66:258 (note)
1930 ———————— Stichel, Illus. Best. Deut. Wanz. 6-7: 209, fig. 546
1943 ———————— China, Gen. Names Brit. Ins. 8, Hem.: 262 (as type, list)
1945 ———————— Wagner, in Gulde, Wanz. Mitteleur .10:282 (descr.)
1951 ———————— Kiritshenko, Het. Eur. USSR: 167, fig. 169, 179 (key)
1952 ———————— Wagner, Tierw. Deut. 41, Blindw.: 10 (descr.)
1952 *Bothynotus minki* Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):50 (as type)

Genus CLIVINEMA Reuter

Type *Clivinema villosa* Reuter (monobasic)

CLIVINEMA 1876 Reuter, Ofv. K. Vet. Akad. Forh. 32 (9):63 (n. gen.)
—— 1890 Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):56 (cat.)
—— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:135 (cat.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):154 (cat.)
—— 1916 Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 1:210; 2:363 (cat.)
—— 1928 Knight, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 41:35 (key to spp.)
—— 1941 Knight, Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 22 (1):64 (key)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):50 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):23 (key)

bonita Knight — North America
1928 *Clivinema bonita* Knight, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. 41:35 (n. sp.) — Ariz.

detecta Knight — North America
1928 *Clivinema detecta* Knight, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. 41:34 (n. sp.) — Ariz., Colo., N. Mex.

fusca Downes — Brit. Columbia
1924 *Clivinema fusca* Downes, Proc. Brit. Columbia Ent. Soc. 21:29 (n. sp.)
1928 ———————— Knight, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 41:34, 35 (key, measures)

fuscinervis Knight — North America
1928 *Clivinema fuscinervis* Knight, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. 41:33 (n. sp.) — Mont.

**harrisi* Carvalho see *regalis* Knight

medialis Knight — North America
1893 *Clivinema villosa* Uhler, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 2:372 — Colo.
1928 *Clivinema medialis* Knight, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. 41:31 (n. sp.) — Utah

regalis Knight — North America
1917 *Clivinema regalis* Knight, Ent. News 28:5 (n. sp.) — Ariz.
1917 ———————— Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 2:363 (cat.) — Tex.
1927 ———————— Knight, Can. Ent. 59:37 (distr.)
1928 ———————— Knight, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 41:35 (key)
*1953 *Ambracius harrisi* Carvalho, Arq. Mus. Nac. 42:157, 5 figs. (syn. by Carvalho, Rev. Chil. Ent. 4:222, 1955)

regalisimilis Carvalho — Mexico
1953 *Clivinema regalisimilis* Carvalho, Rev. Brasil. Biol. 13 (3):265, fig. (n. sp.)

rubida Uhler see *Largidea* Van Duzee

sericea Knight — North America
1928 *Clivinema sericea* Knight, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. 41:34 (n. sp.) — New Mexico

sinuata Knight — North America
1928 *Clivinema sinuata* Knight, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. 41:32 (n. sp.) — California

sulcata Knight — North America
1928 *Clivinema sulcata* Knight, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. 41:32 (n. sp.) — Cal.

villosa Reuter — North America
1876 *Clivinema villosa* Reuter, Ofv. K. Vet. Akad. Forh. 32(9):63 (n. sp.) — Ariz.
1890 ———————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):56 (cat.) — Colo.
1906 ———————— Snow, Trans. Kans. Acad. Sci. 20(1):179 — Tex.
1906 ———————— Barber, Brook. Inst. Sci. Bul. 1:278 (list) — Utah
1917 ———————— Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 2:363 (cat.)
1928 ———————— Knight, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 41:36 (key)
1941 ———————— Knight, Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 22(1):64 (descr.)
1949 ———————— Froeschner, Amer. Mid. Nat. 42(1):137, 164 (key, note)
1952 ———————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):50 (as type)

Genus GUANABAREA Carvalho

Type *Ambracius phaleratus* Stäl, 1860 (fixed by Carvalho, Rev. Brasil. Biol. 8(4):533, 1948)

GUANABAREA 1948 Carvalho, Rev. Brasil. Biol. 8(4):532 (n. gen.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):50 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11(2):24 (key)
* AMBRACIUS 1860 Stäl (pars) K. Sv. Akad. Handl. 2(7):59 (descr.)
* FUNDANIUS 1913 Reuter (pars) Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 55 A (18):62 (descr.) – (syn. by Carvalho, Rev. Brasil. Biol. 8(2):191, 1948)

angrensis Carvalho — Brazil
1948 *Guanabarea angrensis* Carvalho, Rev. Brasil. Biol. 8(4):533 (n. sp.) — E. do Rio

costaricensis Carvalho — Costa Rica
1951 *Guanabarea costaricensis* Carvalho, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien. 58:104, figs. 1-2 (n. sp.)

phalerata Stäl — Brazil
1860 *Ambracius phaleratus* Stäl, K. Sv. Akad. Handl. 2(7):59 (n. sp.) — Rio de Janeiro
1873 ———————— Walker, Cat. Het. 6:169 (list)
1890 ———————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):48 (cat.)
1905 *Fundanius phaleratus* Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 47(20):30 (descr.)
1913 ———————— Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 55(18):63, fig. 7 (descr.)
1922 ———————— Bergroth, Ark. Zool. 14(22):21 (list)
1948 *Guanabarea pharelata* Carvalho, Rev. Brasil. Biol. 8(4):533 (n. comb.)
1952 ———————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):50 (as type)

Genus HEMICEROCORIS Lethierry

Type *Hemicerocoris nigritarsis* Lethierry, 1881 (monobasic)

HEMICEROCORIS 1881 Lethierry, An. Soc. Ent. Belg. 25:4 (n. gen.)
—— 1890 Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):98 (cat.)
—— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:140 (cat.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37(3):154 (cat.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):50 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11(2):24 (key)

nigritarsis Lethierry — Guadeloupe
1881 *Hemicerocoris nigritarsis* Lethierry, An. Soc. Ent. Belg. 25:5 (n. sp.)
1881 ———————— Reuter, Zool. Jahr. Arth.: 74
1890 ———————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):98 (cat.)
1952 ———————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):50 (as type)
1954 ———————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 26(3-4):424 (note)

rubrovenosus Carvalho — Mexico
1953 *Hemicerocoris rubrovenosus* Carvalho, Rev. Brasil. Biol. 13(3):269, fig. (n. sp.)

Genus LAMPROSCYTUS Reuter

Type *Lamproscytus vanduzeei* Reuter, 1907 (monobasic)

LAMPROSCYTUS 1907 Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 49 (5):3 (n. gen.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):154 (cat.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):51 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):23 (key)

vanduzeei Reuter — Jamaica
1907 *Lamproscytus vanduzeei* Reuter, Ofv. F. Soc. Forh. 49 (5):4 (n. sp.)
1907 ———————— Van Duzee, Bul. Buf. Soc. Nat. Sci. 8 (5):32 (note)
1952 ———————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):51 (as type)

Genus LARGIDEA Van Duzee

Type *Largidea marginata* Van Duzee, 1912 a synonym of *Clivinema rubida* Uhler, 1904 (monobasic)

LARGIDEA 1912 Van Duzee, Bul. Buf. Soc. Nat. Sci. 10:480 (n. gen.)
—— 1916 Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 1:210 (key); 2:363 (1917) (cat.)
—— 1926 Blatchley, Het. E. N. Amer.: 876 (descr.)
—— 1941 Knight, Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 22 (1):63 (mention)
—— 1950 Slater, Iowa St. Coll. Jour. Sci. 25 (1):58 (genitalia)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):51 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):23 (key)

davisi Knight — North America, N. Y.
1917 *Largidea davisi* Knight, Ent. News 28:7 (n. sp.)
1917 ———————— Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 2:363 (cat.)
1918 ———————— Knight, Jour. N. Y. Ent. Soc. 26, pl. 3, fig. 45 (claw)
1923 ———————— Knight, Conn. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 34:480
1926 ———————— Blatchley, Het. E. N. Amer.: 876 (descr.)
1941 ———————— Knight, Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 22 (1):19, fig. 24

grossa Van Duzee — North America, Ariz., Cal., Ore.
1916 *Largidea grossa* Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 1:238 (n. sp.)
1917 ———————— Van Duzee, Proc. Cal. Acad. Sci . (4)7:268 (list)
1918 ———————— Knight, Bul. Brook. Ent. Soc. 13:17 (descr.)
1941 ———————— Knight, Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 22 (1):23, 63 (descr.), fig. 72

**marginata* Van Duzee see *rubida* (Uhler)

pudica Van Duzee — North America, Ore.
1925 *Largidea pudica* Van Duzee, Proc. Cal. Acad. Sci. (4)14:397 (n. sp.)

rubida Uhler — North America, Colo., New Mex.
1904 *Clivinema rubida* Uhler, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 27:355 (n. sp.)
*1912 *Largidea marginata* Van Duzee, Bul. Buf. Soc. Nat. Sci. 10:481 (n. sp.)
— (syn. by Knight, Ent. News 28:8, 1917)
1916 *Largidea rubida* Van Duzee, Check List Hem.: 42 (n. comb.)
1917 ———————— Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 2:363 (cat.)
1917 *Largidea marginata* Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 2:363 (cat.)
1950 *Largidea rubida* Slater, owa St. Coll. Jour. Sci. 25 (1):59, pl. 5, fig. 2, pl. 6, fig. 2 (♀ genitalia)
1952 *Largidea marginata* Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):51 (as type)
1955 *Largidea marginata* Carvalho, Rev. Chil. Ent. 4:222 (note)

Genus MEGAMIRIS Hsiao

Type *Megamiris vittatus* Hsiao, 1947 (monobasic)

MEGAMIRIS 1917 Hsiao, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 49 (2):63 (n. gen.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):53 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):23 (key)

saileri Carvalho — Mexico
1953 *Megamiris saileri* Carvalho, Rev. Brasil. Biol. 13 (3):267, figs. (n. sp.)

vittatus Hsiao — Guatemala

1947 *Megamiris vittatus* Hsiao, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 49 (2):63 fig. (n. sp.)
1952 ——————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):53 (as type)

Genus OFELLUS Distant

Type *Ofellus praestans* Distant, 1883 (monobasic)

OFELLUS 1883 Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhynch. 1:251 (n. gen.)
—— 1890 Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):52 (cat.)
—— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:146 (cat.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):154 (cat.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):51 (cat.)
—— 1953 Carvalho, & Sailer, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 55 (5):234 (monograph)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):23 (key)

costaricensis Carvalho & Sailer — Costa Rica

1953 *Ofellus costaricensis* Carvalho & Sailer, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 55 (5):235, figs. 2, 8, 10 (n. sp.)

mantiqueiranus Carvalho & Sailer — Argentina, Brazil

1953 *Ofellus costaricensis* Carvalho & Sailer, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 55 (5):236, figs. 3, 5, 6, 7 (n. sp.)

mexicanus Carvalho & Sailer — Mexico

1953 *Ofellus mexicanus* Carvalho & Sailer, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 55 (5):235, figs. 1, 11, 12 (n. sp.)

praestans Distant — Costa Rica, Guatemala, Mexico

1883 *Ofellus praestans* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhynch. 1:251, pl. 25, fig. 11 (n. sp.)
1890 ——————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal. 58 (2):52 (cat.)
1908 ——————— Reuter, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien. 22: 163 (list)
1952 ——————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):51 (as type)
1953 ——————— Carvalho & Sailer, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 55 (5):234, fig. 4 (note)

rubens Uhler — St. Vincent

1893 *Fundanius rubens* Uhler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London: 714 (n. sp.)
1954 *Ofellus rubens* Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 26 (3-4):424 (n. comb.)

Genus ZOILUS Distant

Type *Zopyrus rubromaculatus* Distant, 1883 (fixed by Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:146, 1906)

ZOILUS 1884 Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhynch. 1:297 (n. gen.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):166 (cat.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):51 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):23 (key)

* ZOPYRUS 1883 Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhynch. 1:249 (n. gen.) type: *rubromaculatus* Distant, 1883, (fixed by Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:146, 1906) — (syn. by Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):167, 1910)
—— 1890 Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):52 (cat.)

ater Distant — Mexico

1893 *Zoilus ater* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhynch. 1:423, pl. 36, fig. 19 (n. sp.)

fuligineus Distant — Mexico

1893 *Zoilus fuligineus* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhynch. 1:423, pl. 36, fig. 19 (n. sp.)

guerreroensis Distant — Mexico

1893 *Zoilus guerreroensis* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhynch. 1:422, pl. 36, fig. 17 (n. sp.)

luteofasciatus Distant see *Prepops* Reuter

marginatus Distant

1893 *Zoilus marginatus* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhynch. 1:422, pl. 36, fig. 18 (n. sp.) — Panama

1952 ———————— Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 118:10 (n. gen.)

rubromaculatus Distant — Guatemala

1883 *Zopyrus rubromaculatus* Distant, Bol. Cent. Amer. Rhynch. 1:250, pl. 25, fig. 8 (n. sp.)

1890 ———————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):52 (cat.)

1893 *Zoilus rubromaculatus* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Suppl.: 422, pl. 25, fig. 8 (list)

Tribe HYALIODINI Carvalho & Drake

Dicypharia 1907 Reuter, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien. 22 (1):77 (descr.)

Hyaliodinae 1943 Knight, Ent. News 54 (5):19, May (subfamily)

——— 1949 Froeschner, Amer. Mid. Nat. 42 (1):127 (key)

——— 1950 Slater, Ia. St. Coll. J. Sci. 25 (1):59 (♀ genitalia)

Hyaliodini 1943 Carvalho & Drake, Rev. Brasil. Biol. 3 (1):87 March (tribe)

———1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):34, 42, 43, 51

——— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):24 (key gen.)

Genus ANNONA Distant

Type *Ania bimaculata* Distant, 1884 (fixed by Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:129, 1906)

ANNONA 1884 Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhynch. 1:297 (n. gen.)

——— 1890 Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):44 (cat.)

——— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:129 (cat.)

——— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):151 (cat.)

——— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):51 (cat.)

——— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):25 (key)

* ANIA 1884 Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhynch. 1:290 (n. gen.) — type: *bimaculata* Distant, 1884 — (fixed by Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:129, 1906) — (n. preoc. by *Ania* Stephens, 1829 (Lepidoptera))

* ANIATA 1926 Strand, Arch. Naturges. 92 (8):46 (unecessary n. n. for *Ania* Distant, 1884)

antilleana Distant see *Paracarnus* Distant

bimaculata Distant — Brazil

1884 *Ania bimaculata* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhynch. 1:290, pl. 27, fig. 25 (n. sp.) — M. Gerais, M. Grosso

1890 *Annona bimaculata* Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):44 (cat.) — Rio de Janeiro

1892 ———————— Reuter, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 61:401 (note) — Costa Rica

1893 ———————— Distant, Biol, Cent. Amer. Rhynch. 1:445 (note) — Guatemala

1951 ———————— Carvalho, Ent. Medd. 26:132 (list) — Mexico

1951 ———————— Carvalho, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien 58:103 (list) — Venezuela

1952 ———————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):51 (as type)

decoloris Distant see *Hyaliodes* Reuter

labeculata Distant see *Hyaliodocoris* Knight

smithi Distant see *Neofurius* Distant

Genus ANTIAS Distant

Type *Antias subaeratus* Distant, 1884 (fixed by Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:146, 1906)

ANTIAS 1884 Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhynch. 1:298 (n. gen.)

——— 1890 Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):47 (cat.)

——— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:146 (cat.)

——— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):51 (cat.)

——— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):26 (key)

aheneus Distant — Panama

1884 *Antias aheneus* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhynch. 1:299, pl. 29, fig. 6 (n. sp.)
1890 ———— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):47 (cat.)

chilensis Carvalho — Chile

1946 *Antias chilensis* Carvalho, Livro Jubilar R. F. d'Almeida (10):150, figs. (n. sp.)

lucidus Berg — Argentina

1892 *Antias lucidus* Berg, Ann. Soc. Sci. Arg. 33:95 (n. sp.)
1892 ———— Berg, Nova Hem. Faun. Arg. Urug.: 92 (descr.)

minuscula Carvalho — Porto Rico

1955 *Antias minuscula* Carvalho, Rev. Brasil. Biol. 15 (1):111, figs. (n. sp.)

subaeratus Distant — Guatemala

1884 *Antias subaeratus* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhynch. 1:299, pl. 29, fig. 5 (n. sp.)
1890 ———— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal. 58 (2):47 (cat.)
1952 ———— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):51 (as type)

Genus AUCHUS Distant

Type *Auchus foliaceus* Distant, 1893 (monobasic)

AUCHUS 1893 Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhynch. 1:450 (n. gen.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):161 (cat.)
—— 1943 Knight & Carvalho, Rev. Brasil. Biol. 3 (1):83 (note)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):51 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):24 (key)

bellissimus Knight & Carvalho — Brazil

1933 *Auchus bellissimus* Knight & Carvalho, Rev. Brasil. Biol. 3 (1):84 (n. sp.) — Para

brasiliensis Knight & Carvalho — Brazil

1943 *Auchus brasiliensis* Knight & Carvalho, Rev. Brasil. Biol. 3 (1):83 (n. sp.) — M. Grosso

foliaceus Distant — Panama

1893 *Auchus foliaceus* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhynch. 1:451, pl. 39, fig. 18 (n. sp.)
1943 ———— Knight & Carvalho, Rev. Brasil. Biol. 3 (1):83 (redescr.)
1952 ———— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):51 (as type)

grandis Carvalho — Brazil

1953 *Auchus grandis* Carvalho, Rev. Brasil. Ent. 13 (2):197, 4 figs. (n. sp.) — Sta. Catarina

Genus CARIJOANUS Carvalho

Type *Hyaliodocoris ruberfasciatus* Carvalho, 1945 — (fixed by Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil Ci. 26 (3-4):423, 1954)

CARIJOANUS 1954 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 26 (3-4):423 (n. gen.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):24 (key)

* HYALIODOCORIS (pars) 1945 Carvalho nec Knight, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 36:27 (descr.) — (syn. by Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 26 (3-4):423, 1954)

pulchellus Reuter — Brazil

1907 *Paracarnus pulchellus* Reuter, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien 22 (1):79 (n. sp.) — M. Gerais
1954 *Carijoanus pulchellus* Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 26 (3):423 (note) — Sta. Catarina

ruberfasciatus Carvalho

1945 *Hyaliodocoris ruberfasciatus* Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 36:28, figs. 38-41
1954 *Carijoanus ruberfasciatus* Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 26 (3-4):423 (as type)

Genus FLORUS Distant

Type *Florus insolitus* Distant, 1884 (monobasic)

FLORUS 1884 Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhynch. 1:301 (n. gen.)
—— 1890 Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):47 (cat.)
—— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:146 (cat.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):163 (cat.)
—— 1922 Bergroth, Ark. f. Zool. 14 (22):22 (descr.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):51 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):25 (key)

insolitus Distant — Panama
1884 *Florus insolitus* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhynch. 1:301, pl. 29, fig. 10 (n. sp.)
1890 ———— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):47 (cat.)
1952 ———— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):51 (as type)

vitreus Stäl — Brazil
1860 *Deraeocoris vitreus* Stäl, K. Sv. Akad. Handl. 2 (7):52 (n. sp.)
1873 *Capsus vitreus* Walker, Cat. Het. 6:105 (list)
1890 *Lygus vitreus* Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):92 (cat.)
1922 *Florus vitreus* Bergroth, Ark. Zool. 14 (22):22 (n. comb.)

vittifrons Carvalho — Panama
1955 *Florus vittifrons* Carvalho, Rev. Brasil. Biol. 15 (1):112, figs. (n. sp.)

vittiscutellatus Carvalho — Brazil
1953 *Florus vittiscutellatus* Carvalho, Rev. Brasil. Biol. 13 (2):198, figs. 5-7 (n. sp.) — Rio de Janeiro

Genus FUSCUS Distant

Type *Fuscus crinitus* Distant, 1884 (monobasic)

FUSCUS 1884 Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhynch. 1:300 (n. gen.)
—— 1890 Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal. 58 (2):47 (cat.)
—— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:146 (cat.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):163 (cat.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):51 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):25 (key)

crinitus Distant — Guatemala
1884 *Fuscus crinitus* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhynch. 1:300, pl. 26, fig. 7 (n. sp.)
1890 ———— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):47 (cat.)
1952 ———— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):51 (as type)

Genus FENNAHIELLA Carvalho
Type *Haitiana singularis* Carvalho, 1952 (monobasic)

FENNAHIELLA 1955 Carvalho, Rev. Chil. Ent. 4:223 (n. gen.) n. n. for *Haitiana* Carvalho, 1952
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):25 (key)
* HAITIANA 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (2):179 (n. gen.) — (n. preoc. by *Haitiana* Dozier, 1936, *Achilidae)*

singularis Carvalho — Haiti
1952 *Haitiana singularis* Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (2):181, figs. (n. sp.)

Genus HYALIODES Reuter

Type *Capsus vitripennis* Reuter, 1876 (monobasic)

HYALIODES 1876 Reuter, Ofv. K. Vet. Ak. Forh. 32 (9):83 (n. gen.)
—— 1887 Provancher, Pet. Faun. Ent. Can. 3:142 (descr.)
—— 1890 Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic. Soc. Bengal 58 (2):129 (cat.)
—— 1890 Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):44 (cat.)
—— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:129 (cat.)
—— 1907 Reuter, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien 22 (1):78 (redescr.)

—— 1909 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 36 (2):62 (note)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):152 (cat.)
—— 1916 Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 1:210; 2:369 (1917)
—— 1923 Knight, Conn. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 34:476 (key), 478
—— 1941 Knight, Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 22 (1):20, 52, 56 (key, key to spp.)
—— 1945 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 36:10 (descr. key to spp.)
—— 1949 Froeschner, Amer. Mid. Nat. 42 (1):136 (key spp.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):51 (cat.)
—— 1953 Carvalho, Rev. Brasil. Biol. 13 (2):113 (key to spp.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):25 (key)

*NEOCARNUS 1884 Distant, Biol. Cent. Am. Rhync. 1:289 (n. gen.) — type: *vitreus* Distant, 1884, (monobasic) — (syn. by Reuter, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien 22 (1):78, 1907)
—— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:147 (cat.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 34 (3):164 (cat.)

azteca Carvalho — Mexico
1955 *Hyaliodes azteca* Carvalho, Rev. Brasil. Biol. 15 (1):116, figs. (n. sp.)

beckeri Carvalho — Brazil
1953 *Hyaliodes beckeri* Carvalho, Rev. Brasil. Biol. 13 (2):113, figs. 1-3 (n. sp.) — Rio de Janeiro

binotatus Carvalho — Brazil
1945 *Hyaliodes vitreus* Carvalho, nec Distant, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 36:23, fig. 36 (descr.) — S. Paulo
1953 *Hyaliodes binotatus* Carvalho, Rev. Brasil. Biol. 13 (2):115 (n. sp.)

brevis Knight — North America
1941 *Hyaliodes brevis* Knight, Bull. Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. 22 (1):58 (n. sp.) — Ia.
1945 ———— Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 36:11, 27 (key) — Ill.
1949 ———— Froeschner, Amer. Mid. Nat. 42 (1):136, 163 (key, note) — Minn.

calani Carvalho & Drake — Trinidad
1943 *Hyaliodes calani* Carvalho & Drake, Rev. Brasil. Biol. 3 (1):88 (n. sp.)
1945 ———— Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 36:11 (descr.)

costaricensis Carvalho — Costa Rica
1953 *Hyaliodes costaricensis* Carvalho, Rev. Brasil. Biol. 13 (2):115, figs. 4-8 (n. sp.)

decoloris Distant (n. comb.) — Guatemala
1884 *Annona decoloris* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhynch. 1:290 (n. sp.) — Panama
1884 *Mala decoloris* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhynch. 1:290, pl. 26, fig. 23
1890 *Annona decoloris* Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):44 (cat.)

**glabratus* Distant see *vitreus* (Distant)

harti Knight — North America
1941 *Hyaliodes harti* Knight, Bul. Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. 22 (1):56, 57, fig. 98 (n. sp.) — Ga.
1945 ———— Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 36:16, 26 (key) — Ia.
1949 ———— Froeschner, Amer. Mid. Nat. 42 (1):136, 164 (key, note) — Ill.
1950 ———— Slater, Iowa St. Coll. Jour. Sci. 25 (1):59, pl. 5, fig. 8 (genitalia) — Mo.
N. D
N. Y.
Ont.
Wisc.

inca Carvalho — Peru
1955 *Hyaliodes inca* Carvalho, Rev. Brasil. Biol. 15 (1):114, figs. (n. sp.)

litreae Reed — Chile
1901 *Phytocoris litreae* Reed, Rev. Chil. Hist. Nat. 4 (9):145, S. repr. 75 (descr.)
1943 ———— Carvalho & Drake, Rev. Brasil. Biol. 3 (3):294 (note)
1945 ———— Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 36:18, 27, fig. (redescr. key)

peruana Carvalho — Peru
1945 *Hyaliodes peruana* Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 36:19, fig. 29 (n. sp.)

quadristriatus Reuter see *Hyaliodocoris* Knight

roraimensis Carvalho — Brit. Guiana

1953 *Hyaliodes roraimensis* Carvalho, Rev. Brasil. Biol. 13 (1):37, figs. 7-10 (n. sp.)

vitreus Distant — Argentina, Brazil, E. do Rio, M. Gerais, R. de Janeiro, S. Paulo, Jamaica, Panama, Paraguay, Puerto Rico

1884 *Neocarnus vitreus* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhynch. 1:289, pl. 29, fig. 1 (n. sp.)
*1888 *Neocarnus glabratus* Distant, C. R. Soc. Ent. Belg. 32:82 (n. sp.) (syn. by Carvalho, Rev. Brasil. Biol. 13 (2):115, 1953)
1890 *Neocarnus vitreus* Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):44 (cat.)
1890 *Neocarnus glabratus* Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):181 (cat.)
1892 ——————— Berg, An. Soc. Ci. Arg. 34:99 (descr.)
1892 ——————— Berg,Nova Hem. Arg. Urug.: 97 (descr.)
1907 *Neocarnus vitreus* Van Duzee, Bul. Buf. Soc. Nat. Sci. 8 (5):33 (list)
1945 *Hyaliodes glabratus* Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 36:15, fig. 18 (descr.)
1954 ——————— Carvalho & Hussey, Occ. Pap. Univ. Mich. 552:3 (list)

vitripennis Say — Canada, Quebec, Ont., North America, Conn., e. States, Ia., Ind., Kans., Mass., Me., Mo., N. C., N. J., N. Y., Ohio, Penn., Tenn., U.S.A.

1832 *Capsus vitripennis* Say, Net. N. Harm.: 24; Fitch reprint: 789; Compl. Writ. 1:345 (n. sp.)
1870 *Hyaliodes vitripennis* Riley, Rep. Ins. Mo.: 137, fig. 58, 59 (predatism)
1873 *Capsus vitripennis* Walker, Cat. Het. 6:118
1875 *Campyloneura (Capsus) vitripennis* Glover, Rep. Dep. Agr. U. S.: 125, fig. 30
1876 *Hyaliodes vitripennis* Reuter, Ofv. K. Akad. Forh. 32 (9):84 (descr.)
1883 *Campyloneura vitripennis* Saunders, Ins. Inj. to Fruits:228, fig.
1884 *Hyaliodes vitripennis* Uhler, Stand. Nat. Hist. 2:287 (descr.)
1886 ——————— Uhler, Check List: 20
1887 ——————— Provancher, Pet. Faun. Ent. Can. 3:143 (descr.)
1889 ——————— Van Duzee, Can. Ent. 21:4 (list)
1890 ——————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):129
1891 ——————— Summers, Bul. Agric. Exp. Sta. Univ. Tenn. 4 (3):91 (list)
1892 ——————— Osborn, Proc. Ia. Acad. Sci. 1 (2):123 (list)
1894 ——————— Van Duzee, Bul. Buf. Soc. Nat. Sci. 5:178
1897 ——————— Seiss, Ent. News 8:67
1900 ——————— Osborn, Ohio Nat. 1:12
1902 ——————— Montgomery, Ent. News 13:13.
1904 ——————— Wirtner, Ann. Carn. Mus. 3:200 (list)
1905 ——————— Heidemann, Jour. N. Y. Ent. Soc. 13:49 (list)
1905 ——————— Van Duzee, 20th Rept. N. Y. St. Ent.: 551 (list)
1905 ——————— Crevecoeur, Trans. Kans. Acad. Sci. 19:233
1907 ——————— Tucker, Univ. Kans. Sci. Bul. 4:59 (list)
1907 ——————— Moore, Can. Ent. 39:162
1908 ——————— Van Duzee, Can. Ent. 40:113 (list)
1909 ——————— Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 36 (2):61 (note)
1910 ——————— Smith, Cat. Ins. N. J. ed. 3:161 (list)
1914 ——————— Parshley, Psyche 21:142 (list)
1917 ——————— Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 2:369 (cat.)
1918 ——————— Knight, Jour. N. Y. Ent. Soc. 26, pl. 3, fig. 39 (claw)
1923 ——————— Knight, Conn. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 34:478
1925 ——————— Stear, J. Econ. Ent. 18:636
1925 ——————— Stear, J. Econ. Ent. 18:633 (larval stages)
1926 ——————— Blatchley, Het. E. N. Amer.: 906 (descr.)
1931 ——————— Torre-Bueno, Bul. Brook. Ent. Soc. 26 (4):176 (note)
1941 ——————— Knight, Bull. Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. 22 (1):21, 56, 57, 58 (key descr.) — var. typ., *discoidalis* l. c. fig. 32
1945 ——————— Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 36:25, fig. 37 (key)
1949 ——————— Froeschner, Amer. Mid. Nat. 42 (1)136, 163 (key, note) — (var. *discoidalis* l. c. (key))
1952 ——————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):51 (as type)

vitripennis discoidalis Reuter — North America, Penn.

1909 *Hyaliodes vitripennis discoidalis* Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 36 (2):62 (n. var.)

vittaticornis Bruner — Cuba

1934 *Hyaliodes vittaticornis* Bruner, Mem. Soc. Poey 8 (1):35, 41, pl. 4 (nymphs feed on aphids) (n. sp.)
1945 ——————— Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 36:24 (descr., key)

wygodzinskyi Carvalho — Brazil
1945 *Hyaliodes wygodzinskyi* Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 36:21, fig. 33 (n. sp.) — Paraguay
1954 ——————— Carvalho & Hussey, Occ. Pap. Univ. Mich. 552:3 (list)

Genus HYALIODOCORIS Knight

Type *Hyaliodocoris frosti* Knight, 1943 (monobasic)

HYALIODOCORIS 1943 Knight, Ent. News 54:119 (n. gen.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):5 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):25 (key)
* HYALIODOMIRIS 1946 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 59:5 (n. gen.) type: *Deraeocoris insignis* Stäl, 1860 — fixed by Carvalho l. c. — (syn. by Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 26 (3-4):423, 1954)

andinus Carvalho (n. comb.) — Bolivia
1953 *Hyaliodomiris andinus* Carvalho, Rev. Brasil. Biol. 13 (2):117, figs. 9-10 (n. sp.) — Peru

clarus Stäl (n. comb.) — Brazil
1860 *Deraeocoris clarus* Stäl, K. Sv. Akad. Handl. 2 (7):53 (n. sp.) — E. do Rio
1873 *Capsus clarus* Walker, Cat. Het. 6:105 (list) — M. Gerais
1890 *Lygus clarus* Atkinson, Cat. Caps.: 86 (cat.) — M. Grosso
1922 *Hyaliodes clarus* Bergroth, Ark. Zool. 14 (22):22 (list) — Paraná
1945 ——————— Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 36:13, fig. 14-17 (redesc.) — S. Paulo
var. *hemitestaceus, vitiscutellatus* (n. var.)
1946 *Hyaliodomiris clarus* Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 59:5 (mention)

frosti Knight — Ecuador
1943 *Hyaliodocoris frosti* Knight, Ent. News 54:119 (n. sp.)
1952 ——————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):51 (as type)

insignis Stäl — Brazil
1860 *Deraeocoris insignis* Stäl, K. Sv. Akad. Handl. 2 (7):53 (n. sp.) — M. Gerais
1873 *Capsus insignis* Walker, Cat. Het. 6:105 (list) — R. G. do Sul
1890 *Lygus insignis* Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):87 (cat.) — Misiones
*1907 *Hyaliodes quadristriatus* Reuter, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien. 22 (1):78 (n. sp.) (syn. by Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 36:17, 1945) — Paraguay
1922 *Hyaliodes insignis* Bergroth, Ark. Zool. 14 (22):22 (list)
1945 ——————— Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 36:17, figs. 22-25 (redescr.)
1946 ——————— Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 59:5, figs. (mention)
1954 *Hyaliodomiris insignis* Carvalho & Hussey, Occ. Pap. Univ. Mich. Zool. 552:3 (list)

labeculata Distant (n. comb.) — Grenada
1893 *Hyaliodes labeculata* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhynch. 1:446, pl. 39, fig. 3 (n. sp.)
1894 *Annona labeculata* Uhler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London: 194 (note)
1952 *Hyaliodomiris labeculata* Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 118:9 (n. comb.)

**quadristriatus* Reuter see *insignis* Stäl

ruberfasciatus Carvalho see *Carijoanus* Carvalho

Genus KNIGHTONIA Carvalho & Drake

Type *Knightiella knighti* Carvalho & Drake, 1943 (monobasic)

KNIGHTONIA 1944 Carvalho & Drake, Rev. Ent. Rio de Jan. 15:239 (n. n. for *Knightiella* Carvalho & Drake, 1943)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):52 (cat.)
—— 1953 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 25 (2):171 (monograph)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):24 (key)
* KNIGHTIELLA 1943 Carvalho & Drake, Rev. Brasil. Biol. 3 (1):87 (n. gen., n. preoc. by *Knightiella* Longstaff, 1933 (Mollusca))

knighti Carvalho & Drake — Argentina
1943 *Knightiella knighti* Carvalho & Drake, 1943 Rev. Brasil. Biol. 3 (1):87 (n. sp.) — Brazil
3 (1):87 (n. sp.) — Ecuador

1944 *Knightonia knighti* Carvalho & Drake, Rev. Ent. R. Jan. 15:230 (n. comb.)
1952 ———————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):52 (as type)
1953 ———————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 25 (2):172, fig. 2 (descr.)

peruana Carvalho — Peru
1953 *Knightonia peruana* Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 25 (2):172, fig. 1 (n. sp.)

Genus LYDE Distant

Type *Lyde translucida* Distant, 1891 (monobasic)

LYDE 1891 Distant, in Whymper's Travels Great Andes, Append.: 113 (n. gen.)
—— 1893 Distant, Trans. Ent. Soc. London: 90 (descr.)
—— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:135 (cat.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):163 (cat.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):52 (cat.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):25 (key)

translucida Distant — Ecuador
1891 *Lyde translucida* Distant, Whymper Supp. App.: 113 (fig.) (n. sp.)
1893 ———————— Distant, Trans. Ent. Soc. London: 90 (descr.)
1952 ———————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):52 (cat.)

Genus PARACARNUS Distant

Type *Paracarnus elongatus* Distant, 1884 (monobasic)

PARACARNUS 1884 Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhynch. 1:289 (n. gen.)
—— 1890 Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):44 (cat.)
—— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:147 (cat.)
—— 1907 Reuter, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien 22 (1):79 (descr.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):152 (cat.)
—— 1931 China, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10)8:287 (key spp.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):52 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):25 (key)

antilleanus Distant — St. Vincent
1893 *Mala decoloris* Uhler nec Distant, Proc. Zool. Soc. London: 705 (list)
1904 *Annona antilleana* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 14:62 (n. sp.)
1954 *Paracarnus antilleanus* Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 26 (3-4):423 (n. comb.)

cubanus Bruner — Cuba, Puerto Rico
1931 *Paracarnus cubanus* China, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10)8:287 (key)
1934 ———————— Bruner, Mem. Soc. Poey 8 (1):36, 38, fig. 4 (n. sp. key)
1950 ———————— Wolcott, Jour. Agric. Univ. Puerto Rico 32 (1):217 (note)

elongatus Distant — Panama
1884 *Paracarnus elongatus* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhynch. 1:289, pl. 28, fig. 25 (n. sp.)
1890 ———————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):44 (cat.)
1931 ———————— China, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10)8:287, fig. 2a (key)
1952 ———————— Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 118:6 (list)
1952 ———————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):52 (as type)

grenadensis Distant — Grenada
1894 *Paracarnus mexicanus* Uhler, nec Distant, Proc. Zool. Soc. London: 194 (note)
1904 *Paracarnus grenadensis* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 14:62 (n. sp.)
1931 ———————— China, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10)8:287, fig. 2b (key)

haitianus Carvalho — Haiti
1952 *Paracarnus haitianus* Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (2):181, fig. 2 (n. sp.)

**maestralis* Bruner see *puncticollis* (Motschulsky)

mexicanus Distant — Mexico
1893 *Paracarnus mexicanus* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhynch. 1:445, pl. 39, fig. 2 (n. sp.)
1931 ———————— China, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10)8:287, fig. 2d (key)
1952 ———————— Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 118:10 (list)

myersi China — Cuba

1931 *Paracarnus myersi* China, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10)8:283, fig. c (n. sp. key)
1934 ——————— Bruner, Mem. Soc. Poey 8:37 (key, notes)

pulchellus Reuter see *Carijoanus* Carvalho

puncticollis Motschulsky — Cuba

1863 *Liocoris puncticollis* Motschulsky, Bul. Soc. Nat. Mosc. 36(3):88 (n. sp.)
1890 ——————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):98 (cat.)
1917 *Neofurius puncticollis* Bergroth, Rev. Russe d'Ent. 17:108 (probably to *Neofurius*)
*1934 *Paracarnus maestralis* Bruner, Mem. Soc. Poey 8(1):36, 37, fig. 3 (key, n. sp.) (syn. by Carvalho. Rev. Chil. Ent. 4:224, 1955)

Genus PSEUDOCARNUS Distant

Type *Pseudocarnus lineolatus* Distant, 1884 (fixed by Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:147, 1906)

PSEUDOCARNUS 1884 Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhynch. 1:288 (n. gen.)
—— 1890 Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):44 (cat.)
—— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:147 (cat.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37(3):153 (cat.)
—— 1922 Bergroth, Ark. f. Zool. 14(22):22 (descr.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):52 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11(2):25 (key)

dilatatus Stäl — Brazil

1860 *Deraeocoris dilatatus* Stäl, K. Sv. Akad. Handl. 2(7):52 (n. sp.)
1873 *Capsus dilatatus* Walker, Cat. Het. 6:104 (list)
1890 *Lygus dilatatus* Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal. 58(2):86 (cat.)
1910 *Pseudocarnus dilatatus* Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37(3):123 (n. comb.)
1922 ——————— Bergroth, Ark. Zool. 12(22):24 (list)

fraudans Stäl — Brazil

1860 *Deraeocoris fraudans* Stäl, K. Sv. Akad. Handl. 2(7):52 (n. sp.)
1873 *Capsus fraudans* Walker, Cat. Het. 6:104 (list)
1890 *Lygus fraudans* Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):7 (cat.)
1922 *Pseudocarnus fraudans* Bergroth, Ark. Zool. 14(22):24 (list)

lineolatus Distant — Panama

1884 *Pseudocarnus lineolatus* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhynch. 1:288, pl. 28, fig. 8 (n. sp.)
1890 ——————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):44 (cat.)
1952 ——————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):52 (as type)

magnus Distant — Guatemala

1884 *Pseudocarnus magnus* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhynch. 1:288, pl. 28, fig. 9 (n. sp.)
1890. ——————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):44 (cat.)

Genus TRYGO Distant

Type *Trygo imitationis* Distant, 1884 (monobasic)

TRYGO 1884 Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhynch. 1:300 (n. gen.)
—— 1890 Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):47 (cat.)
—— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:146 (cat.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37(3):166 (cat.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):52 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11(2):24 (key)

imitationis Distant — Panama

1884 *Trygo imitationis* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhynch. 1:300, pl. 29, fig. 8 (n. sp.)
1890 ——————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):47 (cat.)
1952 ——————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):52 (as type)

Tribe SATURNIOMIRINI Carvalho

SATURNIOMIRINI 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):34, 42, 52

—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):29 (key gen.)

Genus IMOGEN Kirkaldy

Type *Imogen formosa* Kirkaldy, 1905 (monobasic)

IMOGEN 1905 Kirkaldy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London:336 (n. gen.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):163 (cat.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):52 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):29 (key)

formosa Kirkaldy — New Britain
1905 *Imogen formosa* Kirkaldy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London: 336 (n. sp.)
1952 ———————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):52 (as type)

Genus SATURNIOMIRIS Kirkaldy

Type *Capsus tristis* Walker, 1873 (monobasic)

SATURNIOMIRIS 1902 Kirkaldy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London: 268 (n. gen.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):165 (cat.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):52 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):29 (key)

**papuanus* Kirkaldy see *tristis* (Walker)

tristis Walker — New Guinea
1873 *Capsus tristis* Walker, Cat. Het. 6:125 (n. sp.)
1890 *Capsus tristis* Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):111 (cat.)
1902 *Saturniomiris tristis* Kirkaldy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London: 268 (descr.)
*1909 *Saturniomiris papuanus* Kirkaldy, Can. Ent. 41:32 (unnecessary n. n. for *tristis* Walker, 1873)
1952 *Saturniomiris tristis* Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):52 (as type)

Genus TRILACCUS Horvath

Type *Trilaccus nigroruber* Horvath, 1902 (monobasic)

TRILACCUS 1902 Horvath, Term. Fuzetek 26:611 (n. gen.)
—— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:128 (cat.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):152 (cat.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):52 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):29 (key)
* ESTUIDOS 1904 Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 13:273 (n. gen.); — type: *foveatus* Distant, (monobasic) – 1904 (syn. by Carvalho, 1952, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):52, 1952)
—— 1904 Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 47 (5):8 (note)
—— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:142 (cat.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):158 (cat.)
* SYNTHLIPSIS 1908 Kirkaldy, Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales 32 (4):786, pl. 43, fig. 8 (n. gen.) — type: *chambersi* Kirkaldy, 1908 (monobasic) (n. syn.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):160 (cat.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):93 (cat.)
* XESTONOTELLUS 1905 Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 47 (21):1 (n. gen.); type: *perversus* Reuter, 1904 (monobasic) — (syn. by Carvalho, 1952 An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):52, 1952)

annulipes Carvalho — Queensland
1953 *Trilaccus annulipes* Carvalho, Ent. 86:88, fig. (n. sp.)

chambersi Kirkaldy — Australia
1908 *Synthlipsis chambersi* Kirkaldy, Proc. Linn. Soc. Sydney 32:786, pl. 43, fig. 8 (n. sp.) — Queensland
1952 ———————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):93 (as type)

foveatus Distant — N. Queensland
1904 *Estuidos foveatus* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7)13:273 (n. sp.)

marginatus Distant — N. Queensland
1904 *Estuidos marginatus* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7)13:273 (n. sp.)

nigroruber Horvath — N. S. Wales
1902 *Trilaccus nigroruber* Horvath, Term. Fuzetek 26:611 (n. sp.)
1952 ——————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):52 (as type)

perversus Reuter — N. Australia
1905 *Xestonotellus perversus* Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 47(20):1 (n. sp.)

Tribe DERAEOCORINI Douglas & Scott

Deraeocoridae 1865 Douglas & Scott, Brit. Hem.: 29, 445
Deraeocoraria 1916 Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 1:206; 2:352 (1917)
Deraeocorinae 1926 Blatchley, Het. E. N. Amer.: 882 (key gen.)
—— 1926 Blatchley, Het. E. N. Amer.: 663, 882 (key, descr.)
—— 1943 Wagner, in Gulde Wanz. Mitteleur.: 10 (key)
—— 1949 Froeschner, Amer. Mid. Nat. 42(1):127 (key gen.)
—— 1950 Slater, Iowa St. Coll. Jour. Sci. 25(1):55 (genitalia)
Deraeocorini 1952 Wagner, Tierw. Deut. 41, Blindw.: 10 (key, descr.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):34, 42, 52
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11(2):26 (key)

Genus AGASTICTUS Bergroth

Type *Deraeocoris cribrosus* Stäl, 1860 (monobasic)

AGASTICTUS 1922 Bergroth, Ark. Zool. 14(22):14 (n. gen.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):52 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11(2):28 (key)

cribrosus Stäl — Brazil
1860 *Deraeocoris cribrosus* Stäl, K. Sv. Akad. Handl. 2(7):51 (n. sp.)
1873 *Capsus cribrosus* Walker, Cat. Het. 6:104 (list)
1890 *Lygus cribrosus* Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):85 (cat.)
1922 *Agastictus cribrosus* Bergroth, Ark. Zool. 14(22):13 (note)
1952 ——————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):52 (as type)

Genus ALLOEOTOMUS Fieber

Type *Phytocoris gothicus* Fallen, 1829 (monobasic)

ALLOEOTOMUS 1858 Fieber, Wien Ent. Monat. 2:303 (n. gen., key)
—— 1860 Fieber, Eur. Hem.: 63; 181, 247 (key, descr.)
—— 1871 Thomson, Opusc. Ent. 4:429 (key)
—— 1875 Reuter, Bih. Vet. Akad. Handl. 3(1):21 (key)
—— 1875 Reuter, Rev. Crit. Caps. 1:84; 2:76 (key, descr.)
—— 1875 Vollenhoven, Tijdschr. Ent. 18:168 (key, descr.)
—— 1878 Vollenhoven, Hem. Het. Neerl.: 158 (descr.)
—— 1890 Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):102 (cat.)
—— 1896 Reuter, Hem. Gymn. Eur. 5:9, 347 (descr., key)
—— 1896 Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 38:157 (key)
—— 1902 Hueber, Syn. Blindw. 1:80, 405 (key, descr.)
—— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:141 (cat.)
—— 1910 Oshanin, Verz. Pal. Hem.: 769 (cat.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37(3):150 (cat.)
—— 1935 Hedicke, Tierw. Mittleur. Het.: 38 (key)
—— 1943 Wagner, in Gulde, Wanz. Mitteleur. 9:35, 38 (key, descr.)
—— 1950 Slater, Iowa St. Coll. Jour. Sci. 25(1):57 (♀ genitalia, to *Deraeocorinae*)
—— 1951 Kiritshenko, Het. Eur. USSR:121 (key)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):52 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11(2):28 (key)

aetneus Costa — Sicily

1841 *Capsus aetneus* Costa, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 10:285 (n. sp.)
1881 *Alloeotomus aetneus* Reuter, Berl. Ent. Zeit. 25:177 (syn.)
1955 *Alloeotomus aetneus* Wagner, Mem. Soc. Ent. Ital. 83:107 (descr.)

chinensis Reuter — Pekin

1904 *Alloeotomus chinensis* Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 45 (16):20 (n. sp.)
1910 ——————— Oshanin, Verz. Pal. Hem.: 76 (cat.)

germanicus Wagner — Czechoslovakia, Finland, Germany, Netherlands, Sweden

1939 *Alloeotomus germanicus f. Sticheli* f. nov. Wagner, Verh. Ver. Naturw. Heimatf. Hamburg 27:1 (n. sp., figs.)
1940 ——————— Reclaire, Ent. Ber. Amst. 10:271 (note)
1943 ——————— Wagner, in Gulde, Wanz. Mitteleur. 9:38, fig. 14 (key, descr.)
1952 ——————— Tierw. Deut. 41, Blindw.: 18, fig. 13 (key, descr.)

gothicus **Fallen** — Austria, Czechoslovakia, England, Europe, Finland, France, Germany, Hungary, Italy, Netherland, Russia, Scandinavia, Sicily, Switzerland, Yugoslavia

1807 *Lygaeus gothicus* Fallen, Mon. Cimic. Suec.: 93 (n. sp.)
1829 *Phytocoris gothicus* Fallen, Hem. Suec.: 110 (descr.)
*1836 *Phytocoris marginepunctatus* Herrich-Schaeffer, Wanz. Ins. 3:69, pl. 96, fig. 284 (n. sp.) (syn. by Fieber, Wien Ent. Monat. 2:301, 1858)
1855 *Capsus marginepunctatus* Kirschbaum, Rhynch. Wiesb.: 213 (descr.)
1858 *Alloeotomus gothicus* Fieber, Wien Ent. Monat. 2:303 (n. sp.)
1860 ——————— Fieber, Eur. Hem.: 247 (descr.)
*1871 *Alloeotomus pilipes* Thomson, Op. Ent. 4:429 (n. sp.) (syn. by Reuter, Hem. Gymn. Eur. 5:10, 1896)
1873 *Capsus gothicus* Walker, Cat. Het. 6:68 (list)
1873 *Alloeotomus marginepunctatus* Walker, Cat. Het. 6:68
1875 ——————— Vollenhoven, Tijdschr. Ent. 18:168, fig. (descr.)
1875 *Alloeotomus gothicus* Reuter, Rev. Crit. Caps. 2:76 (descr.)
1878 *Alloeotomus marginepunctatus* Vollenhoven, Hem. Het. Neerl.: 158, pl. 11, fig. 10 (descr.)
1890 *Alloeotomus gothicus* Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):102 (cat.)
1896 ——————— Reuter, Hem. Gymn. Eur. 5:11 (descr.)
1902 ——————— Hueber, Syn. Blindw. 1:485 (descr.)
1909 ——————— Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 36 (1):78 (host)
1910 ——————— Oshanin, Verz. Pal. Hem.: 760 (cat.)
1930 ——————— var. *fusca* Stichel, Illus. Best. Deut. Wanz. 6:200 (n. var. key)
1935 ——————— Hedicke, Tierw. Mittel. 11 [illegible]: 38 (key)
1939 ——————— Wagner, Verh. Ver. Naturw. Heimatf. Hamburg 27:5 (descr., figs.)
1940 ——————— Reclaire, Ent. Ber. Amst. 10:271 (note)
1942 ——————— Kullenberg, Ark. Zool. 33 A (15):7, fig. (egg.)
1943 ——————— Wagner, in Gulde, Wanz. Mitteleur. 9:40, fig. 14 (key, descr.)
1950 ——————— Slater, Iowa St. Coll. Jour. Sci. 25 (1):58, pl. 6, fig. 1, pl. 5, fig. 20 (♀ genitalia)
1951 ——————— Kiritshenko, Het. Eur. USSR:16 (key)
1952 ——————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):52 (as type)
1952 ——————— Wagner, Tierw. Deut. 41, Blindw.: 18, fig. 13 (descr., key)
1952 ——————— Leston, Ent. Mo. Mag. 88:273, 5 figs. (descr.)

**marginepunctatus* Herrich-Schaeffer see *gothicus* (Fallen)
**pilipes* Thomson see *gothicus* (Fallen)

Genus ANNIESSA Kirkaldy

Type *Anniessa chlaunacha* Kirkaldy, 1903 (monobasic)

ANNIESSA 1903 Kirkaldy, Wien Ent. Zeit. 22:16 (n. gen.)
——— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:139 (cat.)
——— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):157 (cat.)
——— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):52 (cat.)
——— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):27 (key)

chlaunacha Kirkaldy — Brazil

1903 *Anniessa chlaunacha* Kirkaldy, Wien Ent. Zeit. 22:16 (n. sp.)
1952 ——————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):52 (as type)

Genus ARASPUS Distant

Type *Lopus partilus* Walker, 1873 (monobasic)

ARASPUS 1904 Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7)13:112 (n. gen.)
——— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:135 (cat.)
——— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):161 (cat.)
——— 1912 Poppius, Wien Ent. Zeit. 31:227 (key spp., descr.)
——— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):53 (cat.)
——— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):27 (key)

bicolor Poppius — New Guinea
1912 *Araspus bicolor* Poppius, Wien Ent. Zeit. 31:227 (key, n. sp.)

corallinus Poppius
1912 *Araspus corallinus* Poppius, Wien Ent. Zeit. 31:227 (key, n. sp.)

parcepunctatus Poppius — New Guinea
1912 *Araspus parcepunctatus* Poppius, Wien Ent. Zeit. 31:227 (key, n. sp.)

partilus Walker — New Guinea
1873 *Lopus partilus* Walker, Cat. Het. 6:56, 198 (n. sp.)
1890 ——————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):55 (cat.)
1904 *Araspus partilus* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7)13:112 (n. comb.)
1912 ——————— Poppius, Wien Ent. Zeit. 31:231 (key, descr.)
1952 ——————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):53 (as type)

scutellaris Poppius — New Guinea
1912 *Araspus scutellaris* Poppius, Wien Ent. Zeit. 31:227 (n. sp.)

Genus CARMELUS Distant

Type *Carnus lunatus* Distant, 1884 (fixed by Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:147, 1906)

CARMELUS 1884 Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhynch. 1:297 (n. n. for *Carnus* Distant, 1884)
——— 1890 Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):44 (cat.)
——— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:147 (cat.)
——— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Ent. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):162 (cat.)
——— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):51 (cat.)
——— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):26 (key)

* CARNUS 1884 Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhynch. 1:287 (n. gen.) — type: *lunatus* Distant, 1884, fixed by Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:147, 1906 — (n. preoc. by *Carnus* Nitzsch, 1818, Diptera)

* CARNUSIA 1926 Strand, Arch. Naturges. 92 (8):46 (unnecessary n. n. for *Carnus* Distant)

* PARANTIAS 1905 Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 47 (19):32 (n. gen.); type: *tenuicornis* Reuter, 1905 (monobasic) — (syn. by Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):52, 1952)
——— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):152 (cat.)

eminulus Distant see *Monalocoris* Dahlbom

fasciatus Distant — Panama
1893 *Carmelus fasciatus* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhynch. 1:444, pl. 38, fig. 25 (n. sp.)

formosus Distant — Panama
1884 *Carnus formosus* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhynch. 1:287 (n. sp.)
1890 *Carmelus formosus* Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):44 (cat.)
1952 ——————— Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 118:7 (list)

funebris Distant see n. gen. Carvalho & China (in press)

lunatus Distant — Panama
1884 *Carnus lunatus* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhynch. 1:287, pl. 28, fig. 6 (n. sp.)
1890 *Carmelus lunatus* Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):44 (cat.)
1952 ——————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):51 (as type)

parvus Distant — Guatemala

1884 *Carnus parvus* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhynch. 1:287, pl. 28, fig. 7 (n. sp.)
1890 *Carmelus parvus* Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):44 (cat.)

sanguineus Distant see n. gen. Carvalho & China (in press)

tennuicornis Reuter — Venezuela

1905 *Parantias tennuicornis* Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 47 (19):32, fig. 14 (n. sp.)
1952 *Carmelus tennuicornis* Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):52 (n. comb.)

Genus CIMICAPSUS Poppius

Type *Cimicapsus brunneus* Poppius, 1915 (fixed by Poppius, Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung. 13:84, 1915)

CIMICAPSUS 1915 Poppius, Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung. 13:83 (n. gen.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):53 (cat.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):27 (key)

brunneus Poppius — n. Australia

1915 *Cimicapsus brunneus* Poppius, Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung. 13:84 (n. sp.)
1952 ———————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24: (1):53 (as type)

elongatus Poppius — India (Kurseong)

1915 *Cimicapsus elongatus* Poppius, Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung. 13:84 (n. sp.)

parviceps Poppius — Formosa

1915 *Cimicapsus parviceps* Poppius, Arch. Naturg. 80A (8):41 (n. sp.)

Genus CRANOCAPSUS Wagner

Type *Cranocapsus puncticeps* Wagner, Bul. Soc. Fouad. Ier. Ent. 38:221, 1954 (monobasic)

CRANOCAPSUS 1954 Wagner, Bul. Soc. Fouad Ier. Ent. 38:221 (n. gen.)

puncticeps Wagner — Egypt

1954 *Cranocapsus puncticeps* Wagner, Bul. Soc. Fouad Ier. Ent. 38:221, 9 figs. (n. sp.)

Genus CYPHODEMIDEA Reuter

Type *Cyphodemidea variegata* Reuter, 1903 (monobasic)

CYPHODEMIDEA 1903 Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 45 (16):19 (n. gen.)
—— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:156a (cat.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):157 (cat.)
—— 1910 Oshanin, Verz. Pol. Hem.: 736 (cat.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):53 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):28 (key)

variegata Reuter — Mou Pin

1904 *Cyphodemidea variegata* Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 45 (16):19, pl. 2, fig. 5 (n. sp.)
1910 ———————— Oshanin, Verz, Pal. Hem.: 736 (cat.)
1952 ———————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):53 (as type)

Genus DERAEOCAPSUS Knight

Type *Deraeocoris ingens* Van Duzee, 1916 (fixed by Knight, Rept. St. Ent. Minn. 18:198, 1921)

DERAEOCAPSUS 1921 Knight, Rept. St. Ent. Minn. 18:198 (n gen.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil Ci. 24 (1):53 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):27 (key)

fraternus Van Duzee — North America Cal.

1916 *Deraeocoris fraternus* Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 1:238 (n. sp.) 2:258 (1917, cat.)
1917 ———————— Van Duzee, Proc. Cal. Acad. Sci. (4)7:267 (list)
1921 ———————— Knight, Rept. St. Ent. Minn. 18:198 (key)

ingens Van Duzee — North America

1916 *Deraeocoris ingens* Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 1:237 (n. sp.) 2:358 (1917, cat.) — Cal.
1921 ——————— Knight, Rept. St. Ent. Minn. 18:198 (key)
1952 ——————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):76 (as type)

Genus DERAEOCORIS Kirschbaum

Type *Cimex olivaceus* Fabricius, 1776 (fixed by Distant, Faun. Brit. Ind. Rhynch. 2:466, 1904)

DERAEOCORIS 1855 Kirschbaum, Jahrb. Ver. Nat. Nassau 10:208
—— 1865 Stäl, Hem. Afr. 3:20, 17 (key, descr.)
—— 1868 Stäl, Hem. Fabr. 1:87 (list)
—— 1875 Reuter, Bih. K. Vet. Ak. Handl. 3(1):21 (key)
—— 1875 Reuter. Rev. Crit. Caps. 1:84; 2:71 (key, descr.)
—— 1890 Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):98 (cat.)
—— 1896 Reuter, Hem. Gymn. Eur. 5:18, 348 (descr., key)
—— 1896 Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 38:158 (key)
—— 1902 Hueber, Syn. Deut. Blindw. 1:80, 378 (key, descr.)
—— 1904 Distant, Faun. Brit. Ind. Rhynch. 2:465 (descr.)
—— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:141 (names *medius* Kirschbaum as type)
—— 1910 Oshanin, Verz. Pal. Hem. 1:748 (cat.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37(3):157 (cat.)
—— 1912 Oshanin, Kat. Pal. Hem.: 67 (names *ruber* Linnaeus as type)
—— 1912 Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 41(3):5, 118 (key, descr.)
—— 1916 Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 1:209 (key)
—— 1917 Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Ent. 2:365 (cat.)
—— 1921 Knight, Rept. Minn. St. Ent. 18:79 (monograph)
—— 1923 Knight, Conn. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 34:481 (key), 484 (key to species)
—— 1926 Blatchley, Het. E. N. Amer.: 892 (key spp.)
—— 1935 Hedicke, Tierw. Mitteleur. Het. 4(3):50 (key)
—— 1941 Knight, Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 22(1):4, 17, 65, 66 (key to spp.)
—— 1942 Hsiao, Iowa St. Coll. Jour. Sci. 16(2):251 (key chinese spp.)
—— 1943 China, Gen. Names Brit. Ins. 8, Hem.: 260 (cat.)
—— 1943 Wagner, in Gulde, Wanz. Mitteleur.: 11 (key, descr.)
—— 1949 Froeschner, Amer. Mid. Nat. 42(1):137 (key spp.)
—— 1950 Slater, Iowa St. Coll. Jour. Sci. 25(1):56 (♀ genitalia)
—— 1951 Kiritshenko, Het. Eur. USSR:121 (key)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):53 (cat.)
—— 1952 Villiers, Hem. Afr. Noire: 190 (descr.)
—— 1952 Wagner, Tierw. Deut. 41, Blindw.: 11 (key, descr.)
—— 1952 Carvalho & Leston, Ent. Mo. Mag. 88:236 (note)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11(2):28 (key)

* CALLICAPSUS 1876 Reuter, Ofv. K. Vet. Ak. Forh. 32(9):75 (n. gen.); — type: *histrio* Reuter, 1876 (monobasic) — (syn. by Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 36(2):52, 1909)
—— 1890 Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):97 (cat.)
—— 1909 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 36(2):54

* CAMPTOBROCHYS 1858 Fieber, Wien. Ent. Monat. 2:304 (n. gen.); type *punctulatus* Fallen, 1829, fixed by Distant, Fauna Brit. Ind. Rhynch. 2:460, 1904 — (syn. by Distant, Fauna Brit. Ind. Rhynch. 2:460, 1904 — (syn. by Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 41(3):119, 1912)
—— 1860 Fieber, Eur. Hem.: 64 (key) (laps. cal.)
—— 1861 Fieber, Eur. Hem.: 248 (descr.)
—— 1865 Douglas & Scott, Brit. Hem.: 248 (descr.)
—— 1871 Thomson, Opusc. Ent. 4:427 (key)
—— 1873 Walker, Cat. Het. 6:42
—— 1875 Reuter, Bih. K. Vet. Ak. Handl. 3(1):20 (key)
—— 1875 Reuter, Rev. Crit. Caps.: 83; 2:68 (key, descr.)
—— 1875 Saunders, Trans. Ent. Soc. London: 277 (key)
—— 1887 Provancher, Pet. Faun. Ent. Can. 3:115 (descr.)
—— 1890 Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):104 (cat.)
—— 1890 Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):95 (cat.)
—— 1892 Saunders, Hem. Het. Brit. Is.: 258 (key, descr.)
—— 1896 Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 38:158 (key)
—— 1896 Reuter, Hem. Gymn. Eur. 5:37, 348 (descr., key)
—— 1901 Hueber, Syn. Blindw. 1:81, 369 (key, descr.)

—— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:140 (cat.)
—— 1909 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 36 (2):52 (note, key to neart. spp.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):157 (cat.)
—— 1910 Oshanin, Verz. Pal. Hem.: 745 (cat.)
—— 1916 Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 1:209 (key)
—— 1917 Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 2:253
—— 1923 Knight, Conn. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 34:484 (key)
—— 1926 Blatchley, Het. E. N. Amer.: 888 (key spp.)
—— 1935 Hedicke, Tierw. Mitteleur. Het. 4 (3):50 (key)
—— 1941 Knight, Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 22 (1):4,46 (key, subgen.)
—— 1943 Wagner, in Gulde, Wanz. Mitteleur.: 11, 29 (key, descr.)
—— 1943 China, Gen. Names Brit. Ins. 8, Hem.: 260 (cat.)
—— 1951 Kiritshenko, Het. Eur. USSR: 121 (key)
—— 1952 Wagner, Tierw. Deut. 41, Blindw.: 11, 14 (key, descr.)
—— 1953 Priesner et Alfieri, Bul. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent. 37:92 (key spp.)

* CAPSUS 1835 Burmeister nec Fabricius, Handb. Ent. 2:273 (descr.)
—— 1840 Spinola, Essai: 189 (descr.)
—— 1858 Fieber et auct. nec Fabricius 1803
—— 1860 Fieber, Eur. Hem.: 66, 264, 1861 (key, descr.)
—— 1865 Douglas & Scott, Brit. Hem.: 441 (descr.)
—— 1871 Thomson, Opusc. Ent. 4:429 (key)
—— 1875 Saunders, Trans. Ent. Soc.: 271 (key)
—— 1892 Saunders, Hem. Brit. Is.: 260 (key, descr.)

* CHILOCRATES 1889 Horvath, Term. Fuzetek 12:39 (n. gen.) — type: *lenzii* Horvath, 1889 (monobasic) — (syn. by Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 41 (3):118, 1912)
—— 1890 Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):182 (cat.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):157 (cat.)

* CIMATLAN 1884 Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhynch. 1:281 (n. gen.); — type: *delicatum* Distant, 1884 (monobasic) — (syn. by Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):53, 1952)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):157 (cat.)
—— 1916 Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 1:209; 2:352 (cat., 1917)

* EUARMOSUS 1876 Reuter, Ofv. K. Vet. Ak. Forh. 32 (9):76 (n. gen.); — type: *sayi* Reuter, 1876 (monobasic) — (syn. by Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 36 (2):52, 1909)
—— 1890 Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):103 (cat.)
—— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:141 (cat.)
—— 1909 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 36 (2):52 (descr.)
—— 1923 Knight, Conn. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 34:484 (key)

* LAMPROLYGUS 1910 Poppius, Sjost. Kilim. Meru Exp. 12 (4):46 (n. gen.) — type: *signatus* Poppius, 1910 (monobasic) — (syn. by Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):53, 1952)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):159 (cat.)
—— 1912 Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 41 (3):5, 113 (key, descr.)

* MACROCAPSUS 1875 Reuter, Pet. Nouv. Ent. 137:548 (n. gen.); — type: *brachialis* (Stäl, 1858) (monobasic) — (syn. by Reuter, Rev. Mens. d'Ent. 1:134, 1884)
—— 1879 Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 21:55 (descr.)

* MYCTEROCORIS 1904 Uhler, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 27:358 (n. gen.); type: *cerachates* Uhler, 1904 (monobasic) — (syn. by Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 36 (2):52, 1909)
—— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:143 (cat.)

* PLATYCAPSUS 1904 Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 47 (4):11 (n. gen.) type: *acaciae* Reuter, 1904 (monobasic) — (syn. by Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):53, 1952)
—— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:141 (cat.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):160 (cat.)
—— 1910 Oshanin, Verz. Pal. Hem.: 747 (cat.)
—— 1953 Priesner et Alfieri, Bol. Soc. Fouad Ier. Ent. 37:85 (key)

* PLENARIS 1902 Kirkaldy, Ent. 35 (474):282 (n. gen.) — type: *caturnides* Kirkaldy, 1902 syn. by Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 49 (7):19, 1907)
—— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:141 (cat.)

* SHANA 1902 Kirkaldy, Ent. 35:315 (n. gen.); — type: *ravana* Kirkaldy, 1902 (monobasic) — (syn. by Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 41 (3):118, 1912)
—— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:141 (cat.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):160 (cat.)

aberrans Poppius — Belgian Congo, East Africa

1912 *Deraeocoris aberrans* Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 41 (3):120, 128 (key, n. sp.)
1934 ——— ———— Mayné & Ghesquière, Ann. Gembloux (Belg.): 21 (host)

acaciae Reuter — Egypt

1904 *Platycapsus acaciae* Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 47 (4):12 (n. sp.)
1910 ——————— Oshanin, Verz. Pal. Hem.: 749 (cat.)

* *adustus* Gmelin see *ruber* (Linnaeus)

africanus Poppius — Africa

1914 *Deraeocoris africanus* Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 44 (3):120 (n. sp.)

albigulus Knight — North America

1921 *Deraeocoris albigulus* Knight, Rep. Minn. St. Ent. 18:153, 171 (key, n. sp.), fig. 33 — Ia. Ind.
1923 ——————— Knight, Conn. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 34:492 (key), 493 (descr.) fig. 64 — Mich. Minn.
1926 ——————— Blatchley, Het. E. N. Amer.: 905 (descr.) — N. Y.
1941 ——————— Knight, Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 22 (1):68, 72, 73 (key, distr.), fig. 106
1954 ——————— Hussey, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 56 (4):202 (note)

alluaudi Poppius — Nairobi

1912 *Deraeocoris alluaudi* Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 41 (3):119, 123 (key, descr.)

alnicola Knight — North America

1921 *Deraeocoris alnicola* Knight, Rept. Minn. St. Ent. 18:119, 132 (n. sp., key), fig. 11 — Conn. N. Y.
1923 ——————— Knight, Conn. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 34:487 (key) 489 (descr.), fig. 55 — Ont.
1926 ——————— Blatchley, Het. E. N. Amer.: 899 (descr.)
1941 ——————— Knight, Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 22 (1):68, 70 (key, distr.) fig. 106

alticallus Hsiao — Szechwan

1941 *Deraeocoris alticallus* Hsiao, Iowa St. Coll. Jour. Sci. 15 (3):243 (n. sp.)
1942 ——————— Hsiao, Iowa St. Coll. Jour. Sci. 16 (2):252 (key)

amoenus Douglas & Scott — Jordan

1868 *Deraeocoris amoenus* Douglas & Scott, Ent. Mo. Mag. 5: 115 (n. sp.)
1873 *Capsus amoenus* Walker, Cat. Het. 6:76 (list)

anhwenicus Hsiao — Anhwei

1941 *Deraeocoris anhwenicus* Hsiao, Iowa St. Coll. Jour. Sci. 15 (3):242 (n. sp.)
1942 ——————— Hsiao, Iowa St. Coll. Jour. Sci. 16 (2):252 (key)

annulipes Herrich-Schaeffer — Austria

1842 *Capsus annulipes* Herrich-Schaeffer, Wans. Ins. 6:97, fig. 669 (n. sp.) — Bohemia
1861 ——————— Fieber, Eur. Hem.: 265 (descr.) — Caucasus
1866 ——————— Duda, Wien Ent. Zeit. 5:85 — Europe
1873 ——————— Walker, Cat. Het. 6:78 (list) — France
1878 *Deraeocoris annulipes* J. Sahlberg, K. Sv. Akad. Handl. 16 (4):27 (list) — Germany
1890 ——————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):98 (cat.) — Hungary
1896 ——————— Reuter, Hem. Gymn. Eur. 5:19, pl. 4, fig. 3 (descr., key) — Mongolia
1902 ——————— Hueber, Syn. Blindw. 1:380 (key, descr.) — Russia
1909 ——————— Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 36 (1):78 (host) — Siberia
1910 ——————— Oshanin, Verz. Pal. Hem.: 748 (cat.) — Switzerland
1910 ——————— Reuter, Horae Ent. Ross. 39:79 (list) — Urga
1930 ——————— Stichel, Illus. Best. Deut. Wanz. 6:195, fig. 497 (key)
1935 ——————— Hedicke, Tierw. Mitteleur. Het. 4 (3):51 (key)
1942 ——————— Hsiao, Iowa St. Coll. Jour. Sci. 16 (2):252 (key)
1943 ——————— Wagner, in Gulde, Wanz. Mitteleur 9:12, 15 (key, descr.)
1951 ——————— Kiritshenko, Het. Eur. USSR: 157, fig. 149 (key)
1952 ——————— Wagner, Tierw. Deut. 41, Blindw.: 12 (key, descr.)

apache Knight — North America

1921 *Deraeocoris apache* Knight, Rept. Minn. St. Ent. 18:173, 179 (n. sp., key), fig. 36 — Ariz.

aphidicidus Ballard — India

1927 *Deraeocoris aphidicidus* Ballard, Mem. Dept. Agric. Ind. Ent. 10:62, fig. 3 (n. sp.) — Szechwan

1942 ——————— Hsiao, Iowa St. Coll. Jour. Sci. 16 (2):251 (key)

aphidiphagus Knight — North America

1921 *Deraeocoris aphidiphagus*. Knight, Rept. Minn. St. Ent. 18:120, 134 (n. sp., key) fig. 13

1923 ——————— Knight, Conn. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 34:487 (key), 489 (descr.), fig. 56

1926 ——————— Blatchley, Het. E. N. Amer.:899 (descr.)

1941 ——————— Knight, Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 22 (1):4, 68, 70, 71 (key, descr.), fig. 106, 107

1949 ——————— Froeschner, Amer. Mid. Nat. 42 (1):138, 165 (key, note)

Ark. Colo. Conn. n. Dak. s. Dak. Ill. Md. Me. Mich. Mo. N. H. N. S. N. Y. Ohio Ont. Que. e States Va.

apicalis Poppius — Formosa

1915 *Deraeocoris apicalis* Poppius, Arch. Naturg. 80 A (8):40 (n. sp.)

appalachianus Knight — North America

1921 *Deraeocoris appalachianus* Knight, Rept. Minn. St. Ent. 18:160,152 (key, n. sp.) — N. C.

1926 ——————— Blatchley, Het. E. N. Amer.: 903 (descr.)

approximatus Stäl see *Pinalitus* Kelton

ater Jakovlev — Amuria

*1859 *Capsus frater* Kouschakewitsch, Bull. Soc. Nat. Mosc. 4:503 (n. nudum) (syn. by Reuter, Ann. Mus. Zool. St. Pet. 12:544) — China, Japan

1889 *Deraeocoris ater* Jakovlev, Horae Soc. Ent. Ross. 24:344 — Siberia

1896 ——————— Reuter, Hem. Gymn. Eur. 5:34, 359 (descr., key)

1901 *Deraeocoris ater limbicollis* Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 43:167 (descr.)

1902 *Deraeocoris ater* Hueber, Syn. Blindw. 1:380 (descr.)

1905 ——————— var. *amplus* Horvath, Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung. 3:420 (n. var.)

1910 ——————— Oshanin, Verz. Pal. Hem.: 757 (cat.)

1934 ——————— Lindberg, Not. Ent. 14:19 (list)

1952 ——————— Esaki et auct., Icon. Ins. Jap.: 260, fig. 681 (descr.)

aterrimus Poppius — Sumatra

1915 *Deraeocoris aterrimus* Poppius, Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung. 13:71 (n. sp.)

atriventris Knight — North America

1921 *Deraeocoris atriventris* Knight, Rept. Minn. St. Ent. 18:11, 112 (key, n. sp.), fig. 3 — Ariz.

australicus Reuter — Cape York

1905 *Deraeocoris australicus* Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 47 (20):7 (n. sp.)

bakeri Knight — North America

1921 *Deraeocoris bakeri* Knight, Rept. Minn. St. Ent. 18:90, 102 (n. sp., key), fig. — Ariz.

1927 *Deraeocoris (Camptobrochis) bakeri* Knight, Can. Ent. 59:37 (host, distr.) — Cal. Colo. Nev. Utah

balli Knight — North America

1927 *Deraeocoris balli* Knight, Bull. Brook. Ent. Soc. 22:137 (n. sp.) — Colo

barberi Knight — North America

1921 *Deraeocoris barberi* Knight, Rept. Minn. St. Ent. 18:151, 152, 157, var. *lignipes* l. c. (key, n. sp.), fig. 25 — Ariz. Colo.

1927 ——————— Knight, Can. Ent. 59:37 (host) — Mont. Neb. N. M.

basicornis Stäl see *Macrolophus* Fieber

betulae Knight — North America

1921 *Deraeocoris betulae* Knight, Rept. Minn. St. Ent. 18:119, 129 (n. sp., key), fig. 10 — Conn. Mass. Me.

1923 ———————— Knight, Conn. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. 34:486 (key),487 (descr.) — M. A. States N. England N. H.

1926 ———————— Blatchley, Het. E. N. Amer.: 898 (descr.) — N. J.

1941 ———————— Knight, Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 22(1):68, 69, 70 (key, discr.), fig. 106 — N. Y. Pa.

* *biguttatus* Goeze see *ruber* (Linnaeus)

* *bimaculatus* Schrank see *ruber* (Linnaeus)

biroi Poppius — New Guinea

1915 *Deraeocoris biroi* Poppius, Ann. Mus. Nat Hung. 13:68 (n. sp.)

borealis Van Duzee — North America

1920 *Camptobrochys borealis* Van Duzee, Proc. Cal. Acad. Sci. (4)9:354 (n. sp.) — B. C.

1921 *Deraeocoris borealis* Knight, Rept. Minn. St. Ent. 18:119, 120, (key, descr.), fig. 7 — Conn. Mass. Me.

1921 ———————— Parshley, Proc. Ent. Soc. Brit. Col. 18:20 (list) — Mich.

1923 ———————— Knight, Conn. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 34:487, fig. 51 (key, descr.) — Minn. N. J. N. S.

1926 ———————— Blatchley, Het. E. N. Amer.: 895, fig. 186 (descr.) — N. Y

1930 ———————— Weber, Biol. Hem.: 5, fig. c — Ohio Ont.

1941 ———————— Knight, Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 22(1):68, 69, 70, 71 (key, distr.), fig. 106 — Que. Wis.

brachialis Stäl — Amuria

1858 *Deraeocoris brachialis* Stäl, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 19:185, pl. 1, (n. sp.) — Russia

1873 *Capsus brachialis* Walker, Cat. Het. 6:89 (list) — Siberia

1879 *Macrocapsus brachialis* Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 21:55 (note)

1884 *Deraeocoris brachialis* Reuter, Rev. mens. d'Ent. 1(8):134 (note)

1890 ———————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):99 (cat.)

1896 ———————— Reuter, Hem. Gymn. Eur. 5:29, 359 (descr., key)

1902 ———————— Hueber, Syn. Blind.1: 380 (descr.)

1910 ———————— Oshanin, Verz. Pal. Hem.: 754 (cat.)

1934 ———————— Lindberg, Not. Ent. 14:19 (list)

1951 ———————— Kiritshenko, Het. Eur. USSR: 160 (key)

brevis Uhler — North America

1904 *Camptobrochis brevis* Uhler, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 27:359 (n. sp.) — Ariz. B. C.

1909 ———————— Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 36(2):54, 59 (note) — Cal. Colo.

1917 ———————— Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 2:354 (cat.) — Ida. Mont.

1917 ———————— Van Duzee, Proc. Cal. Acad. Sci. (4)7:266 (list) — Nev. N. M.

1921 ———————— Knight, Rept. Minn. St. Ent. 18:90, 103 (key, redesc.) (var. *piceatus*: 105), fig. — Utah. Wash.

breviusculus Poppius — Sumatra

1915 *Deraeocoris breviusculus* Poppius, Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung. 13:82 (n. sp.)

brunneirostris Poppius — South Africa

1914 *Deraeocoris brunneirostris* Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 44(3):121 (n. sp.)

brunneus Poppius — Madagascar

1912 *Deraeocoris brunneus* Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 41(3):120, 126 (key, n. sp.)

bullatus Knight — North America

1921 *Deraeocoris bullatus* Knight, Rept. Minn. St. Ent. 18:145,147 (key, n. sp.), fig. 20 — Ariz.

californicus Knight — North America
1921 *Deraeocoris californicus* Knight, Rept. Minn. St. Ent. 18:174, 185 (key, n. sp.) (var. *rufocuneatus, dessicatus,* l. c.: 18), fig. 41 — Cal.

caligatus Stäl see *Polymerus* Westwood

callosus Poppius — East Africa
1912 *Deraeocorus callosus* Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 41 (3):120, 131 (key, n. sp.)

capensis Distant — South Africa
1904 *Camptobrochis capensis* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 13:202 (n. sp.)
1912 *Deraeocoris capensis* Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 41 (3):119, 121 (key, descr.)

* *capillaris* Fabricius see *ruber* (Linnaeus)

cardinalis Fieber — Austria
1858 *Capsus cardinalis* Fieber, Wien. Ent. Monat. 2:330 (n. sp.) — Bohemia
1861 *Deraeocoris cardinalis* Fieber, Eur. Hem.: 266 (descr.) — Tyrol
1873 *Capsus cardinalis* Walker, Cat. Het. 6:78 (list)
1874 *Deraeocoris cardinalis* Gredler, Verh. Zool. Bot. Ges. Wien 20:24 (list)
1890 ——————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):99 (cat.)
1896 ——————— Reuter, Hem. Gymn. Eur. 5:35 (descr.)
1902 ——————— Hueber, Syn. Blindw. 1:399 (key, descr.)
1910 ——————— Oshanin, Verz. Pal. Hem.: 757 (cat.)
1930 ——————— Stichel, Ill. Best. Deut. Wanz. 6:195, fig. 496 (key)
1943 ——————— Wagner, in Gulde, Wanz. Mitteleur. 9:12, (key, descr.)

cardui Distant — Seychelles
1913 *Deraeocoris cardui* Distant, Trans. Linn. Soc. London 16:181, pl. 13; fig. 1 (n. sp.)

celebensis Poppius — South Celebes
1915 *Deraeocoris celebensis* Poppius, Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung. 13:72 (n. sp.)

cerachates Uhler — North America
1894 *Deraeocoris cerachates* Uhler, Proc. Cal. Acad. Sci. (2)4:265 (n. sp.) — Cal.
1904 *Mycterocoris cerachates* Uhler, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 27:358 (list) — I. Cal.
1909 *Camptobrochis cerachates* Reuter Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 32 (9):53, 57 (note) — Colo.
1917 ——————— Van Duzee, Proc. Cal. Acad. Sci. (4):266 (list) — N. M.
1917 *Camptobrochys (Mycterocoris) cerachates* Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 2:355 (cat.) — Ore.
1921 *Deraeocoris cerachates* Knight, Rept. Minn. St. Ent. 18:174, 187 (key descr.), fig. 42

ceylanus Poppius — Ceylon
*1911 *Deraeocoris pallidus* Poppius, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 53 A (2):26 (n. preoc. by *Camptobrochis pallidus* Reuter, 1889) (n. sp.)
1913 *Deraeocoris ceylanus* Poppius, Tjdschr. Ent. suppl. 56:132 (n. n. for *Deraeocoris pallidus* Poppius, 1911)

**chrysocephalus* Gmelin see *ruber* (Linnaeus)

**cimbricus* Muller see *ruber* (Linnaeus)

cincticornis Stäl see *Cyrtopeltis (Tupiocoris)* Fieber

clarus Stäl see *Hyaliodocoris* Knight

colocasiae Poppius — New Guinea
1915 *Deraeocoris colocasiae* Poppius, Ann. Nat. Mus. Hung. 13:70 (n. sp.)

comanche Knight — North America
1921 *Deraeocoris comanche* Knight, Rept. Minn. St. Ent. 18:173, 177 (key, n. sp), fig. 35 — Ariz. N. M.

convexulus Knight — North America
1921 *Deraeocoris convexulus* Knight, Rept. Minn. St. Ent. 18:145, 148 (key, n. sp.), fig. 21 — Cal.

cordiger Hahn — Atlantic coast
1834 *Phytocoris cordiger* Hahn, Wanz. Ins. 2:85, f. 171 (n. sp.) — Belgium
*1835 *Lygaeus funebris* Hahn, Wanz. Ins. 2:139 (syn. by Kirkaldy MS) — Europe

1861 *Capsus cordiger Fieber,* Eur. Hem.: 264 (descr.) — France
*1865 *Capsus apicalis* Signoret nec Fieber, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. (4)5:125 (syn. by Puton, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. (5)4:227, 1874) — Germany, Italy, Netherlands, Portugal, Spain, Switzerland
1873 *Capsus cordiger* Walker, Cat. Het. 6:77 (list)
1875 *Lygus cordiger* Vollenhaven, Tijdschr. Ent. 19:81 (descr.)
1873 *Capsus apicalis* Walker, Cat. Het. 6:90 (cat.)
1878 *Lygus cordiger* Vollenhoven, Inl. Hem. 6:17 (descr.)
1890 *Deraeocoris cordiger* Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):99 (cat.)
1890 ———————— Atkinson, Cat. Caps.: 100 (cat.)
1896 ———————— Reuter, Hem. Gymn.Eur. 5:21, 358 (descr., key)
1896 ———————— *lateralis* Reuter, Hem. Gymn. Eur. 5:21 (desc.)
1896 ———————— *apicalis* Reuter, Hem. Gymn. Eur. 5:21 (descr.)
1902 ———————— Hueber, Syn. Blindw. 1:382 (key, descr.)
1903 ———————— *fallaciosa* Reuter, Ent. Mo. Mag. 14:119 (n. var.)
1905 ———————— Reuter, Festschr, f. Palmen 2:15, figs. 3a-d (note)
1910 ———————— Oshanin, Verz. Pal. Hem.: 748 (cat.)
1930 ————————var. *aurantiaca, flava* Stichel, Illus. Best. deut. Wanz. 7:195 (key)
1935 ———————— Hedicke, Tiew. Mitteleur. Het. 4(3):51 (key)
1943 ———————— var. *lateralis, apicalis, flavus, fallaciosus* Wagner, in Gulde, Wanz. Mitteleur. 9:12, 16, fig. 5 (key, descr.)
1952 ———————— var. *beieri* Wagner, Nachr. Naturw. Mus. Aschaffenburg 39:56 (n. var.)
1952 ———————— Wagner, Tierw. Deut. 41, Blindw: 13, fig. 8 (key, descr.) (key to var. *lateralis, apicalis, aurantiacus, flavus, fallaciosus*)

**corruscus* Garbiglietti see *Deraeocoris* Kirschbaum

cribratus Stäl see *Tropidosteptes* Uhler

* *cribratus* Poppius see *cribratoides* nom. nov. — New Guinea

cribratoides nom. nov.
1915 *Deraeocoris cribratus* Poppius, Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung. 13:81 (n. sp.) (n. proc. by *cribratus* Stäl, 1860)

cribricollis Stäl see *Piasus* Distant

cribrosus Stäl see *Agastictus* Bergroth

**croceus* Goeze see *ruber* (Linnaeus)

**cunealis* Reuter see *poecilus* McAtee

**cuneatus* Knight see *poecilus* McAtee

cyprius Wagner — Cyprus Is.
1953 *Deraeocoris (Camptobrochis) cyprius* Wagner, Soc. Sci. Fenn. Comm. Biol. 13(14):12, figs. (n. sp.)

dahlbomi Stäl see *Piestotomus* Bergroth

**daniae* Turton see *ruber* (Linnaeus)

davisi Knight — North America, Ala., Ill., Ind., Mo., N. C., N. Y., Tex.
1921 *Deraeocoris davisi* Knight, Rept. Minn. St. Ent. 18:120, 141 (key, n. sp.), fig. 16
1923 ———————— Knight, Conn. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 34:487 (key), 491 (descr.), fig. 58
1926 ———————— Blatchley, Het. E. N. Amer.: 900 (descr.)
1941 ———————— Knight, Ill, Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 22(1):68, 70, 72 (key, descr.), fig. 106
1949 ———————— Froeschner, Amer. Mid. Nat. 42(1):138, 166 (key, note)

delagrangei Puton — Syria
1892 *Capsus delagrangei* Puton, Rev. d'Ent. 11:29 (n. sp.)
1896 *Camptobrochis delagrangei* Reuter, Hem. Gymn. Eur. 5:37 (descr.)
1910 *Deraeocoris delagrangei* Oshanin, Verz. Pal. Hem.: 755 (cat.)

delicatum Distant — Guatemala, North America, Ariz., l. Cal.
1884 *Cimatlan delicatum* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhynch. 1:281, pl. 27, fig. 15 (n. sp.)
1890 ———————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):104 (cat.)
1917 ———————— Van Duzee, Cal. Pub. Ent. 2:352 (cat.)
1923 ———————— Van Duzee, Proc. Cal. Acad. Sci. (4)12:151 (list)

dilatatus Stäl see *Pseudocarnus* Distant

discoidalis Poppius — Darjeeling

1915 *Deraeocoris discoidalis* Poppius, Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung. 13:80 (n. sp.)

dissimilis Ballard — India

1927 *Deraeocoris dissimilis* Ballard, Mem. Dpt. Agr. Ind. Ent. 10:62, fig. 4 (n. sp.)

diveni Knight — North America, Wyo.

1921 *Deraeocoris diveni* Knight, Rept. Minn. St. Ent. 18:120, 122 (key, n. sp.), fig. 6

dybowskii Kiritshenko — Siberia

1890 *Capsus nebulosus* Jekovlev, Hor. Soc. Ent. Ross. 24:346 (n. sp.) (n. preoc. by *Deraeocoris nebulosus* Uhler, 1872)
1896 *Deraeocoris nebulosus* Reuter, Hem. Gymn. Eur. 5:36 (descr.)
1910 ——————— Oshanin, Verz. Pal. Hem.: 757 (cat.)
1926 *Deraeocoris dybowskii* Kiritshenko, Konowia, Zeit. Syst. Insekt. 5(3):225 (n. n. for *Deraeocoris (Capsus) nebulosus* Jakovlev, 1890)

**elatior* Turton see *trifasciatus* (Linnaeus)

**elatus* Fabricius see *trifasciatus* (Linnaeus)

elegantulus Horvath — Japan

1905 *Deraeocoris elegantulus* Horvath, Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung. 3:421 (n. sp.)
1910 ——————— Oshanin, Verz. Pal. Hem.: 758 (cat.)

**episcopalis* Costa see *punctum* (Rambur)

**erythrostomus* Schrank see *olivaceus* (Fabricius)

esau Distant — Transvaal

1904 *Camptobrochis esau* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 13:201 (n. sp.)
1912 *Deraeocoris esau* Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 41(3):119, 121 (key, descr.)

exornatus Distant — Mussoorie

1909 *Camptobrochis exornatus* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8)4:516 (n. sp.)
1910 ——————— Distant, Faun. Brit. Ind. Rhync. 5:260 (descr.)

**falleni* Hahn see *punctulatus* (Fallen)

fasciolus Knight — North America, B. C., Ill., Ind., Mass., Me., Mich., Minn., N. S., N. Y., Ont., Ore., Que., Wis.

1921 *Deraeocoris fasciolus* Knight, Rept. Minn. St. Ent. 18:123 (n. sp.), fig. 8, var. *castus* l. c.
1923 ——————— Knight, Conn. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 34:486 (key), 487, fig. 52 (descr.) var. *castus* l. c.
1926 ——————— Blatchley, Het. E. N. Amer.: 896 (descr.)
1941 ——————— Knight, Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 22(1):68, 70 (key, descr.) var. *castus* l. c. fig. 106

fenestratus Van Duzee — North America, Cal.

1917 *Camptobrochis fenestratus* Van Duzee, Proc. Cal. Acad. Sci. (4)7:266 (n. sp.)
1921 *Deraeocoris fenestratus* Knight, Rept. Minn. St. Ent. 18:174, 182 (key, descr.) fig. 38

**flammeus* Geoffroy see *ruber* (Linnaeus)

flavidus Poppius — Philippines

1915 *Deraeocoris flavidus* Poppius, Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung. 13:76 (n. sp.)

flavilinea Costa — Italy, Sicily

1860 *Capsus flavilinea* Costa, Add. Cimic. Regn. Neap.: 29, pl. 2, fig. 8 (n. sp.)
1863 ——————— Costa, Cim. Regn. Neap. Cent. 10:355, pl. 2, fig. 8 (var. of *annulipes*)

*1887 *Capsus Freyi* Puton, Rev. d'Ent. 6:102 (♀ only) (syn. by Reuter, Hem. Gymn. Eur. 5:20, 1896)
1890 *Deraeocoris flavilinea* Reuter, Nat. Sicil. 10:2 (descr.)
1896 ——————— Reuter, Hem. Gymn. Eur. 5:20 (descr.)
1902 ——————— Hueber, Syn. Blindw. 1:379 (descr.)
1910 ——————— Oshanin, Verz. Pal. Hem.: 748 (cat.)
1932 ——————— Boselli, Bol. Lab. Zool. Gen. Agr. R. Inst. Sup. Agr. Portici 26:287, fig. (biology)

**frater* Kouschakewitsch see *ater* Jakovlev

fraternus Van Duzee see *Deraeocapsus* Knight

fratruelis Berg — Argentina
1879 *Capsus (Deraeocoris) fratruelis* Berg. Hem. Arg.: 289 (n. sp.)
1880 ——————— Berg, An. Soc. Cient. Arg. 9:17 (descr.)
1881 ——————— Berg, Exp. Rio Negro, Zool.:82, pl. 2, fig. 3 (descr.)
1890 *Deraeocoris fratruelis* Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):99 (cat.)
1921 ——————— Pennington, Lista Hem. Het. Arg.: 29 (note)

fraudans Stäl see *Pseudocarnus* Distant

fraudulentus Stäl see *Proba* Distant

freyi Puton — Sicily
1887 *Capsus Freyi* Puton, Rev. d'Ent. 6:102 (n. sp.)
1890 *Deraeocoris freyi* Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):99 (cat.)
1896 ——— *Freyi* Reuter, Hem. Gymn. Eur. 5:36 (descr.)
1910 ——— *freyi* Oshanin, Verz. Pal. Hem.: 748 (cat.)

fulgidus Van Duzee — North America
1914 *Camptobrochis fulgidus* Van Duzee, Trans. S. Diego Soc. Nat. Hist. 2:21 (n. sp.) — Cal. Colo.
1917 *Camptobrochys (Mycterocoris) fulgidus* Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 2:355
1921 *Deraeocoris fulgidus* Knight, Rept. Minn. St. Ent. 18:145, 149 (key, descr.), fig. 22

**fuliginosus* Gmelin see *ruber* (Linnaeus)

fulleborni Poppius — East Africa
1912 *Deraeocoris fulleborni* Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 41 (3):120, 130 (key, n. sp.)

fulvescens Reuter — North America
1909 *Camptobrochis (Euarmosus) fulvescens* Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 36 (2):53, 56 (n. sp.) — Ariz. Cal.
1914 *Camptobrochis fulvescens* Van Duzee, Trans. S. Diego Soc. Nat. Hist. 2:21 (list.) — Colo. N. M.
1916 *Camptobrochys (Euarmosus) fulvescens* Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 1:23; 2:355 (1917, cat.)
1917 *Camptobrochis fulvescens* Van Duzee, Proc. Cal. Acad. Sci. (4)7:266 (list)
1917 *Deraeocoris fulvescens* Knight, Rept. Minn. St. Ent. 18:153, 167 (descr., key), fig. 30
1927 ——————— Knight, Can. Ent. 59:38 (host)

fulvus Knight — North America
1921 *Deraeocoris fulvus* Knight, Rept. Minn. St. Ent. 18:120, 144 (key, n. sp.), fig. 18 — Ariz.

fuscomaculatus Stäl see *Phytocoris* Fallen

fusifrons Knight — North America
1921 *Deraeocoris fusifrons* Knight, Rept. Minn. St. Ent. 18:173, 180 (key, n. sp.), fig. 36, var. *deletans* l. c. — Cal.

**geniculatus* Turton see *ruber* (Linnaeus)

**gothicus* Scopoli see *ruber* (Linnaeus)

gracilicornis Poppius — Ceylon
1911 *Deraeocoris gracilicornis* Poppius, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 53 A (2):28 (n. sp.)

grandis Uhler — North America

1887 *Camptobrochis grandis* Uhler, Ent. Amer. 2:230 (n. sp.) — Brit. C.
1887 ——————— Provancher, Pet. Faun. Ent. Can. 3:116 (descr.) — Cal.
1889 ——————— Van Duzee, Can. Ent. 21:4 (list) — Colo.
1890 ——————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):95 (cat.) — D. C.
1892 ——————— Harrignton, Ottawa Nat. 6:28 — Ia.
1892 ——————— Osborn, Proc. Ia. Acad. Sci. 1 (2):123 (list) — Ill.
1892 ——————— Heidemann, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 2:226 (note) — Ind.
1894 ——————— Van Duzee, Bul. Buf. Soc. Nat. Sci. 5:178 — Kan.
1903 ——————— Van Duzee, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 29:110 (list) — Md.
1904 ——————— Uhler, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 27:359 (list) — Mass.
1904 ——————— Wirtner, Ann. Carn. Mus. 3:194 (list) — Me.
1905 ——————— Crevecoeur, Trans. Kan. Acad. Sci. 19:233 — Mo.
1907 ——————— Tucker, Univ. Kan. Sci. Bul. 4:60 (list) — N. J.
1908 ——————— Van Duzee, Can. Ent. 40:113 (list) — N. M.
1909 *Camptobrochis (Euarmosus) grandis* Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 36 (2):53, 56 (key, note) — N. Y. Ont.
1910 *Camptobrochis grandis* Smith, Cat. Ins. N. J. ed. 3:164 (list) — Ohio
1917 ——————— *(Euarmosus) grandis* Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 2:256 (cat.) — Penn. Que.
1917 ——————— *grandis* Van Duzee, Proc. Cal. Acad. Sci. (4)7:267 (list) — Va.
1917 ——————— Parshley, Can. Ent. 49:45 (on sea drift)
1918 ——————— Knight, Jour. N. Y. Ent. Soc. 26, pl. 3, fig. 48 (claw)
1921 *Deraeocoris grandis* Knight, Rept. Minn. St. Ent. 18:119, 126 (key, descr.), fig. 9
1923 ——————— Knight, Conn. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 34:486, 489 (key, descr.), fig. 53
1926 ——————— Blatchley, Het. E. N. Amer.: 897 (descr.)
1941 ——————— Knight, Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 22 (1):68, 69, 71 (key, descr.), fig. 106
1949 ——————— Froeschner, Amer. Mid. Nat. 42 (1):138, 165 (key, note)

grisescens Poppius — N. S. Wales

1918 *Deraeocoris grisescens* Poppius, Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung. 13:75 (n. sp.)

guamensis Usinger — Guam

1946 *Deraeocoris guamensis* Usinger, Bul. Bishop Mus. 186:67 (n. sp.)

**haematocephalus* Gmelin see *ruber* (Linnaeus)

**haematostictos* Gmelin see *ruber* (Linnaeus)

hesperus Knight — North America

1921 *Deraeocoris barberi hesperus* Knight Rept. Minn. St. Ent. 18:157 (n. var.) — Cal.

hildebrandti Poppius — Madagascar

1912 *Deraeocoris hildebrandti* Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 41 (3):120, 129 (key, descr.)

histricus Stäl — s. Africa

1855 *Capsus histricus* Stäl, Ofv. Vet. Akad. Forh.: 37 (n. sp.) — Caffraria
1865 *Deraeocoris histricus* Stäl, Hem. Afr. 3:21 (descr.) — Cape Colony
1873 *Capsus histricus* Walker, Cat. Het. 6:114 (list)
1890 *Deraeocoris histricus* Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):99 (cat.)
1905 *Camptobrochis histricus* Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 47 (12):17 (var. *pallipes:* 18) (descr.)
1912 *Deraeocoris histricus* Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 41 (3):119, 122 (key,descr. var. *nigrocunealis* l. c.

histrio Reuter — North America

1876 *Callicapsus histrio* Reuter, Ofv. K. Vet. Akad. Forh. 32 (9):75 (n. sp.) — Cal.
1890 ——————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):97 (cat.) — Colo.
1892 ——————— Osborn, Proc. Ia. Acad. Sci. (2):23 (list) — D. C.
1895 ——————— Blatchley, Psyche 7:279 (note) — Ia.
1904 ——————— Wirtner, Ann. Carn. Mus. 3:233 (list) — Ill.
1909 *Camptobrochis (Callicapsus) histrio* Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 36 (2):54, 58 (key, note) — Ind. Kan.
1909 *Callicapsus histrio* Crevecoeur, Trans. Kan. Acad. Sci. 19:233 — L. I.
1917 *Camptobrochis histrio* Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 2:355 (cat.) — Mich.
1921 *Deraeocoris (Camptobrochis) histrio* Knight, Rept. Minn. St. Ent. 18:100 (redesc., distr.) — Minn. Mo.
1923 ——————— Knight, Conn. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. — Mont.

34:486, 487 (key) (descr.) N. C.
1926 *Camptobrochis histrio* Blatchley, Het. E. N. Amer.: 89 (descr.) Neb.
1927 *Deraeocoris (Camptobrochis) histrio* Knight, Can. Ent. 59:37 (host) N. Y.
1941 ——————————— Knight, Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 22(1):4, 68, 69 (key, descr.), fig. 106 Penn. S. D.
1949 *Deraeocoris histrio* Froeschner, Amer. Mid. Nat. 42(1):137, 164 (key, note) Tex.
1950 ——————— Slater, Ia. St. Coll. Jour. Sci. 25(1):57, pl. 6, fig. 8 (genitalia)

horvathi Poppius Tonkin
1915 *Deraeocoris horvathi* Poppius, Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung. 13:78 (n.sp.) Yunnan
1925 ——————— China, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9)16:470 (list)
1942 ——————— Hsiao, Ia. St. Coll. Jour. Sci. 16(2):251 (key)

howanus Poppius Madagascar
1912 *Deraeocoris howanus* Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 41(3):125 (n. sp.) 120 (key)

**hyalinatus* Costa see *lutescens* (Schilling)

illotus Stäl see *Lygidea* Reuter

incertus Knight North America
1921 *Deraeocoris incertus* Knight, Rept. Minn. St. Ent. 18:111, 114 (key, n. sp.) (var. *picipes carneolus* l. c.: 116), fig. 4 Ariz. B. C. Cal.
1927 ——————— *picipes* Knight, Can. Ent. 59:37 (host) Colo. Ore.

incomparabilis Stäl see *Histriocoris* Reuter

indianus nom. nov. India
1927 *Deraeocoris indicus* Ballard, Mem. Dept. Agr. Ind. Ent. 10:61, figs. (n. sp.) (n. preoc. by *Deraeocoris indicus* Poppius, 1915)

**indicus* Ballard see *indianus* nom. nov.

indicus Poppius India
1915 *Deraeocoris indicus* Poppius, Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung. 13:74 (n. sp.)

ingens Van Duzee see *Deraeocapsus* Knight

insignis Stäl see *Hyaliodocoris* Knight

insulicola Poppius Loyalty Is.
1915 *Deraeocoris insulicola* Poppius, Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung. 13:77 (n. sp.)

jacobsoni Poppius Java
1914 *Deraeocoris jacobsoni* Poppius, Tydschr. Ent. suppl. 56:135 (n. sp.)

kenianus Poppius East Africa
1912 *Deraeocoris kenianus* Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 41(3):120, 128 (key, n. sp.) (Kenia)

kennicotti Knight North America
1921 *Deraeocoris kennicotti* Knight, Rept. Minn. St. Ent. 18:152, 156 (key, n. sp.), fig. 29 Canada Me.
1923 ——————— Knight, Conn. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 34:492 (key), 493 (descr.) fig. 62
1926 ——————— Blatchley, Het. E. N. Amer: 904 (descr.)

kratochvili Stehlik Moravia
1945 *Deraeocoris kratochvili* Stehlik, Folia Ent. 8:1, fig. 1 (n. sp.)

**laniarius* Linnaeus see *ruber* (Linnaeus)

laricicola Knight North America
1921 *Deraeocoris laricicola* Knight, Rept. Minn. St. Ent. 18:152, 164 (key, n. sp.), fig. 28 Ill. Ind. Mass.
1923 *Deraeocoris laricicola* Knight, Conn. Nat. Hist. Surv. Minn. Bul. 34:492 (key), 493 (descr.), fig. 61 Minn. N. Y.
1926 ——————— Blatchley, Het. E. N. Amer.: 903 (descr.)
1941 ——————— Knight, Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 22(1):5, 68, 72, 73 (key, descr.), fig. 106

lenticulodus Stäl see *Taedia* Distant
**lenzii* Horvath see *patulus* (Walker)
luctuosus Stäl see *Henicocnemis* Stäl
**luctuosus* Ribaut see *morio* (Boheman)

luridipes Knight — North America
1921 *Deraeocoris luridipes* Knight, Rept. Minn. St. Ent. 18:91, 110 (key, n. sp.), fig. — Cal.

**luteus* Goeze see *ruber* (Linnaeus)

lutescens Schilling — Algeria
1837 *Phytocoris lutescens* Schilling, Ver. Schles. Ges.: 83 (n. sp.) — Asia Minor
*1843 *Capsus punctulatus* Meyer nec Fallen, Verz. Schweiz. Rhynch.: 103, pl. 4, fig. 2 (descr.) (syn. by Reuter, Not. Sallsk. F. Fl. Fenn. Forh. 14:5, 1873) — w. Asia, Austria
*1855 *Capsus nitens* Stäl, Ofv. K. Vet. Akad. Handl.: 187 (n. sp.) (syn. by Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):96, 1890) — Belgium, Caucasus
1855 *Capsus punctulatus* Kirschbaum, Rhync. Wiesb.: 67 (descr.) — Cyprus
*1860 *Capsus hyalinatus* Costa, Add. Cimic Regn. Neap.: 25 (syn. by Puton, Rev. Ent. 3:148, 1884) — s. m. Europe, France
1861 *Camptobrochis punctulatus* Fieber, Eur. Hem.: 249 (key) — Germany
1863 *Capsus hyalinatus* Costa, Att. Nap. 10:351 — G. Britain
1865 *Camptobrochis punctulatus* Douglas & Scott, Brit. Hem.: 448 (descr.) — Greece
1873 *Camptobrochis lutescens* Reuter, Not. Sallsk. Fl. F. Fenn. Forh. 14:5 (synonymy) — Hungary, Italy
1875 ——————————— Reuter, Bih. Vet. Akad. Forh.: 20 — s. Kurdistan
1875 ——————————— Saunders, Syn. Brit. Hem.: 277 (descr.) — Morocco
*1878 *Lygus falleni* Vollenhoven nec. Hahn, Inl. Hem. 6:192 (syn. by Reuter, Hem. Gymn. Eur. 5:41) — Netherlands, w. Persia
1878 *Lygus punctulatus* Vollenhoven, Inl. Hem. 6:18 (syn. by Reuter, Hem. Gymn. Eur. 5:41) — Rumania, Russia
1883 *Camptobrochis lutescens* Low, Wien. Ent. Zeit. 2:59 (descr. larva) — Spain
1890 *Campobrochis lutescens dubia* Rey, Rev. d'Ent. 9:29 (n. var.) — Switzerland
1890 ——————————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):96 (cat.) — Transcaucasia
1892 ——————————— Saunders, Hem. Het. Brit. Is.: 258, pl. 24, fig. 1 (descr.)
1896 ——————————— Reuter, Hem. Gymn. Eur. 5:40.360, pl. 4, fig. 5 (descr., key)
1901 ——————————— Hueber, Syn. Blindw. 1:370 (descr.)
1910 ——————————— Oshanin, Verz. Pal. Hem.: 745 (cat.)
1913 ——————————— var. *innotata* Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 55 A (14):85 (descr.)
1923 ——————————— Butler, Biol. Brit. Hem.: 439 (biology)
1930 ——————————— Stichel, Illus. Best. Deut. Wanz. 6:194, fig. 487 (key)
1933 ——————————— Speyer, Z. Plkrankh. 43:127 (biology)
1935 ——————————— Hedicke, Tierw. Mittel. Het. 4 (3):50 (key)
1943 ——————————— China, Gen. Names Brit. Ins. 8, Hem.: 260 (list)
1943 ——————————— Wagner, in Gulde, Wanz. Mittelleur. 9:29 (key, descr.)
1951 ——————————— Kiritshenko, Het. Eur. USSR: 157, fig. 149 (key)
1952 *Deraeocoris (Camptobrochis) lutescens* Wagner, Tierw. Deut. 41, Blindw.: 14
— (key, descr.)
1953 ——————————— Hoberlandt, Beitr. Ent. 3 (4):379
1953 *Camptobrochis lutescens* Collyer, Jour. Hort. Sci. 28 (2):99 (biology)

lutulentus Distant — Ceylon
1904 *Camptobrochis lutulentus* Distant, Faun. Brit. India Rhynch. 2:461 (n. sp.) — Tenasserim
1911 ——————————— Poppius, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 53 A (2):26 (redescr.)

maculatus Ballard — India
1927 *Deraeocoris maculatus* Ballard, Mem. Dept. Agr. Ind. Ent. 10:61, fig. 1 (n. sp.)

malayus Poppius — Java
1914 *Deraeocoris malayus* Poppius, Tydschr. Ent. suppl. 56:132 (n. sp.)

manitou Van Duzee — North America
1920 *Comptobrochys manitou* Van Duzee, Proc. Cal. Acad. Sci. (4)9:355 (n. sp.) — Ariz.
1921 *Deraeocoris manitou* Knight, Rept. Minn. St. Ent. 18:151, 153 (key, descr.), fig. 23 var. *intermedius atratus* l. c. — Colo., Mo.
1949 ——————————— Froeschner, Amer. Mid. Nat. 42 (1):138, 165 (key, note) var. *intermedius* l. c. (key) — N. M.

maoricus Woodward — New Zealand

1950 *Deraeocoris maoricus* Woodward, Rec. Auck. Inst. Mus. 4(1):12, figs. 3-6 (n. sp.)

martini Puton — e. Africa

1887 *Capsus martini* Puton, Rev. d'Ent. 6:306 (n. sp.) — Algeria
*1889 *Camptobrochis pallidus* Reuter, Rev. d'Ent. 9:255 (n. sp.) (syn. by Reuter, Hem. Gymn. Eur. 5:39. 1896) — Cannary Is., Cyprus
1890 *Deraeocoris Martini* Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):99 (cat.) — Djibouti
1896 *Camptobrochis martini* Reuter, Hem. Gymn. Eur. 5:39, 360 (descr., key) — Egypt
1903 ——————— Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 45(6):12 (list) — Kilimanjaro
1910 ——————— Oshanin, Verz. Pal. Hem.: 745 (cat.)
1910 ——————— Poppius, Sjoest. Kilim. Meru Exp. 12(4):50 (note)
1912 *Deraeocoris martini* Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 41(3):120, 130 (key, descr.)
1953 *Camptobrochis martini* Priesner et Alfieri, Bul. Soc. Fouad Ier. Ent. 37:92 (key)
1953 ——————— Lindberg, Soc. Sci. Fenn. Comm. Biol. 14(1):121 (list)

**medius* Kirschbaum see *olivaceus* (Fabricius)

**melinus* Harris see *ruber* (Linnaeus)

**miniatus* Herrich-Schaeffer see *schach* (Fabricius)

montanus Hsiao — Szechwan

1941 *Deraeocoris montanus* Hsiao, Ia. Coll. Jour. Sci. 15(3):244 (n. sp.)
1942 ——————— Hsiao, Ia. St. Coll. Jour. Sci. 16(2):251 (key)

morio Boheman — France

1852 *Phytocoris morio* Boheman, Nya Sv. Hem.: 68 (n. sp.) — Germany
1873 *Phytocoris morio* Reuter, Not. Sallsk. F. Fl. Fenn. Forh. 14:6 (synonymy) — Russia
1875 *Deraeocoris morio* Reuter, Rev. Crit. Caps. 2:74 (descr.) — Siberia
1896 *Deraeocoris scutellaris* var. *morio* Reuter, Hem. Gymn. Eur. 5:23 (descr.) — Sweden
1955 *Deraeocoris morio* Wagner, Opusc. Ent. 2091:68 (descr.) — Switzerland
*1932 *Deraeocoris luctuosus* Ribaut, Bul. Soc. Hist. Nat. Toulouse, 64:577 (n. sp.) (n. preoc. by *luctuosus* Stäl, 1860) — (syn. by Wagner & Weber, Opusc. Ent. 2091:68, 1955)
1943 *Deraeocoris luctuosus* Wagner, in Gulde, Wanz. Mitteleur. 9:12, 19 (key, descr.)
1952 *Deraecoris luctuosus* Wagner, Tierw. Deut. 41, Blindw.: 13, (key, descr.)

nebulosus Uhler — North America

1872 *Camptobrochis nebulosus* Uhler, Hayden's Surv. Terr. Rept. 1871:417 (n. sp.) — Ala.
1876 ——————— Uhler, Bul. U. S. Geol. Geogr. Surv. 1:319 (list) — Ariz.
1877 ——————— Uhler, Wheeler's Rept. Chief. Eng.: 1328 — I. Cal.
1878 ——————— Uhler, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. 19:408 (list) — Canada
1885 ——————— Popenoe, Trans. Kans. Acad. Sci. 19:63 — Colo.
1887 ——————— Provancher, Pet. Faun. Ent. Can. 3:116 (descr.) — Conn.
1887 ——————— Van Duzee, Can. Ent. 19:71 (list) — D. C.
1890 ——————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):96 (cat.) — Fla.
1892 ——————— Osborn, Proc. Ia. Acad. Sci. 1(2):123; 1(4):123, 1893 (list) — Ia.
1894 ——————— Uhler, Proc. Cal. Acad. Sci. (2)4:265 (list) — Ill.
1894 ——————— Van Duzee, Bul. Buf. Soc. Nat. Sci. 5:178 (list) — Ind.
1895 ——————— Slosson, Ent. News 6:321 — Kan.
1895 ——————— Gillette & Daker, Hem. Colo.: 38 (list) — La.
1900 ——————— Osborn, Ohio Nat. 1:12 — Md.
1904 ——————— Wirtner, Ann. Carn. Mus. 3:197 (list) — Mass.
1904 ——————— Uhler, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 27:359 (list) — Me.
1905 ——————— Heidemann, Jour. N. Y. Ent. Soc. 13:48 (list) — Minn.
1905 ——————— Van Duzee, 20th Rept. N. Y. St. Ent.: 551 (list) — Mo.
1906 ——————— Snow, Trans. Kans. Acad. Sci. 20(1):179 — Neb.
1907 ——————— Moore, Can. Ent. 39:163 — N. C.
1907 ——————— Tucker, Univ. Kans. Sci. Bul. 4:60 (list) — N. D.
1909 ——————— Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 36(2):54, 59 (note) — N. England
1910 ——————— Smith, Cat. Ins. N. J. ed. 3:164 (list) — N. H.
1917 ——————— Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 2:354 (cat.) — N. J.
— N. M.
— N. Y.

1921 *Deraeocoris (amptobrochis) nebulosus* Knight, Rept. Minn. St. Ent. 18:91, 90 (key, descr.) — Ohio
1923 ———————————— Knight, Conn. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 34:485 (key, descr.) — Ont. Ont. & eastward
1926 *Camptobrochis nebulosus* Blatchley, Het. E. N. Amer.: 889 (descr.) — Penn.
1941 *Deraeocoris (Camptobrochis) nebulosus* Knight, Conn. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 22 (1):4, 21, 67, 68 (key, descr.), fig. 33, 106 — Tex. USA.
1949 ———— *nebulosus* Froeschner, Amer. Mil. Nat. 42 (1):137, 164 (key, note) — Va.

* *nebulosus* Jakovlev see *dybowskii* Kiritshenko

neocaledonicus Poppius — New Caledonia
1915 *Deraeocoris neocaledonicus* Poppius, Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung. 13:79 (n. sp.)

nigrifrons Knight — North America
1921 *Deraeocoris (Camptobrochis) nigrifrons* Knight Rept. Minn. St. Ent. 18:90, 108 (key, n. sp.), fig. — Cal. Colo.
1927 ———————————— Knight, Can. Ent. 59:37 (host, distr.)

nigritulus Knight — North America
1909 *Camptobrochis (Euarmosus) nigrita* Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 36 (2):52, 55. (key, n. sp.) (n. preoc. by *Deraeocoris Schach nigritus* Reuter, 1902) — D. C. Ga.
1917 ———————— *nigritus* Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 2:355 (cat.) — Md. Ohio
1921 *Deraeocoris nigritulus* Knight, Rept. Minn. St. Ent. 18:153, 170 (key, descr.) (n. n. nigritus Reuter), fig. 32 — Va.
1923 ———————— Knight, Conn. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 34:492 (key), 493, fig. 63 (descr.)
1926 ———————— Blatchley, Het. E. N. Amer.: 904 (descr.)
1941 ———————— Knight, Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 22 (1):68, 72, 73 (key, distr.) fig. 106)
1950 ———————— Knight, Ia. St. Coll. Jour. Sci. 25 (1):57 (♀ genitalia)

**nigritus* Reuter see *nigritulus* Knight

nigriventris Poppius — Victoria Nyanza
1914 *Deraeocoris nigriventris* Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 44 (3):121 (n. sp.)

nigronasutus Stäl see *Lygus* Hahn

nigropectus Hsiao — Anhwei
1941 *Deraeocoris nigropectus* Hsiao, Ia. St. Coll. Jour. Sci. 15 (3) :242 (n. sp.) — Kwangsi
1942 ———————— Hsiao, Ia. St. Coll. Jour. Sci. 16 (2):25 (key)

nitenatus Knight — North America
*1909 *Camptobrochis (Euarmosus) nitens* Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 36 (2):53, 56 (key, n. sp.) (n. preoc. by *Deraeocoris nitens* (Stäl, 1855) — Colo. Conn.
1914 ———————— *nitens* Parshley, Psyche 21 (5):142 (list) — D. C.
1917 ———————— *(Euarmosus) nitens* Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 2:356 (cat.) — Ia. Ill.
1921 *Deraeocoris nitenatus* Knight, Rept. Minn. St. Ent. 18:120, 141 (key, fig. 17) (n. n. *nitens* Reuter, redescr.) — Mass. Md.
1923 ———————— Knight, Conn. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 34:487 (key), 491 (descr.), fig. 59 — Me. Minn. N. C.
1926 ———————— Blatchley, Het. E. N. Amer.: 899 (descr.) — N. England
1941 ———————— Knight, Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. 22 (1):4, 68, 70, 71, 72 (key, descr.), fig. 106 — N. J. N. Y. Ont.
1950 ———————— Slater, Ia. St. Coll. Jour. Sci. (25)1:57, pl. 6, fig. 10 (♀ genitalia) — Penn. Que. Va.

**nitens* Stäl see *lutescens* Schilling

nobilitatus Stäl see *Taedia* Distant

nubilus Knight — North America, Conn., D. C., Ill., Mass., Minn., Neb., N. C., N. H., N. S., Newf., N. Y., N. England, Mont., Va.

1921 *Deraeocoris (Camptobrochis) nubilus* Knight, Rept., Minn. St. Ent. 18:91, 106; var. *obscuripes* l. c. (n. sp., key), fig.

1923 ———————————— Knight, Conn. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul.: 485 (key), 486 (descr.)

1926 *Camptobrochis nubilus* Blatchley, Het. E. N. Amer.: 889 (descr.)

1941 *Deraeocoris (Camptobrochis) nubilus* Knight, Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 22(1):4, 7, 23, 67, 68, 69 (key, descr.),, fig. 70, 106

obscuriventris Poppius — Madagascar

1912 *Deraeocoris obscuriventris* Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 41(3):120, 132 (n. sp., key)

oculatus Reuter — Congo

1904 *Camptobrochis oculatus* Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 46(10):3 (n. sp.)
1912 *Deraeocoris oculatus* Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 41(3):120, 127 (key, descr.)
1934 *Camptobrochis oculatus* Mayné & Chésquière, Ann. Gembloux (Belg.):21 (pest of cotton)

olivaceus Fabricius — Algeria, Austria, Belgium, Bohemia, Europe, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Italy, Moravia, Netherlands, Sicily, Switzerland, Yugoslavia

1777 *Cimex olivaceus* Fabricius, Gen. Ins.: 300 (n. sp.)
*1778 *Cimex triangularis* Goeze, Ent. Beytr. 2:278 (syn by Reuter, Rev. Syn. Het.: 648, 1888)
1787 *Cimex olivaceus* Fabricius, Mant. Ins. 2:305 (descr.)
1794 *Lygaeus olivaceus* Fabricius, Ent. Syst. 4:179 (descr.)
*1801 *Cimex erythrostomus* Schrank, Faun. Boica: 86 (n. sp.) (syn. by Reuter, Rev. Syn. Het.: 648, 1888)
*1803 *Capsus rufipes* Fabricius, Syst. Rhyng.: 242 (n. sp.) (syn. by Reuter, Fieber, Eur. Hem.: 266, 1861)
1803 *Capsus olivaceus* Fabricius, Syst. Rhyng. 244 (descr.)
1804 ———————— Latreille, Hist. Nat. 12:231
*1855 *Capsus medius* Kirschbaum, Rhynch. Wiesb.: 212 (n. sp.) (syn. by Reuter, Rev. Syn. Het.: 648, 1888)
1861 *Capsus olivaceus* Fieber, Eur. Hem.: 266 (descr.)
1873 ———————— Walker, Cat. Het. 6:78 (list)
1884 *Deraeocoris fallax* Horvath, Term. Fuzetek 8:317
1884 ———— *larvatus* Horvath, Term. Fuzetek 8:317
1888 ———— *olivaceus* Reuter, Rev. Syn. Het.: 278, no. 252 (synonymy)
1890 ———————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):99 (cat.)
1896 ———————— Reuter, Hem. Gymn. Eur. 5:30, 359, pl. 3, figs. 5-6 (descr., key)
1896 *Cimex erythronotus* Reuter, Hem. Gymn. Eur. 5:31 (var. of *olivaceus* Fabr.) (descr.)
1896 *Deraeocoris olivaceus fallax* Reuter, Hem. Gymn. Eur. 5:31 (var., descr.)
1896 ———————— *larvatus* Reuter, Hem. Gfmn. Eur. 5:31 (var.) (descr.)
1896 ———————— *medius* Reuter, Hem. Gymn. Eur. 5:31 (var.) (descr.)
1899 ———— *(Capsus) olivaceus* Hacker, Ill. Zeit. f. Ent. 20(4):315 (note)
1902 ———— *olivaceus* Hueber, Syn. Blindw. 1:391, war. l. c. (key, descr.)
1910 ———————— Oshanin, Verz. Pal. Hem.: 754 (cat.)
1917 ———————— Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 2:356 (as type)
1921 ———————— Knight, Rept. Minn. St. Ent. 18:86 (fig. claspers)
1930 ———————— Stichel, Illus. Best. Deut. Wanz. 6:198, fig. 526 (key)
1935 ———————— Hedicke, Tierw. Mittel. Het. 4(3):51 (key)
1939 ———————— f., *medius* Wagner, Jahrb. Nass. Ver. Naturkd. 86:41 (note)
1943 ———————— China, Gen. Names Brit. Ins. 8, Hem.: 260 (as type)
1943 ———————— var. *medius, fallax, larvatus, erythrostomus* Wagner, in Gulde, Wanz. Mitteleur. 9:12, 24, fig. 9 (key, descr.)
1952 ———————— Wagner, Tierw. Deut. 41, Blind.: 11 (key, descr., key to var. *medius, erythrostomus, larvatus fallax)*

**olivaceus* Schrank see *ruber* (Linnaus)

orientalis Distant — Ceylon

1904 *Camptobrochis orientalis* Distant, Faun. Brit. Ind. Rhynch. 2:460, fig.295 (n. sp.)
1911 ——————————— Poppius, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 53 A (2):24 (redescr.)

ornandus Distant — India (Sikhim)

1904 *Deraeocoris ornandus* Distant, Faun. Brit. Ind. Rhynch. 2:467 (n. sp.)

ornatus Knight — North America: Ia., Ill., Mo., Neb., S. D.

1921 *Deraeocoris (Camptobrochis) ornatus* Knight, Rept. Minn. St. Ent. 18:90, 99 (key, n. sp.)
1926 *Camptobrochis ornatus* Blatchley, Het. E. N. Amer.: 890 (descr.)
1941 *Daraeocoris (Camptobrochis) ornatus* Knight, Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 22 (1):67, 68 (key, descr.), fig. 106
1949 ———— *ornatus* Froeschner, Amer. Mid. Nat. 42 (1):138, 165 (key, note)

ostentans Stäl — Africa: Belgian Congo, Caffraria, Comoro Is., Gold Coast, Kilimanjaro, Madagascar

1855 *Capsus ostentans* Stäl, Ofv. Vet. Akad. Forh. 12:37 (n. sp.)
1865 *Deraeocoris ostentans* Stäl, Hem. Afr. 3:20 (descr.)
1873 *Capsus ostentans* Walker, Cat. Het. 6:114 (list)
1890 *Deraeocoris ostentans* Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):99 (cat.)
1902 *Plexaris saturnides* Kirkaldy, Ent.: 282 (n. sp.) (syn. by Reuter, Ofv. Vet. Akad. Forh. 49 (7):19, 1907)
1905 *Camptobrochis ostentans* var. *vitticolis* Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 47 (12):16 (descr.)
1907 ——————————— Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 49 (7):19 (note)
1910 ——————————— *obscuricollis, nigricollis Yangambi* Poppius, Sjost. Kilim. Meru Exp. 12 (4):50 (n. var.)
1910 ——————————— var. *nigricollis* Poppius, Sjost. Kilim. Meru Exp. 12 (4):50 (descr.)
1912 *Deraeocoris ostentans saturnides* Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 41 (3):122 (var. *ostentans* Stäl)
1912 ——————————— Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 41 (3):119, 121 (key, descr.)
1934 ——————————— *saturnioides* Mayné & Chésquière, Ann. Gembloux (Bel.): 21 (note)
1944 ——————————— *nigroruber* var. nov. China, Bul. Ent. Res. 35 (2):171 (descr.)
1952 ——————————— Villiers, Hem. Afr. Noire: 190, fig. 267 (descr.)

pallens Reuter — Palestina, Syria

1904 *Deraeocoris punctulatus* var. *pallens* Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 47 (4):9 (n. var.)
1907 *Deraecoris punctulatus* var. *pallens* Reuter, Festschr. Palm. 2, fig. 2 a
1910 *Deraeocoris punctulatus* var. *pallens* Oshanin, Verz. Pal. Hem.: 1:746 (cat.)
1955 *Deraeocoris pallens* Wagner, Rev. Fac. Sci. Univ. Istanbul (B) 19 (4):297, figs.

pallidiceps Poppius — New Guinea

1915 *Deraeocoris pallidiceps* Poppius, Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung. 13:69 (n. sp.)

pallidipennis Reuter — Abyssinia

1905 *Deraeocoris pallidipennis* Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 47 (10):20 (n. sp.)
1905 ——————————— Reuter, Festschr. f. Palmen 2:16, fig. 7 (note)
1912 ——————————— Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 41 (3):120, 124 (key, descr.)

pallidomaculatus Poppius — Batu Is.

1915 *Deraeocoris pallidomaculatus* Poppius, Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung. 13:81 (n. sp.)

pallidulus Poppius — Singapore

1915 *Deraeocoris pallidulus* Poppius, Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung. 13:76 (n. sp.)

pallidus Horvath — Japan

1905 *Deraeocoris pallidus* Horvath, Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung. 3:420 (n. sp.)
1910 ——————————— Oshanin, Verz. Pal. Hem.: 757 (cat.)

**pallidus* Poppius see *ceylanicus* Poppius

**pallidus* Reuter see *martini* (Puton)

papuanus Poppius — New Guinea

1915 *Deraeocoris papuanus* Poppius, Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung. 13:70 (n. sp.)

parvulus Reuter see *Monalocoris* Dahlbom

patulus Walker — Burma, Kashmir, Hindostan, Sikkim

1873 *Capsus patulus* Walker, Cat. Het. 6:120 (n. sp.)
*1889 *Chilocrates Lenzii* Horvath, Term. Fuzetek, 12:39 (n. sp.) (syn. by Distant, Faun. Brit. Ind. Rhynch. 2:466)
1890 ———————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):182 (cat.)
1890 *Capsus patulus* Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):110 (cat.)
*1902 *Shana ravana* Kirkaldy, Ent. 35:315 (n. sp.) (syn. by Distant, Faun. Brit. Ind. Rhync. 2:466, 1904)
1904 ———————— Distant, Faun. Brit. Ind. Rhynch. 2:466 (descr., fig. 300)
1904 ———————— Distant, Faun. Brit. Ind. Rhync. 2:466 (descr., fig. 300)

piceoniger Motschulsky see *Sthenaridea* Reuter

phorodendronae Van Duzee see *Klopicoris* Van Duzee

piceicola Knight — North America, B. C., Colo.

1927 *Deraeocoris piceicola* Knight, Bull. Brook. Ent. Soc. 22:136 (n. sp.)

pilipes Reuter — Kansu, Mongolia, Szechwan, Transcaspia, Turkestan

1879 *Camptobrochis pilipes* Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 21:201 (n. sp.)
1887 ———————— Reuter, Fedtsch. Turk.: 13 (descr.)
1890 ———————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):96 (cat.)
1896 ———————— Reuter, Hem. Gymn. Eur. 5:38, 359 (descr., key)
1906 ———————— Reuter, Ann. Mus. Zool. St. Pet. 10:56 (list)
1910 ———————— Reuter, Horae Soc. Ent. Ross. 39:79 (list)
1910 ———————— Oshanin, Verz. Pal. Hem.: 745 (cat.)
1930 ———————— Lindberg, Not. Ent.: 20, fig. 3 (descr.)
1934 ———————— Lindberg, Ark. Zool. 27 (28):39 (list)
1942 *Deraeocoris pilipes* Hsiao, Ia. St. Coll. Jour. Sci. 16 (2):251 (key)

pilosula Lindberg — Morocco

1940 *Deraeocoris pilosula* Lindberg, Soc. Sci. Fenn. Conn. Biol. 7 (14):29 (n. sp.)

pilosus Knight — North America, Ariz.

1921 *Deraeocoris pilosus* Knight, Rept. Minn. St. Ent. 18:169, 153 (key, n. sp.), fig. 31

pinicola Knight — North America, Canada, Conn., D. C., Ia., Mass., Minn., N. H., N. Y., e. States

1921 *Deraeocoris pinicola* Knight, Rept. Minn. St. Ent. 18:152, 162 (key, n. sp.), fig. 27
1923 ———————— Knight, Conn. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 34:492 (key), 493 (descr.), fig. 60
1926 ———————— Blatchley, Het. E. N. Amer.: 903 (descr.)
1941 ———————— Knight, Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 22 (1):4, 6, 21, 68, 72, 73 (key descr.), fig. 34, 106

plebejus Poppius — Formosa

1915 *Deraeocoris plebejus* Poppius, Arch. Naturges. 80 A (8):40 (n. sp.)

poecilus McAtee — North America, Conn., D. C., Ill., Md., Mass., Minn., Mo., N. C., N. H., N. J., N. Y., Penn., S. C., W. V.

*1909 *Camptobrochis validus cunealis* Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 36 (2):59 (n. var. n. preoc. by *cunealis* Reuter, 1888)
1917 ———————— Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 2:354 (cat.)
1919 *Deraeocoris (Camptobrochis) poecilus* MacAtee, Ent. News 30:246 (note)
1921 ———————— *cuneatus* Knight, Rept. Minn. St. Ent. 18:96 (unecessary n. n. var. *cunealis* Reuter)
1923 ———— *poecilus* Knight, Conn. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 34:485
1926 *Camptobrochis poecilus* Blatchley, Het. E. N. Amer.: 890 (descr.)
1941 *Deraeocoris (Camptobrochis) poecilus* Knight, Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 22 (1):4, 67, 68 (key descr.) fig. 106
1949 ———— *poecilus* Froeschner, Amer. Mid. Nat. 42 (1):138, 165, fig. 106 (key, note)

**punctulatus* *Meyer* nec Fallen see *lutescens* (Schilling)

punctulatus Fallen — Algeria, Asia, Canary Is., Caucasus, China, Cyprus, Egypt, Europe (exc. G. Britain), Germany, Holopalearctic, Moravia, Morocco, Persia, Russia, Siberia, Syria, Tunisia, Türkestan

1807 *Lygaeus punctulatus* Fallen, Mon. Cimic. Suec.: 87 (n. sp.)
1829 *Phytocoris punctulatus* Fallen, Hem. Suec.: 95 (descr.)
*1834 ——— *falleni* Hahn, Wanz. Ins. 2:89, fig. 175 (n. sp.) (syn. by Reuter, Not. Sallsk. F. Fl. Fenn. Forh. 14:4, 1873)
1948 *Capsus punctulatus* Sahlberg, Mon. Geo. Fenn.: 112 (descr.)
1860 ——— Flor, Rhynch. Livl. 1:532 (key, descr.)
1861 *Camptobrochis punctulatus* Fieber, Eur. Hem.: 249 (descr.)
1861 ——— *falleni* Fieber, Eur. Hem.: 248 (descr.)
1871 *Capsus (Camptobrochis) punctulatus* Thomson, Opusc. Ent. 4:427 (key)
1873 ——— *punctulatus* Walker, Cat. Het. 6:69 (list)
1873 ——— *Falleni* Walker, Cat. Het. 6:69 (list)
1873 *Camptobrochis punctulatus* Reuter, Caps. Syn.: 4 (synonymy)
1875 ——— Reuter, Rev. Crit. Caps. 2:69 (descr.)
1875 *Lygus fallenii* Vollenhoven, Tijdsch. Ent. 19:81, fig. (descr.)
1875 *Lygus punctulatus* Vollenhoven, Tijdschr. Ent. 19:81 (descr.)
1878 *Lygus fallenii* Vollenhoven, Inl. Hem.: 190, fig. (descr.)
1878 *Camptobrochis punctulatus* Sahlberg, K. Sv. Vet. Ak. Handl. 16(4):27 (list)
1878 *Lygus punctulatus* Vollenhoven, Hem. Het. Neerl. 191 (descr.)
1887 *Camptobrochis punctulatus* Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):96 (cat.)
1890 ——— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):96 (cat.)
1893 ——— Noualhier, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.: 16 (list)
1896 ——— Reuter, Hem. Gymn. Eur. 5:42, 360 (descr., key)
1900 ——— var. *beckeri* Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 42:265 (descr.)
1902 ——— Hueber, Syn. Blindw. 1:373 (descr.)
1904 ——— Reuter, Ann. Mus. Zool. St. Pet. 47(4):8 (descr.)
1905 *Camptobrochis punctulata* Reuter, Festschr. f. Palmen 2:16, fig. 2 (note) 10:57 (var. *pulchellus* l. c.: 56)
1905 ——— *punctulatus* var. *poppiusi* Reuter, Ann. Mus. Zool. St. Pet.
1906 ——— Reuter, Ann. Mus. Zool. St. Pet. 10:56 (list)
1910 *Camptobrochis punctulatus* Oshanin, Verz. Pal. Hem.: 746 (cat.)
1910 ——— Hueber, Syn. Blindw. 1:373 (descr.)
1917 *Camptobrochis punctulatus* Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 2:353 (as type)
1930 ——— var. *extensa, pallidula* Stichel, Illus. Best. Deut. Wanz. 6:194, fig. 488-495 (key)
1935 ——— Hedicke, Tier. Mittel. Het. 4(3):50, fig. 89 (key)
1942 *Deraeocoris punctulatus* Hsiao, Ia. St. Coll. Jour. Sci. 16(2):251 (as type)
1943 *Camptobrochis punctulatus* China, Gen. Names Brit. Ins. 8, Hem.: 260 (as type)
1943 ——— Wagner, in Gulde, Wanz. Mitteleur. 9:29 (key, descr.) var. *pallens, serenus, pallidula, extensa, beckeri, poppiusi* (key)
1948 ——— var. *Hoberlandti* Stehlik, Ent. Listy 11:4 (figs. *typica, pulchella, hoberlandti* (n. var.)
1949 ——— f. *pallidula, pulchella, poppiusi* Wagner, Bol. Ass. Rom. d'Ent. 4:9; 5:1 (1950) (descr., figs.)
1951 ——— Kiritshenko, Het. Eur. USSR: 157 (key)
1952 *Deraeocoris (Camptobrochis) punctulatus* Wagner, Tierw. Deut. 41, Blindw.: 14 (key, descr.), fig. 9

punctum Rambur — Algeria, Asia Minor, Italy, Madeira, w. Mediterranean, Morocco, Sardinia, Sicily, Spain, Tunisia

1842 *Phytocoris punctum* Rambur, Faun. Andal.: 164
*1860 *Capsus episcopalis* Costa, Add. Cimic. Regn. Neap.: 28, pl. 2, fig. 7 (n. sp.) (syn. by Reuter, Hem. Gymn. Eur. 5:25, 1896)
1861 *Capsus punctum* Fieber, Eur. Hem.: 265 (descr.)
1863 ——— *episcopalis* Costa, Att. Nap. 10:354, pl. 2, fig. 7
*1869 ——— *corruscus* Garbiglietti, Bull. Soc. Ent. Ital. 1:186 (n. sp.)
1873 ——— Walker, Cat. Het. 6:79, 90 (list)
1885 ——— *punctum* Puton, Rev. d'Ent. 4:137 (note)
1886 ——— Puton, Expl. Sci. Tunis. Hem.: 7 (note)
1886 *Deraeocoris punctum* var. *nigerrimus* Puton, Expl. Sci. Tunis. Hem.: 20 (descr.)
1887 *Capsus punctum* var. *mimus* Puton, Rev. d'Ent. 6:103 (n. var.)

1890 *Deraeocoris punctum* Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):99 (cat.)
1894 ——— *punctum* var. *pseudoschach* Reuter, Rev. d'Ent. 13:135 (n. var.)
1896 ——————— *corruscus* Reuter, Hem. Gymn. Eur. 5:25 (*corruscus* var. *punctum* immature)
1896 ——————— var. *nigerrimus* Reuter, Hem. Gymn. Eur. 5:25, 144 (descr.)
1896 ——————— var. *mimus* Reuter, Hem. Gymn. Eur. 5:25 (descr.)
1896 ——————— Reuter, Hem. Gymn. Eur. 5:25, 358, pl. 3, fig. 1 (descr., key)
1896 ——————— var. *pseudoschach* Reuter, Hem. Gymn. Eur. 5:25 (descr.)
1902 ——————— Hueber, Syn. Blindw. 1:379 (descr.)
1905 ——————— Reuter, Festsch. f. Palmen.: 16, fig. 4b (note)
1910 ——————— Oshanin, Verz. Pal. Hem.: 751 (cat.)
1930 ——————— var. *immaculata* Stichel, Illus. Best. Deut. Wanz. 7:197, fig. 511 (key)
1936 ——————— var. *berkanensis* Vidal, Bul. Soc. Hist. Nat. Afr. Nord. 27:199 (n. var.)
1943 ——————— Wagner, in Gulde, Wanz. Mitteleur. 9:12, 21, fig. 7 (key, descr.)
1952 ——————— Wagner, Tierw. Deut. 41, Blindw.: 14 (key)

purgatus Stäl see *Creontiades* Distant

putoni Montandon — Greece
1885 *Camptobrochis putoni* Montandon, Rev. d'Ent. 4:280 (n. sp.) — Mediterranean
1890 ——— *Putonii* Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):96 (cat.) — Rumania
1896 ———. *putoni* Reuter, Hem. Gymn. Eur. 5:42, 360 (descr., key)
1910 ——— Oshanin, Verz. Pal. Hem.: 746 (cat.)
1943 ——— Wagner, in Gulde, Wanz. Mitteleur. 9:29 (key, descr.)
1952 *Deraeocoris (Camptobrochis) putoni* Wagner, Tierw. Deut. 41, Blindw: 14 (key)

pygmaeus Berg see *Halticus* Hahn

**quadrimaculatus* Jakovlev see *rutilus* (Herrich-Schaeffer)

qualis Distant — Simla Hills
1909 *Camptobrochis qualis* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 1(8)4:517 (n. sp.)
1910 ——— Distant, Faun. Brit. Ind. Rhynch. 5:261 (descr.)

quercicola Knight — North America
1921 *Deraeocoris quercicola* Knight, Rept. Minn. St. Ent. 18:138 (n. sp.) (var. *pallens* l. c.: 140), fig. 15 — Colo. Conn. Ga.
1923 ——— Knight, Conn. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 34:487 (key), 491 (descr.) fig. 57, var. *pallens* l. c. — Ia. Ill. Ind.
1926 ——— Blatchley, Het. E. N. Amer.: 900 (descr.) — Kan. Mass.
1941 ——— Knight, Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 22(1):68, 71, 72 (key, descr.) var. *pallens* l. c., fig. 106 — Mich. Minn. Mo.
1949 ——— Froeschner, Amer. Mid. Nat. 42(1):138, 165 (key, note) (var. *pallens* l. c.) (key) — N. C. N. M. N. Y.
1950 ——— Slater, Ia. St. Coll. Jour. Sci. 25(1):56 cl. 5, fig. 10, pl. 6, fig. 3 (♀ genitalia) — Ont. Que. n. e. States

**ravana* Kirkaldy see *patulus* (Walker)

ribauti Wagner — s. France
1943 *Deraeocoris luctuosus* var. *ribauti* Wagner, Mitt. Deut. Ent. Ges. 12:8 (n. form) — Spain
1955 *Deraeocoris ribauti* Wagner & Weber, Opusc. Ent. 20(1):69 (descr.) var. *nigroscutellata, rufoscutellata, pictiventris* (n. var.)

**rubens* Harris see *ruber* (Linnaeus)

ruber Linnaeus — Algeria
1758 *Cimex ruber* Linnaeus, Syst. Nat. ed. 10:446 (n. sp.); ed. 12:723 — m. America
1762 *Cimex n. 17* Geoffroy, Hist. Abreg. Ins. 1:444; *Cimex n. 50*:459 (descr.) — Brazil
*1763 *Cimex gothicus* Scopoli nec Linnaeus, Ent. Carn.: 131 (descr.) (syn. by Reuter, Rev. Syn. Nat.: 649, 1888) — (Pará) China

*1766	*Cimex segusinus* Muller, Manip. Ins. Taur.: 191 (n. sp.) (syn. by Horvath, Rev. d'Ent. 17:277, 1899)	Denmark Europe
*1767	*Cimex laniarius* Linnaeus, Syst. Nat. ed. 12:726 (n. sp.) (syn. by Flor, Rhync. Livl. 1:510, 1860)	France Germany
*1775	*Cimex capillaris* Fabricius, Syst. Ent.: 725 (n. sp.) (syn. by Reuter, Ent. Mo. Mag. 15:67, 1879)	G. Britain Italy
*1776	*Cimex cimbricus* Muller, Zool. Danicae Prodr.: 106 (n. sp.) (syn. by Reuter, Rev. Syn. Het.: 649, 1888)	Moravia Morocco
1778	———————— Goeze, Ent. Beytr. 2:252	North America
*1778	*Cimex croceus* Goeze, Ent. Beytr. 2:265 (syn. by Reuter, Rev. Syn. Het.: 649, 1888)	Conn. Mass.
*1778	*Cimex rubroacuminatus* Goeze, Ent. Beytr. 2: 268 (syn. by Reuter, Rev. Syn. Het.: 649, 1888)	N. Y. Penn.
*1778	*Cimex luteus* Goeze, Ent. Beytr. 2:278 (syn. by Reuter, Rev. Syn. Het.:, 649 1888)	Russia Spain
*1778	——— *biguttatus* Goeze, Ent. Beytr. 2:278 (syn. by Reuter. Rev. Syn. Het.: 649, 1888)	Sweden
1778	——— *ruber* Goeze, Ent. Beytr. 2:204	
1781	————— Schrank, Enum. Ins. Austr.: 283 (descr.)	
1781	——— *capillaris* Fabricius, Spec. Ins. 2:372 (descr.)	
*1781	——— *rubens* Harris, Exp. Eng. Ins.: 90, pl. 26, fig. 10 (n. sp.) (syn. by Reuter, Rev. Syn. Het.: 649, 1888)	
*1781	——— *melinus* Harris, Exp. Eng. Ins.: 90, pl. 26, fig. 11 (n. sp.) (syn. by Reuter, Rev. Syn. Het.: 649, 1888)	
*1785	——— *flammeus* Geoffroy in Fourcroy, Ent. Paris: 210 (n. sp.) (syn. by Reuter, Rev. Syn. Het.: 649, 1888)	
1785	——— *croceus* Geoffroy in Fourcroy, Ent. Paris: 200 (descr.)	
*1787	——— *tricolor* Fabricius, Mantissa Ins.: 303 (n. sp.) (syn. by Fieber, Eur. Hem.: 266, 1861)	
1787	——— *capillaris* Fabricius, Mant. Ins. 2:305 (descr.)	
*1788	——— *rufescens* Gmelin in Linnaeus, Syst. Nat. ed. 13, 4:216 (n. sp.) (syn. by Reuter, Rev. Syn. Het.: 650, 1888)	
*1788	——— *chrysocephalus* Gmelin in Linnaeus, Syst. Nat. ed. 13, 4:2164 (n. sp.) (syn. by Reuter, Rev. Syn. Het.: 650, 1888)	
*1788	——— *fuliginosus* Gmelin in Linnaeus, Syst. Nat. ed. 13, 4:2164 (n. sp.) (syn. by Reuter, Rev. Syn. Het. 650, 1888)	
*1788	——— *haematocephalus* Gmelin in Linnaeus, Syst. Nat. ed. 13, 4:2166 (n. sp.) (syn. by Reuter, Rev. Syn. Het.: 650, 1888)	
*1788	——— *hamatostictos* Gmelin in Linnaeus, Syst. Nat. ed. 13, 4:2181 (n. sp.) (syn. by Reuter, Rev. Syn. Het.: 650, 1888)	
*1788	——— *adustus* Gmelin in Linnaeus, Syst. Nat. ed. 13, 4:2185 (n. sp.) (syn. by Reuter, Rev. Syn. Het.: 650, 1888)	
1790	——— *ruber* Rossi, Fauna Etrusc. 2:249 (descr.)	
1794	*Lygaeus capillaris* Fabricius, Ent. Syst. 4:180 (descr.)	
1794	——— *danicus* Fabricius, Ent. Syst. 4:181 (n. sp.)	
1794	——— *tricolor* Fabricius, Ent. Syst. 4:181 (descr.)	
1800	——— *danicus* Wolff, Icon. Cim. 1:34 (descr.)	
1800	——— *tricolor* Wolff, Icon. Cim. 1:35, fig. 35 (descr.)	
*1801	*Cimex bimaculatus* Schrank, Faun. Boica: 88 (n. sp.) (syn. by Reuter, Rev. Syn. Het.: 650, 1888)	
*1801	——— *olivaceus* Schrank, Faun. Boica: 89 (n. sp.) (syn. by Reuter, Rev. Syn. Het.: 650, 1888)	
1803	*Capsus capillaris* Fabricius, Syst. Rhyng.: 244 (descr.)	
1803	——— danicus Fabricius, Syst. Rhyng.: 245 (descr.)	
1803	——— *tricolor* Fabricius, Syst. Rhyng.: 245 (descr.)	
1804	————— Panzer, Fauna Germ. 93, fig. 20 (descr.)	
1804	————— Latreille, Hist. Nat. 12:233	
1804	——— *capillaris* Latreille, Hist. Nat. 12:232 (descr.)	
*1806	*Cimex daniae* Turton in Linnaeus Syst. Nat. Ent. transl. Gmelin. ed. 2:674 (n. sp.) (syn. by Reuter, Rev. Syn. Het.: 650, 1888)	
*1806	——— *geniculas* Turton in Linnaeus, Syst. Nat. Ent. transl. Gmelin. 2:687 (n. sp.) (syn. by Reuter, Rev. Syn. Het.: 650, 1888)	
1807	*Lygaeus danicus* Fallen, Mon. Cim. Suec.: 93 (descr.)	
1829	*Phytocoris danicus* Fallen, Hem. Suec.: 109 (descr.)	
1831	*Capsus danicus* Hahn, Wanz. Ins. 1:17, pl. 2, fig. 9 (descr.)	
1833	*Capsus tricolor* Dufour, Rech. Anat. Hem.: 176	
1835	————— Herrich-Schaeffer, Nomen. Ent. 1:51 (key)	
1835	——— *capillaris* Burmeister, Hand. Ent. 2:274 (descr.)	
1837	——— *tricolor* Spinola, Essai Hem.: 190 (1840)	

1840 *Phytocoris capillaris* Blanchard, Hist. Ins. Hem.: 139 (descr.)
1843 *Capsus capillaris* Amyot & Serville, Hem.: 281 (descr.)
1843 ——— *tricolor* Meyer, Verz. Schw. Rhync.: 108 (descr.)
1852 ——— *capillaris* Costa, Cim. Regn. Neap. Cent. 3:44 (descr.)
1855 ——— *(Deraeocoris) tricolor* Kirschbaum, Rhync. Wiesb. Caps.: 52 (descr.)
1860 ——— *tricolor* Flor, Rhyng. Livl. 1:509 (key, descr.)
1861 ——— *capillaris* Fieber, Eur. Hem.: 266 (descr.)
1865 ——————— Douglas & Scott, Brit. Hem.: 442, pl. 14, fig. 8 (descr.)
1868 *Deraeocoris capillaris* Stäl, Hem. Fabr. 1:87 (list)
1871 ——————— Thomson, Opusc. Ent. 4:430 (key)
1873 *Capsus capillaris* Walker, Cat. Het. 6:79 (list)
1875 ——————— Tijdschr. Ent. 18:174, figs. (descr.)
1875 ——— *laniarius* Saunders, Trans. Ent. Soc. London: 271 (key)
1875 *Deraeocoris laniarius* Reuter, Rev. Crit. Caps. 2:72 (descr.)
1878 *Capsus capillaris* Uhler, Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. 19:408 (list)
1878 ——————— Vollenhoven, Hem. Het. Neerl.: 164, pl. 12, fig. 4 (descr.)
1886 ——————— Uhler, Check List: 19 (list)
1886 ——— *laniarius* Puton, Cat. Hem. Palae, ed 3:53 (cat.)
1888 *Deraeocoris segusinus* Reuter, Rev. Syn. Het.: 279, n. 254 (synonymy)
1890 ——————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):100 (cat.)
1891 *Capsus capillaris* Verhoeff, Ent. Nachr. 17:26 (habits)
1892 ——— *laniarius* Saunders, Het. Brit. Is.: 260 (descr.)
1895 ——————— Douglas, Ent. Mo. Mag. 31:238 (feeding)
1896 *Deraeocoris ruber concolor* Reuter, Hem. Gymn. Eur. 5:34 (descr.)
1896 ———— *segusinus* Reuter, Hem. Gymn. Eur. 5:32, 359 (descr., key) var. *capillaris, danicus, tricolor, concolor* l. c.
1902 ——————— Hueber, Syn. Blindw. 1:394, var. l. c. (descr., key)
1905 ———— *capillaris* Heidemann, Jour. N. Y. Ent. Soc. 13:48 (list)
1905 ———— *segusinus* var. *capillaris* Heidemann, Jour. N. Y. Ent. Soc. 13:48 (list)
1908 ———— *ruber* Horvath, Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung. 6:5 (note)
1909 ——————— Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 36(1):78 (host)
1910 ——————— Oshanin, Verz. Pal. Hem.: 755 (cat.)
1912 ——————— Oshanin, Kat. Pal. Hem.: 67 (cat.)
1917 ——————— Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 2:356 (cat.)
1918 ——————— Knight, Jour. N. Y. Ent. Soc. 26, pl. 3, fig. 49 (claw)
1921 ——————— Knight, Rept. Minn. St. Ent. 18:190 (var. *bicolor:* 193, var. *concolor:* 194, var. *danicus:* 193, var. *segusinus:* 193)
1921 ——————— Knight, Rept. Minn. St. Ent. 18:189, 190, 194 (key, descr.), fig. 43 var. *bicolor, danicus, segusinus concolor,* l. c.
1922 ——————— Butler, Ent. Mo. Mag. 58:200 (life history)
1923 *Capsus ruber* Bulter, Biol. Brit. Hem.: 440 (biology)
1923 *Deraeocoris ruber* Knight, Conn. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 34:496 (key, descr.) fig. 66 (var. *bicolor, danicus, segusinus,* l. c.)
1926 ——————— Blatchley, Het. E. N. America: 893 (descr.)
1927 ——————— *ruber* Steer, Entom. 62:5 (note)
1930 ———— *ruber*. var. *fieberi* Stichel, Illus. Best. Deut. Wanz. 7:199 (key)
1935 ——————— Hedicke, Tierw. Mittel. Het. 4(3):51 (key)
1941 ——————— Knight, Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 22(1):21, fig. 35
1942 ——————— Hsiao, Ia. St. Coll. Jour. Sci. 16(2):251 (key)
1943 ——————— var. *danicus, fieberi, gothicus, segusinus, concolor* Wagner, in Gulde, Wanz. Mitteleur. 9:12, 27, fig. 10 (key, descr.)
1943 ——————— China, Gen. Names Brit. Ins. 8, Hem.: 260 (list)
1948 ——————— f. *Dobsiki* Stehlik, Ent. Listy 11:5, fig. (n. f.)
1951 ——————— Kiritshenko, Het. Eur. USSR: 160 (key)
1952 ——————— Wagner, Tierw. Deut. 41, Blindw.: 11 (key, descr., key to var. *danicus, fieberi, gothicus, segusinus, concolor)*
1953 ——————— Collyer, Jour. Hort. Sci. 28(2):100, figs. (biology)

robustus Uhler see *Lygus (Exolygus)* Hahn

**rubroacuminatus* Goeze see *ruber* (Linnaeus)

rubroclarus Knight — North America
1921 *Deraeocoris rubroclarus* Knight, Rept. Minn. St. Ent. 18:151, 156 (key, n. sp.) — B. C. Ore. Wash.

rubrovulneratus Motschulsky see *Proboscidocoris* Reuter

**rufescens* Gmelin see *ruber* (Linnaeus)

**rufipes* Fabricius see *olivaceus* (Fabricius)

rufiventris Knight — North America

1921 *Deraeocoris rufiventris* Knight, Rept. Minn. St. Ent. 18:174, 184 (key, n. sp.), fig. 40 — Cal.

rufus Distant — India

1904 *Deraeocoris rufus* Distant, Faun. Brit. Ind. Rhynch. 2:467 (n. sp.) — (Sikhim)

rufusculus Knight — North America

1921 *Deraeocoris rufusculus* Knight, Rept. Minn. St. Ent. 18:112, 116 (key, n. sp.) fig. 5 — Ore.

rutilus Herrich-Schaeffer — Anatolia

1838 *Capsus rutilus* Herrich-Schaeffer, Wanz. Ins. 4:34, f. 385 (n. sp.) — Asia Minor
1861 ———— Fieber, Eur. Hem.: 265 (descr.) — Bulgaria
1873 ———— Walker, Cat. Het. 6:78 (list) — Caucasus
1885 *Deraeocoris rutilus* var. *bellicosus Horvath*, Rev. d'Ent. 4:324 (n. var.) — Cyprus
1888 *Capsus rutilus* var. *nigra* Ferrari, Ann. Mus. Civ. Gen. (2)6:566 (n. var.) — Hungary
1890 ——— *quadrimaculatus* Jakovlev, Hor. Soc. Ent. Ross. 24:345 (n. sp.) (syn. by Oshanin, Verz. Pal. Hem.: 751, 1910) — Illyria, e. Mediterranean
1890 *Deraeocoris rutilus* Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):100 (cat.) — Poland
1896 ———— Reuter, Hem. Gymn. Eur. 5:23, 24, 358, pl. 3, fig. 2, var. *bellicosus, niger*, l. c. (descr.) — Rumania, s. Russia
1896 ——— *quadrimaculatus* Reuter, Hem. Gymn. Eur. 5:35 (descr.) — Sardinia
1902 ——— *rutilus* Hueber, Syn. Blindw. 1:379 (descr.) — Syria
1904 ———— var. *fasciata* Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 46(14):5 (descr.) — Tauria, Transcaucasia
1905 ———— var. *fasciatus bellicosus, niger*, l. c. Reuter, Festschr. f. Palmen 2:17, fig. 56 (note) — Turkey, Yugoslavia
1910 ———— Oshanin, Verz. Pal. Hem.: 750 (cat.)
1930 ———— Stichel, Illus. Best. Deut. Wanz. 6:196, fig. 506 (key)
1934 ———— Jaczenwski, Fragm. Faun. Mus. Pol. 2(16):148 (list)
1943 ———— Wagner, in Gulde, Wanz. Mitteleur. 9:1221, fig. 6 (key, descr.)
1952 ———— Wagner, Tierw. Deut. 41, Blindw.: 14 (key)

sacratus Kirkaldy — Pulo Laut

1902 *Deraeocoris sacratus* Kirkaldy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London: 262 (n. sp.)
1915 ———— Poppius, Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung. 13:73 (descr.)

saturnides Kirkaldy — s. Africa

1902 *Plexaris saturnides* Kirkaldy, Ent. 35(474):283 (n. sp.)

sauteri Poppius — Formosa

1915 *Deraeocoris sauteri* Poppius, Arch. Naturges. 80 A (8): (n. sp.)

sayi Reuter — North America

1876 *Euarmosus sayi* Reuter, Ofv. K. Vet. Ak. Forh. 32(9):76 (n. sp.) — Ala.
1890 ———— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):103 (cat.) — Cal.
1904 ———— Wirtner, Ann. Carn. Mus. 3:198 (list) — Colo.
1909 *Camptobrochis (Euarmosus) sayi* Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 36(2):52, 55 (key, note) — Fla., Ga.
1917 ———— Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 2:355 (cat.) — Ia.
1921 *Deraeocoris sayi* Knight, Rept. Minn. St. Ent. 18:175, fig. 34 (key var.) (var. *costalis:* 177; var. *femoralis:* 177; var. *frontalis:* 177; var. *marginatus:* 176; var. *unicolor:* 177) — Ill., Ind., Mass.
1923 ———— Knight, Conn. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 34:495 (key, 496 (descr.), fig. 65 (var. *frontalis, marginatus, costalis, unicolor, femoralis*, l. c.) — Mich., Minn.
1926 ———— Blatchley, Het. E. N. Amer.: 901 (descr.) — Miss.
1941 ——— *(Euarmosus) sayi* Knight, Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 22(1):68, 73 (key, descr.) (with 5 var.) — Mo., N. C.
1949 ——— *sayi* Froeschner, Amer. Mid. Nat. 42(1):138, 165 (key, note) (key 5 var.) — N. Y., Penn.
1950 ———— Slater, Ia. St. Coll. Jour. Sci. 25(1):57, pl. 5, fig. 13 (♀ genitalia) — Tex., Wis.

schach Fabricius — Asia Minor

1781 *Cimex schach* Fabricius, Spec. Ins. 2:371 (n. sp.) — Belgium
1787 ———— Fabricius, Mant. Ins. 2:305 (descr.) — Crimea

1794 *Lygaeus schach* Fabricius, Ent. Syst. 4:177 (descr.)
1803 *Capsus schach* Fabricius, Syst. Rhyng.: 241 (descr.)
1804 ———— Latreille, Hist. Nat. 12:230
1838 ——— *miniatus* Herrich-Schaeffer, Wanz. Ins. 4:34, f. 386 (n. sp.) (var. *schach* by Baerensprung, Cat. Hem. Eur.: 14, 1860)
1861 ———— Fieber, Eur. Hem.: 265 (descr.)
1868 *Deraeocoris schach* Stål, Hem. Fabr. 1:87 (list)
1873 *Capsus schach* Walker, Cat. Het. 6:78 (list)
1885 *Deraeocoris schach* var. *novaki* Horvath, Rev. d'Ent. 4:324 (n. var.)
1888 ———— Reuter, Rev. Syn. Het.: 276, no. 250 (synonymy)
1888 ———— var. *cunealis* Reuter, Rev. d'Ent. 7:227 (n. var.)
1890 ———— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):100 (cat.)
1891 ———— var. *cunealis* Reuter, Berl. Ent. Zeit. 36 (1):31 (descr.)
1896 ———— Reuter, Hem. Gymn. Eur. 5:26, 358, pl. 3, fig. 3 (descr., key)
1902 ———— var. *nigritus* Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 44:168 (descr.)
1902 ———— var. *rutiloides, nigrita* Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 44:168 (descr.)
1902 ———— Hueber, Syn. Blindw. 1:380
1905 ———— *rufipenis* Reuter, Fest. Palmen 2:27, fig. 6 (note)
1910 ———— Oshanin, Verz. Pal. Hem.: 752 (cat.)
1914 ———— *subrutilus* Horvath, Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung. 12:660 (n. n. var. *rutiloides* Reuter)
1930 ———— Stichel, Illus. Best. Deut. Wanz. 6:197, fig. 517 (key)
1943 ———— Wagner, in Gulde, Wanz. Mitteleur. 9:12, 22, fig. 8 (key, descr.)
1951 ———— Kiritshenko, Het. Eur. USSR: 160, fig. 167 (key)
1952 ———— Wagner, Tierw. Deut. 41, Blindw.: 14 (key)

Dalmatia
s. Europe
s. France
Greece
Italy
Mediterranean
Portugal
Russia
Spain
Tauria
Tunisia
Turkey

schwarzii Uhler

1893 *Camptobrochis schwarzii* Uhler, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 2:375 (n. sp.)
1909 ———— Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 36 (2):53, 58 (note)
1914 ———— Van Duzee, Trans. S. Diego Soc. Nat. Hist. 2 (1):21 (list)
1917 ———— (*Mycterocoris*) *schwarzii* Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 2:355 (cat.)
1921 ———— *schwarzii* Knight, Rept. Minn. St. Ent. 18:145, 146 (key, fig. 19 redescr.)

North America
B. C.
Colo.
N. M.
Utah
Wash.

scutellaris Fabricius

1794 *Lygaeus scutellaris* Fabricius, Ent. Syst. 4:180 (descr.)
1801 ———— Coquebert, Illus. Ins. 2:83, pl. 9, fig. 8 (descr.)
1803 *Capsus scutellaris* Fabricius, Syst. Rhyng.: 245 (descr.)
1804 ———— Latreille, Hist. Nat. 12:232
1829 *Phytocoris scutellaris* Fallen, Hem. Suec.: 109 (descr.)
1833 ———— Hahn, Wanz. Ins. 1:205, pl. 33, fig. 105 (descr.)
1835 *Capsus scutellaris* Herrich-Schaeffer, Nomen. Ent.: 52 (descr.)
1835 ———— Burmeister, Hand. Ent. 2:274 (descr.)
1840 *Phytocoris scutellaris* Rambur, Faun. Andal. 2:164
1860 *Capsus scutellaris* Flor. Rhync. Livl. 1:510 (key, descr.)
1861 ———— Fieber, Eur. Hem.: 266 (descr.)
1865 ———— Douglas & Scott, Brit. Hem.: 443 (descr.)
1871 ———— Thomson, Opusc. Ent. 4:429 (key)
1873 ———— Walker, Cat. Het. 6:79 (list)
1875 ———*escutellaris* Reuter, Rev. Crit. Caps. 2:73 (descr.)
1875 *Capsus scutellaris* Saunders, Syn. Brit. Het.: 271 (descr.)
1881 *Deraeocoris scutellaris* Reuter, Berl. Ent. Zeit. 25:176 (synonymy)
1888 ———— Reuter, Rev. Syn. Het.: 278, no. 253 (synonymy)
1890 ———— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):100 (cat.)
1891 ———— var. *alboscutellatus, morio* Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 33:192 (descr.)
1892 *Capsus scutellaris* Saunders, Hem. Het. Brit. Is.: 261, pl. 24, fig. 3 (descr.)
1894 *Deraeocoris scutellaris* var. *marginiventris* Rey, Echange 10:1 (n. var.)
1896 *Deraeocoris scutellaris alboscutellatus* Reuter, Hem. Gymn. Eur. 25:23, 358 (descr., key)
1896 ———— Reuter, Hem. Gymn. Eur. 5:22 (descr.)
1896 ———— var. *morio* Reuter, Hem. Gymn. Eur. 5:23 (descr.)
1902 ———— Hueber, Syn. Blindw. 1:384 (key, descr.)
1905 ———— Reuter, Festsch. f. Palmen 2:17, fig. 8 (note)
1910 ———— Oshanin, Verz. Pal. Hem.: 749 (cat.)

Amuria
Asia Minor
n. Asia
Caucasus
Croatia
Europe
Formosa
Mongolia
Russia
Siberia
Turkestan

1910 ——————— Reuter, Horae, Soc. Ent. Ross. 39:79 (list)
1915 ——————— Poppius, Arch. Naturges. 80 A (8):38 (list)
1923 *Capsus scutellaris* Butler, Biol. Brit. Hem.: 443 (biology)
1930 *Deraeocoris scutellaris* var. *flavoscutellatus* Stichel, Illus. Bestim. deuts. Wanz. 7:196, fig. 503 (key)
1934 ——————— Lindberg, Not. Ent. 14:19 (list)
1935 ——————— Hedicke, Tierw. Mittel. Het. 4 (3):51 (key)
1942 ——————— Hsiao, Ia. St. Coll. Jour. Sci. 16 (2):252 (key)
1943 ——————— China, Gen. Names Brit. Ins. 8, Hem.: 260 (list)
1943 ——————— Wagner, in Gulde, Wanz. Mitteleur. 9:12, 18 (key, descr.)
1951 ——————— Kiritshenko, Het. Eur. USSR: 158, fig. 172 (key)
1952 ——————— Wagner, Tierw. Deut. 41, Blindw.: 13 (key, descr.)
1953 ——————— Wagner, Nachr. Naturw. Mus. Aschaffenburg 39:48 (comparison, figs.)
1955 ——————— var. *marginiventris* Wagner, & Weber Nachr. Naturw. Mus. Aschaff. 48:33 (note)

**scutellaris* Reuter, n. preoc. by *scutellaris* Fabricius, 1794 — Formosa
scutellarisana nom. nov.
1891 *Camptobrochis scutellaris* Reuter, Rev. d'Ent. 10:133 (n. sp.) — Java
1912 *Deraeocoris scutellaris* Poppius, Tidschr. Ent. Suppl. 56:132 (list)
1915 ——————— Poppius, Arch. Naturg. 80A (8):39 (list)

semiochraceus Stäl see *Horcias* Distant
semilotus Stäl see *Taedia* Distant

**segusinus* Muller see *ruber* Linnaeus
serenus Douglas & Scott — Canary Is.
1868 *Camptobrochis serenus* Douglas & Scott, Ent. Mo. Mag. 5:135 — Czechoslovakia
1873 *Capsus serenus* Walker, Cat. Het. 6:69 (list) — Egypt
1896 *Camptobrochis punctulatus* var. *serenus* Reuter, Hem. Gymn. Eur. 5:43 (descr.) — s. Kurdistan
1902 ——————— Hueber, Syn. Blindw. 1:373 (descr.) — Madeira
1910 ——————— Oshanin, Verz. Pal. Hem.: 747 (cat.) — Mediterranean
1938 ——————— *serenus* China, Ark. Zool. 30 A (2):32 (list) — Syria
1949 ——————— *serenus f. pallens, extensa, Beckeri, nigriceps* f. nov., Wagner, Boll. Ass. Rom. d'Ent. 4:9, 5:1 (1950) (descr., figs.) — Turkestan
1952 *Deraeocoris (Camptobrochis) serenus* Wagner, Tierw. Deut. 41, Blindw.: 15 (key, fig. 9, 10, descr.)
1953 *Camptobrochis serenus* Lindberg, Soc. Sci. Fenn. Conn. Biol. 14 (1):120 (list)
1953 ——————— Priesner & Alfieri, Bul. Soc. Fouad Ier. Ent. 37:93 (key)

sexvittatus Poppius — Madagascar
1912 *Deraeocoris sexvittatus* Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci Fenn. 41 (3):120, 127 (key, (n. sp.)

seychellensis Distant — Seychelles
1913 *Deraeocoris seychellensis* Distant, Trans. Linn. Soc. London 16:180, pl. 12, fig. 19 (n. sp.)

shastan Knight — North America
1921 *Deraeocoris shastan* Knight, Rept. Minn. St. Ent. 18:119, 133 (key n. sp.), fig. 12 — Cal.

sibiricus Kiritshenko — China
*1889 *Capsus ater* Jakovlev, Hor. Soc. Ent. Ross. 24: 344 (n. sp.) (n. preoc. by *Capsus ater* Linnaeus, 1758) — Siberia
1914 *Deraeocoris sibiricus* Kiritshenko, Rev. Russ. Ent. 13:483 (1913) (n. n. *Capsus ater* Jakovlev, 1889)
1942 ——————— Hsiao, Ia. St. Coll. Jour. Sci. 16 (2):25 (key)

signatus Distant — Ceylon
1904 *Camptobrochis signatus* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7)13:274 (n. sp.) — India
1910 ——————— Distant, Faun. Brit. Ind. Rhync. 5:261 (descr.)

**signatus* Poppius n. preoc. by *signatus* Distant — Cameroon
signatoides nom. nov.
1910 *Lamprolygus signatus* Poppius, Sjost. Kilim. Meru Exp. 12 (4):47 (n. sp.) — Kilimanjaro
1912 ——————— Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 41 (3):113 (descr.) var. *discoidalis* n. var. l. c.

signoreti Poppius — Java
1914 *Deraeocoris signoreti* Poppius, Tydschr. Ent. suppl. 56:134 (n. sp.)

similis Distant — Ceylon, Tenasserim
1904 *Camptobrochis similis* Distant, Faun. Brit. Ind. Rhynch. 2:461 (n. sp.)
1911 ———— Poppius, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 53 A (2):27 (redescr.)

simulans Stäl see *Capsus* Fabricius

sinuaticollis Reuter — Egypt
1904 *Camptobrochis sinuaticollis* Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 47 (4):9 (n. sp.)
1910 ———— Oshanin, Verz. Pal. Hem.:747 (cat.)
1953 ———— Priesner et Alfieri, Bul. Soc. Fouad. Ier. Ent. 37:93 (key)

slevini Van Duzee see *Lygus* Hahn

sordidus Poppius — Formosa
1915 *Deraeocoris sordidus* Poppius, Arch. Naturges. 80 A (8):39 (n. sp.)

sticticollis Stäl see *Calocorisca* Distant
sticticus Stäl see new genus near *Polymerus* Westwood

subtilis Poppius — Eritrea
1912 *Deraeocoris subtilis* Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 41 (3):120, 125 (key, n. sp.)
subvittatus Stäl see *Phytocoris* Fallen
testaiceps Stäl see *Polymerus* Westwood

tibialis Reuter — Abyssinia, Eritrea
1903 *Camptobrochis tibialis* Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 45 (6):12 (n. sp.)
1905 *Deraeocoris tibialis* Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 47 (4):19 (descr.)
1912 ———— Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 41 (3):120, 124 (key, descr.)

tinctus Knight — North America, Colo.
1921 *Deraeocoris (Camptobrochis) tinctus* Knight, Rept. Minn. St. Ent. 18:90, 95, fig. (key, n. sp.)
**triangularis* Goeze see *olivaceus* (Fabricius)
triannulatus Stäl see *Adelphocoris* Reuter

triannulipes Knight — North America, Colo., Man., Mich., Minn.
1921 *Deraeocoris triannulipes* Knight, Rep. Minn. St. Ent.. 18:, 119, 137 (key, n. sp.), fig. 14
1927 ———— *flavisignatus* Knight, Bull. Brook. Ent. Soc. 22:138 (n. var.)

**tricolor* Fabricius see *ruber* (Linnaeus)

trifasciatus Linnaeus — Algeria, Asia Minor, Austria, Belgium, Caucasus, Corfu, Europe, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Italy, Moravia, Netherlands, Podolia, Rumania, s. Russia, Switzerland, Yugoslavia
1767 *Cimex trifasciatus* Linnaeus, Syst. Nat. (ed. 12):725 (n. sp.)
1775 ———— Fabricius, Syst. Ent.: 725 (descr.)
1781 ———— Fabricius, Spec. Ins. 2:372 (descr.)
*1785 ——— *variegatus* Geoffroy in Fourcroy, Ent. Paris: 200 (n. sp.) (syn. by Reuter, Rev. Syn. Het.: 647, 1888)
1787 ——— *trifasciatus* Fabricius, Mant. Ins. 2:305 (descr.)
1790 ———— Rossi, Faun. Etrusca, 2:247 (descr.)
1794 *Lygaeus trifasciatus* Fabricius, Ent. Syst. 4:179 (descr.)
*1794 ——— *elatus* Fabricius, Ent. Syst. 4:176 (n. sp.) (syn. by Baerensprung, Cat. Hem. Eur.: 14, 1860)
1801 ——— *trifasciatus* Wolff, Icon. Cim. 1, pl. 4, fig. 31 (descr.)
1801 ———— Panzer, Faun. Germ. 73, fig. 20
1801 ——— *elatus* Wolff, Icon. Cim. 1, pl. 4, fig. 31 (descr.)
1801 ———— Panzer, Faun. Germ. 73, f. 20
1803 *Capsus trifasciatus* Fabricius, Syst. Rhyng.: 244 (descr.)
1803 *Capsus elatus* Fabricius, Syst. Rhyng.: 241 (descr.)
1804 ———— Latreille, Hist. Nat. 12:229
1804 ——— *trifasciatus* Latreille, Hist. Nat. 12:231
*1806 *Cimex elatior* Turton in Linnaeus, Syst. Nat. Eng. Transl. Gmelin, ed. 2:671 (n. sp.) (syn. by Reuter, Rev. Syn. Het.: 647, 1888)
1817 ——— *annulatus* Germar, Reis. Dalmatia: 285 (var. of *trifasciatus* by Reuter, Rev. Syn. Het.: 647, 188)

1835 *Capsus trifasciatus* Burmeister, Handb. Ent. 2:274 (descr.)
1835 ——— *elatus* Herrich-Schaeffer, Nomen. Ent.: 51 (key)
1837 ———— Spinola, Essai Hem.: 190
1843 ——— *trifasciatus* Amyot & Serville, Hist. Hem.: 281 (descr.)
1843 ———— Meyer-Dur, Verz. Schw. Rhyn.: 107 (descr.)
1852 ———— Costa, Cim. Regni Neap. Cent. 3:45
1855 *Capsus (Deraeocoris) trifasciatus* Kirschbaum, Rhyn. Wiesb.: 53 (descr.)
1861 ——— *trifasciatus* Fieber, Eur. Hem.: 265 (descr.)
*1870 ———— *ultramontanum* Gredler, Verh. Bot. Ges. Wien 22:94; 24, 556 (n. var.) (syn. by Reuter, Rev. Syn. Het.: 647, 1888)
1873 ———— Walker, Cat. Het. 6:78 (list)
1883 *Deraeocoris trifasciatus imitator* Horvath, Term. Fuzetek 7:30 (n. var.)
1883 ———— *ultramontanum* Horvath, Term. Fuzetek 7:30 (descr.)
1884 ———— var. *bipartitus* Horvath, Term. Fuzetek, 8:14 (n. var.)
1884 ———— var. *regalis* Horvath, Term. Fuzetek 8:13 (n. var.)
1888 ———— Reuter, Rev. Syn. Het.: 277, no. 251 (synonymy)
1888 ———— var. *annulatus* Horvath, Rev. d'Ent.: 188 (list)
1890 ———— var. *ultramontanum* Atkinson, Cat. Caps.: 102 (cat.)
1890 ———— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):101 (cat.)
1896 ———— Reuter, Hem. Gymn. Eur.: 5:27, 359, pl. 3, fig. 4 (descr., key)
1896 ———— var. *bipartitus* Reuter, Hem. Gymn. Eur. 5:28 (descr.)
1896 ———— *imitator* Reuter, Hem. Gymn. Eur. 5:28 (descr.)
1896 ———— *regalis* Reuter, Hem. Gymn. Eur. 5:28 (descr.)
1902 ———— Hueber, Syn. Blindw. 1:386 (key, descr.)
1907 ———— var. *rubriceps* Horvath, Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung. 5:312 (n. var.)
1907 ———— var. *conviva* Horvath, Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung. 5:312 (n. var.)
1910 ———— Oshanin, Verz. Pal. Hem.: 753 (cat.)
1913 ———— *convivus* Gulde, Deutsch. Ent. Zeitschr.: 319 (note)
1930 ———— Stichel, Illus. Best. Deut. Wanz. 6:198 (key)
1932 ———— var. *extremus* Kiritshenko, Trav. Inst. Zool. Acad. Sci. USSR 1:468 (n. var.)
1933 ———— Speyer, Z. Pfl. Krankh. 43:129 (biology)
1934 ———— Speyer, Zeit. Pfl. Krankh. 44:166 (biology)
1935 ———— Hedicke, Tierw. Mittel. Het. 4(3):51 (key)
1943 ———— var. *annulatus, bipartitus, regalis, imitator* Wagner, in Gulde, Wanz. Mitteleur. 9: 12, 23, fig. 9 (key, descr.)
1951 ———— Kiritshenko, Het. Eur. USSR: 160, fig. 168 (key)
1952 ———— Wagner, Tierw. Deut. 41, Blindw.: 12 (key, descr. fig. 7, key to var. *annulatus, bipartitus, regalis, imitator*)

uniformis Distant — Burma
1904 *Camptobrochis uniformis* Distant, Faun. Brit. Ind. Rhync. 2:461 (n. sp.)

uruguayensis Berg see *Taylorilygus* Leston

validus Reuter — North America
1909 *Camptobrochis validus* Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 36(2):54, 58 (key, n. sp.) — Cal.
1914 ———— Van Duzee, Trans. S. Diego Soc. Nat. Hist. 2:22 (list) — Nev.
1916 ———— Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 1:237; 2:354 (list) — Ore.
1917 ———— Van Duzee, Proc. Cal. Acad. Sci. (4)7:266 (list)
1917 ———— Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 2:354 (cat.)
1921 *Deraeocoris (Camptobrochis) validus* Knight, Rept. Minn. St. Ent. 18:91, 108 (key, descr.)

vanduzeei Knight — North America
1921 *Deraeocoris vanduzeei* Knight, Rept. Minn. St. Ent. 18:174, 183 (key, n. sp.), fig. 39 — Cal.

variabilis Distant — India (Sikhim)
1904 *Deraeocoris variabilis* Distant, Faun. Brit. Ind. Rhync. 2:467 (n. sp.)

**variegatus* Geoffroy see *trifasciatus* (Linnaeus)

ventralis Reuter — Croatia, Germany
1904 *Deraeocoris scutellaris* var. *ventralis* Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 46(14):5 (n. var.)
1953 ———— *ventralis* Wagner, Nachr. Naturw. Mus. Aschaffenburg 39:47, figs. (to sp.)
1955 ———— Wagner, & Weber. Opusc. Ent. 20(1):71 (descr.)

viridanus Mostchulsky see *Lygus* Hahn
viridicans Stäl see *Proba* Distant
vitreus Stäl see *Florus* Distant

vittatus Reuter — Ceylon
1909 *Camptobrochis vittatus* Reuter, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien 22:188 (n. sp.) — Formosa
1912 *Deraeocoris vittatus* Poppius, Ent. Tidskr. 34:340 (note) — Java
1914 ——————— Poppius, Tidschr. Ent. Suppl. 56:136 (list) — New Guinea
1915 ——————— Poppius, Arch. Naturges. 80a (8):39 (list) — Philippines
1915 ——————— Poppius, Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung. 13:73 (descr.) — Sumatra

vittiscutis Stäl see *Proba* Distant
wallengreni Stäl see *Horcias* Distant

Genus DIPLOZONA Van Duzee

Type *Diplozona collaris* Van Duzee, 1915 (monobasic)

DIPLOZONA 1915 Van Duzee, Pomona Jour. Ent. Zool. 7:112 (n. gen.)
—— 1916 Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 1:209; 2:353 (1917, cat.)
—— 1926 Blatchley, Het. E. N. Amer.: 887 (descr.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):53 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):26 (key)
* KOLUENIA 1952 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 112:1 (n. gen.) — type: *kalapalensis* Carvalho, 1952 (monobasic) — (syn. by Carvalho, Rev. Chil. Ent. 4:222, 1955)

collaris Van Duzee — North America
1915 *Diplozona collaris* Van Duzee, Pomona Jour. Ent. Zool. 7:114 (n. sp.) — Fla.
1917 ——————— Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 2:353 (cat.)
1926 ——————— Blatchley, Het. E. N. Amer.: 887 (descr.)
1952 ——————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):53 (as type)

kalapalensis Carvalho (n. comb.) — Brazil
1952 *Koluenia kalapalensis* Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 112:2, figs. (n. sp.) — M. Grosso

Genus DORTUS Distant

Type *Dortus primarius* Distant, 1910 (monobasic)

DORTUS 1910 Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8)5:13 (n. gen.)
—— 1910 Distant, Faun. Brit. Ind. Rhync. 5:280 (descr.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):162 (cat.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):53 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):28 (key)

primarius Distant — Tenasserim
1910 *Dortus primarius* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8)5:13 (n. sp.)
1910 ——————— Distant, Faun. Brit. Ind. Rhync. 5:280, fig. 152 (descr.)
1952 ——————— Carvalho, Ann. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):53 (as type)

Genus EURYBROCHIS Kirkaldy

Type *Eurybrochis zanna* Kirkaldy, 1902 (monobasic)

EURYBROCHIS 1902 Kirkaldy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London: 260 (n. gen.)
—— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:140 (cat.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):158 (cat.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):53 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):28 (key)
* PACORUS 1909 Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8)4:517 (n. gen.) — type: *politus* Distant, 1909 (monobasic) — (syn. by Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):53, 1952)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):159 (cat.)

politus Distant — India
1909 *Pacorus politus* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8)4:517 (n. sp.) — (Kurseong)
1910 ——————— Distant, Faun. Brit. Ind. Rhync. 5:262, fig. 140 (descr.)

zanna Kirkaldy — Australia
1902 *Eurybrochis zanna* Kirkaldy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London: 260, pl. 5, fig. 8 (n. sp.)
1952 ——————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):53 (as type)

Genus EURYCHILOPTERELLA Reuter

Type *Eurychilopterella luridula* Reuter, 1909 (monobasic)

EURYCHILOPTERELLA 1909 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 36 (2):12, 59 (key, n. gen.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):158 (cat.)
—— 1916 Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 1:209 (key)
—— 1917 Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 2:353 (cat.)
—— 1923 Knight, Conn. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 34:481, 484 (key)
—— 1926 Blatchley, Het. E. N. Amer.: 887 (descr.)
—— 1941 Knight, Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 22 (1):65, 73 (key, key to spp.)
—— 1948 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 85:3 (descr.)
—— 1949 Froeschner, Amer. Mid. Nat. 42 (1)::138 (key spp.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):53 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):27 (key)

acutifrons Carvalho — Chile

1948 *Eurychilopterella acutifrons* Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 85:4, fig. 2 (n. sp.)

barberi Knight — North America

1927 *Eurychilopterella barberi* Knight, Bull. Brook. Ent. Soc. 22:140 (n. sp.) — Ariz.

brunneata Knight — North America

1927 *Eurychilopterella brunneata* Knight, Bull. Brook. Ent. Soc. 22:141 (n. sp.) — Ill.
1941 ———————— Knight, Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 22 (1):73, 74 (key, descr.)
1949 ———————— Froeschner, Amer. Mid. Nat. 42 (1):138, 166 (key, note)

luridula Reuter — North America

1909 *Eurychilopterella luridula* Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 36 (2):60 (n. sp.) — D. C.
1910 ———————— Heidemann, Proc. Ent. Wash. 12:46 (note) — Ia.
1917 ———————— Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 2:353 (cat.) — Ill.
1918 ———————— Knight, Jour. N. Y. Ent. Soc. 26, pl. 3, fig. 47 (claw) — Minn.
1923 ———————— Knight, Conn. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 34:484 — Mo.
1926 ———————— Blatchley, Het. E. N. Amer.: 888 (descr.) — N. Y.
1941 ———————— Knight, Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 22 (1):21 73, 74 74 (key, descr.) fig. 36, 108 — S. C. Va.
1949 ———————— Froeschner, Amer. Mid. Nat. 42 (1):138, 166 (key, note)
1952 ———————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):53 (as type)

Genus EUSTICTUS Uhler

Type *Megacaelum grossum* Uhler, 1887 (monobasic)

EUSTICTUS 1909 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 36 (2):35 (n. gen.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):158 (cat.)
—— 1923 Knight, Conn. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 34:481 (key to species)
—— 1926 Blatchley, Het. E. N. Amer.: 883 (key spp.)
—— 1941 Knight, Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 22 (1):64, 65 (key, key to spp.)
—— 1949 Froeschner, Amer. Mid. Nat. 42 (1):137 (key spp.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):53 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):26 (key)

* CIMATLAN 1917 Van Duzee nec Distant, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 2:352 (cat.)

* MEGACAELUM 1887 Uhler, Ent. Amer. 3:70
—— 1886 Uhler, Check List: 18

ainsliei Knight — North America

1926 *Eustictus ainsliei* Knight, Psyche 33:121 (n. sp.) — Fla.

albocuneatus Knight — North America

1927 *Eustictus albocuneatus* Knight, Bull. Brook. Ent. Soc. 22:139 (n. sp.) — Ariz.

albomaculatus Johnston — North America

1939 *Eustictus albomaculatus* Johnston, Bul. Brook. Ent. Soc. 34:129 (n. sp.) — Tex.

catulus Uhler — North America

1894 *Megacoelum catulus* Uhler, Proc. Cal. Acad. Sci. (2):4257 (n. sp.) — l. Cal.
1905 ———— *catulum* Crevecoeur, Trans. Kan. Acad. Sci. 19:333 — Kan.
1906 ———————— Snow, Trans. Kan. Acad. Sci. 20(1):152 — N. Y.
1909 *Eustictus catulus* Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 36(2):86 (list) — Penn.
1917 *Cimatlan catulum* Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 2:352 (cat.) — Tex.
1926 *Eustictus catulus* Blatchley, Het. E. N. Amer.: 886 (descr.)

claripennis Knight — North America

1925 *Eustictus claripennis* Knight, Bull. Brook. Ent. Soc. 20:40 (n. sp.) — Tex.

clarus Knight — North America

1925 *Eustictus claripennis clarus* Knight, Bul. Brook. Ent. Tex. 20:40 (n. var.) — Ariz. Tex.

**filicornis* Walker see *grossus* (Uhler)

goianus Carvalho — Brazil

1952 *Eustictus goianus* Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 112: 3, fig. 2 (n. sp.) — Goias M. Gerais

grossus Uhler — North America

*1873 *Capsus filicornis* Walker, Cat. Het. 6:96 (n. sp.) (n. preoc. by *Capsus filicornis* Fabricius, 1803) — D. C. Fla.
1886 *Megacaelum filicornis* Uhler, Check List: 18 (list) — Mass.
1886 ———— *grossum* Uhler, Check List: 18 (list) — Md.
1887 ———————— Uhler, Ent. Amer. 3:70 (n. sp.) (syn. by Knight, Bull. Brook. Ent. Soc. 22:101, 1927) — Mo. N. J.
1890 ———— *filicorne* Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):79 (cat.) — N. Y.
1890 ———— *grossum* Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):79 (cat.)
1892 ———————— Heidemann, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 2:225 (note)
1904 *Creontiades filicornis* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7)13:106 (n. comb.)
1909 *Eustictus grossum* Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 36(2):35 (note)
1909 ———————— Van Duzee, Bull. Buf. Soc. Nat. Sci. 9:179 (list)
1910 ———————— Smith, Cat. Ins. N. J. ed. 3:163 (list)
1914 ———————— Barber, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 33:501
1917 *Creontiades filicornis* Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 2:321 (cat.)
1917 *Cimatlan grossum* Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 2:352 (cat.)
1923 *Eustictus grossus* Knight, Conn. Net. Hist. Surv. Bul. 34:481 (key), 484
1926 *Creontiades filicornis* Blatchley, Het. E. N. Amer.: 733
1926 *Eustictus grossus* Blatchley, Het. E. N. Amer.: 884 (descr.)
1927 ——— *filicornis* Knight, Bul. Brook. Ent. Soc. 22(2):101 (note)
1928 *Creontiades filicornis* Blatchley, Bul. Brook. Ent. Soc. 23:16 (note)
1928 *Eustictus filicornis* Blatchley, Jour. N. Y. Ent. Soc. 36:11 (note)
1929 ———————— Knight, Bull. Brook. Ent. Soc. 24:143 (syn.)
1941 ———————— Knight, Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 22(1):65, 66 (key, distr.)
1949 ———————— Froeschner, Amer. Mid. Nat. 42(1):137, 164 (key, note)
1952 ——— *grossum* Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):53 (as type)
1954 ——— *grossus* Hussey, Ent. News. 65(4):99 (note)

hirsutipes Knight — North America

1925 *Eustictus hirsutipes* Knight, Bull. Brook. Ent. Soc. 20:39 (n. sp.) — Ariz.

knighti Johnston — North America

1930 *Eustictus knighti* Johnston, Bull. Brook. Ent. Soc. 25:297 (n. sp.) — Tex.

minimus Knight — North America

1925 *Eustictus minimus* Knight, Bull. Brook. Ent. Soc. 20:37 (n. sp.) — Tex.

morrisoni Knight — North America

1925 *Eustictus morrisoni* Knight, Bull. Brook. Ent. Soc. 20:38 (n. sp.) — Ariz.

mundus Uhler — North America

1887 *Megacaelum mundum* Uhler, Ent. Amer. 3:71 (n. sp.) — Ala.
1890 ———————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):80 (cat.) — Fla.
1909 *Eustictus mundum* Van Duzee, Bul. Buf. Soc. Nat. Sci. 9:179 (list) — Ga.
1914 ———————— Barber, Bul. Amer. Mus. Nat. His. 33:501
1917 *Cimatlan mundum* Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 2:352 (cat.)
1926 *Eustictus mundus* Blatchley, Het. E. N. Amer.: 885 (descr.)
1927 ———————— Knight, Can. Ent. 59:38 (habits)

necopinus Knight — North America

1923 *Eustictus necopinus* Knight, Conn. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. 34:481 (n. sp., key) var. *discretus* l. c. — B. C. Conn.
1926 ——————— Blatchley, Het. E. N. Amer.: 885 (descr.) — D. C. Mass.
1941 ——————— Knight, Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 22(1):65, 66 (distr. key) — Mo. N. Y.
1949 ——————— Froeschner, Amer. Mid. Nat. 42(1):137, 164 (key, note) — Ont.

obscurus Knight — North America

1925 *Eustictus obscurus* Knight, Bull. Brook. Ent. Soc. 20:37 (n. sp.) — Ariz. N. M.

pilipes Knight — North America

1926 *Eustictus pilipes* Knight, Psyche 33:122 (n. sp.) — Fla.

productus Knight — North America

1925 *Eustictus productus* Knight, Bull. Brook. Ent. Soc.: 38 (n. sp.) — Ariz.

pubescens Knight — North America

1926 *Eustictus pubescens* Knight, Psyche 33:122 (n. sp.) — Fla.

pusillus Uhler — North America

1887 *Megacoelum pusillum* Uhler, Ent. Amer. 3:71 (n. sp.) — Ariz.
1890 ——————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):80 (cat.) — Cal.
1906 ——— *pusillus* Snow, Trans. Kan. Acad. Sci. 20(1):152 — Colo.
1909 *Eustictus pusillus* Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 36(2):86 (list) — Tex.
1917 *Cimatlan pusillum* Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 2:352 (cat.)
1917 ——————— Van Duzee, Proc. Cal. Acad. Sci. (4)7:266 (list)

salicicola Knight — North America

1923 *Eustictus salicicola* Knight, Conn. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. 34:481 (key) 482 (n. sp.) — Ia. Ill. Kan. Minn. Miss. Mo. Neb. Okla. S. D. Tex. Utah
1926 ——————— Blatchley, Het. E. N. Amer.: 886 (descr.)
1927 ——————— Knight, Can. Ent. 59:38 (list)
1941 ——————— Knight, Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 22(1):65 (key, descr.) figs. 104, 105
1949 ——————— Froeschner, Amer. Mid. Nat. 42(1):137, 164 (key, note)

setosus Barber — Bimini Is.

1954 *Eustictus setosus* Barber, Amer. Mus. Nov. 1682:15 (n. sp.)

spinipes Knight — North America

1926 *Eustictus spinipes* Knight, Psyche 33:122 (n. sp.) — Fla.

tibialis Knight — North America

1927 *Eustictus tibialis* Knight, Bull. Brook. Ent. Soc. 22:139 (n. sp.) — Tex.

venatorius Van Duzee — North America

1912 *Eustictus venatorius* Van Duzee, Bull. Buf. Soc. 10:479 (n. sp.) — Fla.
1914 ——————— Barber, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 33:501 — N. Y.
1917 *Cimatlan venatorium* Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 2:352 (cat.)
1918 ——————— Knight, Jour. N. Y. Ent. Soc. 26, pl. 3, fig. 46 (claw)
1923 *Eustictus venatorius* Knight, Conn. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 34:481 (key), 483
1926 ——————— Blatchley, Het. E. N. Amer.: 885 (descr.)
1941 ——————— Knight, Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 22(1):21, 65, 66 (key, distr.) fig. 37

Genus FINGULUS Distant

Type *Fingulus atrocaeruleus* Distant, 1904 (monobasic)

FINGULUS 1904 Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7)13:375 (n. gen.)
—— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:147 (cat.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37(3):153 (cat.)

—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):53 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Rev. Chil. Ent. 4:222 (synonymy)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11(2):27 (key)

* ANCHIX 1944 Hsiao, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 95(3.182):377 (n. gen.) — type: *atra* Hsiao, 1944 (monobasic) — (syn. by Carvalho, Rev. Chil. Ent. 4:221, 1955)

* IX 1916 Bergroth, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 51:234 (n. gen.) — type: *porrecta* Bergroth, 1916 (monobasic) — (syn. by Carvalho, Rev. Chil. Ent. 4:221, 1955)

—— 1942 Hsiao, Ia. St. Coll. Jour. Sci. 16(2):251 (key)

atra Hsiao (n. comb.) — Philippine Is.
1944 *Anchix atra* Hsiao, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 95(3.182):377, fig. (n. sp.)

atrocaeruleus Distant — Madagascar, Queensland
1904 *Fingulus atrocaeruleus* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7)13:275 (n. sp.)
1952 ———————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1)53 (as type)
1953 ———————— Carvalho, Mem. Inst. Sci. Madagascar (E)3:41 (list)

porrecta Bergroth (n. comb.) — China (Hongkong)
1916 *Ix porrecta* Bergroth, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 51:234 (n. sp.)

Genus KLOPICORIS Van Duzee

Type *Camptobrochis phorodendronae* Van Duzee, 1914 (monobasic)

KLOPICORIS 1915 Van Duzee, Pomona Jour. Ent. Zool. 7:115 (n. gen.)
—— 1916 Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 1:209 (key); 2:353 (cat. 1917)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):53 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11(2):27 (key)

phorodendronae Van Duzee — North America, Cal.
1914 *Camptobrochis phorodendronae* Van Duzee, Trans. S. Diego Soc. Nat. Hist. 2:22 (n. sp.)
1917 *Klopicoris phorodendronae* Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 2:353 (cat.)
1952 ———————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):53 (as type)

Genus LAMPROCRANUM Reuter

Type *Lamprocranum unguiculare* Reuter, 1891 (monobasic)

LAMPROCRANUM 1891 Reuter, Rev. d'Ent. 5:134 (n. gen.)
—— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 22:132 (cat.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37(3):15 (cat.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):53 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, 11(2):28 (key)

unguiculare Reuter — Java
1891 *Lamprocranum unguiculare* Reuter, Rev. d'Ent. 5:135 (n. sp.)
1914 ———————— Poppius, Tijdschr. Ent. Suppl. 56:168 (list)
1952 ———————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):53 (as type)

Genus LUNDIELLA Carvalho

Type *Cimatlan pertingens* Distant, 1884 (fixed by Carvalho, 1951, Ent. Medd. 26:133 not *reinhardti* Carvalho, 1952 An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1)53 (error))

LUNDIELLA 1951 Carvalho, Ent. Medd. 26:132 (n. gen.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):53 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11(2):26 (key)

* CIMATLAN 1884 Distant (pars), Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhynch. 1:281 (descr.)

bimaculata Carvalho — Brazil, Sta. Catarina
1952 *Lundiella bimaculata* Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 112:4 (n. sp.)

minuens Distant — Guatemala
1893 *Cimatlan minuens* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhynch. 1:439, pl. 38, fig. 11 (n. sp.)
1951 *Lundiella minuens* Carvalho, Ent. Medd. 26:132 (key)
1952 ———————— Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 112:7 (key)

pertingens Distant — Panama
1893 *Cimatlan pertingens* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhynch. 1:439, pl. 38, fig. 12 (n. sp.)

1951 *Lundiella pertingens* Carvalho, Ent. Medd. 26:132 (key)
1952 ——————— Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 112:7 (key)

reinhardti plaumanni Carvalho — Brazil, Sta. Catarina
1952 *Lundiella reinhardti plaumanni* Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 112:6 (n. subsp.)
1952 ——————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):53 (as type)

reinhardti reinhardti Carvalho — Brazil, M. Gerais, Rio de Janeiro
1951 *Lundiella reinhardti* Carvalho, Ent. Medd. 26:133, fig. 1 (n. sp.)
1952 ——————— Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 112:7 (key)

rubra Carvalho — Brazil, Itatiaia, M. Gerais
1952 *Lundiella rubra* Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 112:5, fig. 3 (n. sp.)

Genus PAULIANANA Carvalho

Type *Paulianana antennatus* Carvalho, 1952 (monobasic)

PAULIANANA 1952 Carvalho, Mem. Inst. Sci. Madagascar (E)1 (1):68 (n. gen.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):26 (key)

antennatus Carvalho — Madagascar
1952 *Paulianana antennatus* Carvalho, Mem. Inst. Sci. Madagascar (E)1 (1):68, figs. (n. sp.)

Genus PERUANOCORIS Carvalho

Type *Peruanocoris tuberculatus* Carvalho, Rev. Brasil. Biol. 13 (1):34 (monobasic)

PERUANOCORIS 1953 Carvalho, Rev. Brasil. Biol. 13 (1):34 (n. gen.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):26 (key)

tuberculatus Carvalho — Peru
1953 *Peruanocoris tuberculatus* Carvalho, Rev. Brasil. Biol. 13 (1):34, fig. 1 (n. sp.)

Genus PIESTOTOMUS Bergroth

Type *Deraeocoris dahlbomi* Stäl, 1860, Bergroth, Ark. Zool. 14 (22):24 (monobasic)

PIESTOTOMUS 1922 Bergroth, Ark. Zool. 14 (22):24 (n. gen.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):53 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):28 (key)

dahlbomi Stäl — Brazil
1860 *Deraeocoris dahlbomi* Stäl, K. Sv. Akad. Handl. 2 (7):52 (n. sp.)
1873 *Capsus Dahlbomi* Walker, Cat. Het. 6:104 (list)
1890 *Lygus Dahlbomi* Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic. Soc. Bengal 58 (2):86 (cat.)
1922 *Piestotomus dahlbomi* Bergroth, Ark. Zool. 14 (22):24 (note)
1952 ——————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):53 (as type)

Genus REUDA Buchanan-Withe

Type *Reuda mayrii* Buchanan-White, 1878 (monobasic)

REUDA 1878 Buchanan-White, Ent. Mo. Mag. 15:132 (n. gen.)
—— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:142 (cat.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):53 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):28 (note)
* READA 1890 Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):106 (cat.) (error pro *Reuda* Buchanan-White)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):160 (cat.)

mayrii Buchanan-White — New Zealand
1878 *Reuda Mayrii* Buchanan-White, Ent. Mo. Mag. 15:132 (n. 132 (n. sp.)
1890 *Reada Mayrii* Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):106 (cat.)
1904 *Reuda mayrii* Hutton, Index Faun. N. Zealandiae: 223 (list)
1928 ——— *Mayrii* Myers & China, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10)1:383 (list)
1952 ——— *mayri* Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):53 (as type)

Genus ROMNA Kirkaldy

Type *Morna capsoides* Buchanan-White, 1878 (monobasic)

ROMNA 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32 (2):141 (n. n. for *Morna* Buchanan-White, 1878)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):160 (cat.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):53 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):27 (key)

* MORNA 1878 Buchanan-White, Ent. Mo. Mag. 15:130 (n. gen.) — type: *capsoides* Buchanan-White, 1878 (monobasic) — n. preoc. by *Morna* Stäl, 1867, Hemiptera)
—— 1890 Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):101 (cat.)

* OXICHILOPHORA 1908 Reuter, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien 22:183 (n. gen.) — type *marginicollis* Reuter, 1908 (monobasic) — (syn. by Bergroth, in China & Myers, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10)1:382, 1928)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):159 (cat.)

capsoides Buchanan-White — New Zealand

1878 *Morna capsoides* Buchanan-White, Ent. Mo. Mag. 15:131 (n. sp.)
1890 ———————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):101 (cat.)
1904 ———————— Hutton, Index Faun. N. Zealandiae:223 (list)
1906 *Romna capsoides* Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32 (2):141
1926 ———————— Myers, Trans. New. Zeal. Inst. 56:470 (note)
1954 ———————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):53 (as type)

marginicollis Reuter — New Zealand

1908 *Oxychilophora marginicollis* Reuter, Ann. Nat. Hofmus Wien 22:183 (n. sp.)
1928 *Romna marginicollis* Myers & China, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10)1:383 (note)

scotti Buchanan-White — New Zealand

1878 *Morna scotti* Buchanan-White, Ent. Mo. Mag. 15:131 (n. sp.)
1904 ———————— Hutton, Index Faun. N. Zealandiae: 223 (list)
1926 *Romna scotti* Myers, Trans. New. Zeal. Inst. 56:470 (note)
1928 ———————— Myers & China, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10)1:382 (list)

Genus YEBONIA Carvalho

Type *Yebonia hyaloscutellata* Carvalho, 1951 (monobasic)

YEBONIA 1951 Carvalho, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 45 (1-2):110 (n. gen.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):54 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):27 (key)

hyaloscutellata Carvalho — Belgian Congo

1951 *Yebonia hyaloscutellata* Carvalho, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 45 (1-2):111, figs. 6 B, C, D, E (n. sp.)
1952 ———————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):54 (as type)

Subfamily BRYOCORINAE Baerensprung

Bryocoraria 1875 Reuter, Rev. Crit. Caps. 1:76; 2:79 (key, descr.)
—— 1875 Reuter, Bih. K. Vet. Akad. Handl. 3 (1):6 (key)
—— 1875 Puton, Cat. Hem.: 69 (cat.)
—— 1883 Reuter, Hem. Gymn. Eur. 3:565 (key)
—— 1884 Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhync. 1:283 (descr.)
—— 1886 Puton, Cat. Hem. Pal. ed. 3:46 (cat.)
—— 1886 Uhler, Chek List:19 (cat.)
—— 1890 Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):40
—— 1892 Reuter, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 61:393 (descr.)
—— 1894 Hueber, Syn. Blindw. 1:156: 2:228 (1896) (key, descr.); 3:228 (1898)
—— 1904 Distant, Faun. Brit. Ins. Rhync. 2:471 (descr.)
—— 1905 Reuter, Festsch. f. Palmen 1:24, 29 (descr., key)
—— 1905 Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 47 (19):3 (descr., syn.)
—— 1907 Reuter, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien. 22:33 (descr.)
—— 1910 Oshanin, Verz. Pal. Hem.: 645

Bryocoridae 1865 Douglas & Scott, Brit. Hem.: 28, 276 (descr.)

Bryocorides 1860 Baerensprung, Cat. Hem. Eur.: 13 (tribe)
—— 1886 Provancher, Pet. Faun. Ent. Can. 3:98 (key)
—— 1887 Provancher, Pet. Faun. Ent. Can. 3:98 (descr.)

Bryocorina 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):110, 121, 152 (key, descr.)
—— 1912 Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 41 (3):1, 175 (key, descr.)
Bryocorinae 1912 Oshanin, Kat. Pal. Hem.: 70 (cat.)
—— 1916 Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 1:203 (key); 2:358 (1917)
—— 1918 Knight, Jour. N. Y. Ent. Soc. 26:41 (key)
—— 1923 Knight, Conn. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 34:428 (key), 478
—— 1926 Blatchley, Het. E. N. Amer.: 663, 866 (key, descr.)
—— 1935 Hedicke, Tierw. Mitteleur. Het. 4 (3):50 (key)
—— 1941 Knight, Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 22 (1):17, 22, 58 (key to gen.)
—— 1942 Hsiao, Ia. St. Coll. J. Sci. 16 (2):250 (key chinese gen.)
—— 1943 China, Gen. Names Brit. Inds. 8, Hem.: 262 (cat.)
—— 1943 Wagner, in Gulde, Wanz. Mitteleur.: 9 (key); 10:285, 1945 (descr.)
—— 1944 China, Bul. Ent. Res. 35 (2):173 (key to African genera)
—— 1948 Zimmerman, Ins. Hawaii, 3:191 (key Haw. gen.)
—— 1949 Froeschner, Amer. Mid. Nat. 49 (1):126 (key to gen.)
—— 1950 Slater, Ia. St. Coll. J. Sci. 25 (1):65 (♀ genitalia)
—— 1951 Kiritshenko, Het. Eur. USSR.: 115 (key)
—— 1952 Wagner, Tierw. Deut. 41, Blindw.: 7, 8 (key, descr.)
—— 1952 Carvalho & Leston, Ent. Mo. Mag. 88:240 (key)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):35, 37, 40 (key to tribes)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):15 (key tribes)
Perissobasaria 1892 Reuter, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 61:397 (descr.)

Tribe BRYOCORINI Baerensprung

Bryocoraria 1890 Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):40
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):123 (note)
—— 1912 Oshanin, Kat. Pal. Hem.: 70 (cat.)
Bryocoridae 1865 Douglas & Scott, Brit. Hem.: 28, 276
Bryocorides 1860 Baerensprung, Cat. Hem. Eur.: 13 (tribe)
Bryocorini 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:135
—— 1906 Kirkaldy, Can. Ent. 38:372
—— 1916 Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 1:203 (key)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):41, 54
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):29 (key gen.)
Eccritotarsaria 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):123 (note)
Eccritotarsini 1884 Berg, Hem. Arg. Add. Emend.: 81
Hemisphaerodellaria 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):124 (note)
Pcynoderini 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):123
—— 1917 Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 2:358
Perissobassaria 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):123 (note)
Perissobasini 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:146
Pycnoderini 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):123
Thaumastomiraria 1902 Kirkaldy, Jour. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. 14:56 (descr.)
Thaumastomirini 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:146

Genus ASPIDOBOTHRUS Reuter

Type *Eccritotarsus dimidiatus* Stäl, 1860 (fixed by Reuter, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien 22 (1):34, 1907)

ASPIDOBOTHRUS 1922 Bergroth, Ark. f. Zool. 14 (22):16 (emend.)
—— 1949 Carvalho, Rev. Brasil. Biol. 9 (3):315 (descr., key spp.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):54 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):33 (key)
*ASPIDOBOTHRYS 1907 Reuter, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien 22:33 (n. gen.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):152 (cat.)
*ECOCCRITOTARSUS 1922 Bergroth, nec Stäl, Ark. f. Zool. 14 (22):14 (descr.)
—— 1944 Carvalho, Rev. Brasil. Biol. 4 (2):245 (note)

basalis Walker — Brazil, Rio de Janeiro
1873 *Capsus basalis* Walker, Cat. Het. 6:108 (n. sp.)
1890 *Resthenia basalis* Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):56 (cat.)
1904 ———————— Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7)13:205 (list)
*1907 *Aspidobothrys grandis* Reuter, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien 22:36 (n. sp.) (syn. by Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 26 (3-4):424, 1954)

designatus Distant — Brazil

1888 *Resthenia designata* Distant, C. R. Soc. Ent. Belg. 32:81 (n. sp.) — E. do Rio
1890 ——————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Bengal 58 (2):181 (cat.) — M. Gerais
*1907 *Aspidobothrys robustus* Reuter, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien 22:35 (n. sp. var. *depuncta* l. c. (syn. by Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 26 (3-4):424, 1954) — Parana, R. G. do Sul
1949 *Aspidobothrus robustus* Carvalho, Rev. Brasil. Biol. 9 (3):322, figs. (descr.) — Sta. Catarina
1951 ——————— *designatus* Carvalho, Ent. Medd. 26:132 (n. comb.)

dimidiatus Stäl — Brazil

1860 *Eccritotarsus dimidiatus* Stäl, K. Sv. Akad. Handl. 2 (7):57 (n. sp.) — E. do Rio
1873 ——————— Walker, Cat. Het. 6:167 (list) — M. Gerais
1890 ——————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):42 (cat.) — Parana
1907 *Aspidobothrys dimidiatus* Reuter, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien 22:22 (descr.) — S. Paulo
1922 *Aspidobothrus dimidiatus* Bergroth, Ark. Zool. 14 (22):16 (list)
1949 ——————— Carvalho, Rev. Brasil. Biol. 9 (3):317, figs. (descr.)
1952 ——————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):54 (as type)

flavicosta Carvalho — Brazil

1949 *Aspidobothrus flavicostus* Carvalho, Rev. Brasil. Biol. 9 (3):325, figs. 19-21 (n. sp.) — Goias, Paraguay
1954 ——————— Carvalho, & Hussey, Occ. Pap. Univ. Mich. Zoo. 552:4 (host)

**grandis* Reuter see *basalis* (Walker)

latipennis Reuter — Brazil

1907 *Aspidobothrys latipennis* Reuter, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien 22:34 (n. sp.) — Parana, R. G. do Sul
1949 *Aspidobothrus latipennis* Carvalho, Rev. Brasil. Biol. 9 (3):323 figs. (descr.) — Paraguay

luculentus Berg. — Argentina

1892 *Eccritotarsus luculentus* Berg, An. Soc. Ci. Arg. 34:98 (n. sp.)
1892 ——————— Berg, Nova Hem. faun. Arg. Urug.: 95 (descr.)
1951 *Aspidobothrus* (?) *luculentus* Carvalho & China, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)4:675

nigriclavus Berg — Argentina, Uruguay

1892 *Eccritotarsus nigriclavus* Berg, An. Soc. Ci. Arg. 34:98 (n. sp.)
1892 ——————— Berg, Nova Hem. f. Arg. Urug.: 96 (descr.)
1944 *Aspidobothrus nigriclavus* Carvalho, Rev. Brasil. Biol. 4 (2):246 (note)
1949 ——————— Carvalho, Rev. Brasil. Biol. 9 (3):324 (descr.)

rarus Carvalho — Brazil

1950 *Aspidobothrus rarus* Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 22 (1):20, fig. (n. sp.) — Sta. Catarina

**robustus* Reuter see *designatus* (Distant)

ruficeps Berg — Argentina, Uruguay

1878 *Eccritotarsus ruficeps* Berg, An. Soc. Cient. Arg. 6: (n. sp.)
1879 ——————— Berg, Hem. Arg.: 130, 189 (descr.)
1883 ——————— Berg, Ann. Soc. Cient. Arg. 17:107 (note)
1884 ——————— Berg, Hem. Arg. Add. Emend.: 189 (note)
1890 ——————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):43 (cat.)
1909 *Aspidobothrus ruficeps* Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 51 A (13):1 (descr.)
1949 ——————— Carvalho, Rev. Brasil. Biol. 9 (3):320, figs. (descr.)

semiluteus Stäl — Brazil

1860 *Eccritotarsus semiluteus* Stäl, K. Sv. Akad. Handl. 2 (7):57 (n. sp.) — Itatiaia
1873 ——————— Walker, Cat. Het. 6:167 (list)
1890 ——————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):43 (cat.)
1922 ——————— Bergroth, Ark. f. Zool. 14 (22):15 (note)
1949 *Aspidobothrus semiluteus* Carvalho, Rev. Brasil. Biol. 9 (3):319, figs. (descr.)

signaticollis Reuter — Brazil

1907 *Aspidobothrus signaticollis* Reuter, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien 22:35 (n. sp.) — R. G. do Sul, Misiones
1949 ——————— Carvalho, Rev. Brasil. Biol. 9 (3):321, figs. (descr.) — Uruguay

Genus AZTECARIELLA Carvalho

Type *Aztecariella iarae* Carvalho, 1951 (monobasic)

AZTECARIELLA 1951 Carvalho, Ent. 84 (1061):232 (n. gen.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):54 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):29 (key)

iarae Carvalho — Mexico
1951 *Aztecariella iarae* Carvalho, Ent. 84 (1061):232 fig. (n. sp.)
1952 ———————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):54 (as type)

Genus BOTHROPHORELLA Reuter

Type *Eccritotarsus niger* Stäl, 1860 (monobasic)

BOTHROPHORELLA 1907 Reuter, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien 22:40 (n. gen.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):152 (cat.)
—— 1945 Carvalho, Rev. Brasil. Biol. 5 (1):317 (descr.)
—— 1950 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):54 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):33 (key)

nigra Stäl — Brazil, Colombia, Costa Rica, Guatemala, Honduras, Mexico, Panama, Pará, Rio de Janeiro, Sta. Catarina
1860 *Eccritotarsus niger* Stäl, K. Sv. Akad. Hand. 2 (7):58 (n. sp.)
1873 ———————— Walker, Cat. Het. 6:168 (list)
1890 ———————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):43 (cat.)
*1893 *Eccritotarsus procurrens* Distant, Biol. Cent. Rhynch. 1:442, pl. 38, fig. 18 (n. sp.) (syn. by Bergroth, Ark. f. Zool. 14 (22):21, 1922)
1907 *Bothrophorella procurrens* Reuter, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien 22:41 (descr.)
1908 ———————————— Reuter, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien 22:159 (list)
1910 ———————————— Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 54:68 (list)
1922 *Bothrophorella nigra* Bergroth, Ark. Zool. 14 (22):19 (list)
1945 ———————————— Carvalho, Rev. Brasil. Biol. 5 (1):317, figs. (descr.)
1951 ———————————— Carvalho, Ent. Medd. 26:132 (list)
1951 ———————————— Carvalho, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien 58:103 (list)
1951 ———————————— Carvalho, Arq. Mus. Nac. 42:153 (list)
1952 ———————————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):54 (as type).

**procurrens* Distant see *nigra* (Stäl)

Genus BROMELIAEMIRIS Schumacher

Type *Bromeliaemiris bicolor* Schumacher, 1919 (monobasic)

BROMELIAEMIRIS 1919 Schumacher, Zeit. Wiss. Insbiol. 14:223
—— 1944 Hsiao, Prov. U. S. Nat. Mus. 95 (3182):394 (key to spp.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):54 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):33 (key)

bicolor Schumacher — India
1919 *Bromeliaemiris bicolor* Schumacher, Zeit. Wiss. Insbiol. 14:223 (n. sp.)
1952 ———————— Carvalho, Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):54 (as type)

dissimilis Hsiao — Philippine Is.
1944 *Bromeliaemiris dissimilis* Hsiao, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 95 (3182):390 (n. sp.)

marginatus Hsiao — Philippine Is.
1944 *Bromeliaemiris marginatus* Hsiao, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 95 (3182):392 (n. sp.)

nigripictus Hsiao — Burma
1944 *Bromeliaemiris nigripictus* Hsiao, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 95 (3182):393 (n. sp.)

nigritus Hsiao — Borneo
1944 *Bromeliaemiris nigritus* Hsiao, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 95 (3182):392 (n. sp.)

puncticollis Hsiao — Australia
1944 *Bromeliaemiris puncticollis* Hsiao, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 95 (3182):392 (n. sp.)

viridipictus Hsiao — Philippine Is.
1944 *Bromeliaemiris viridipictus* Hsiao, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 95 (3182):393 (n. sp.)

Genus BRYOCORIS Fallen

Type *Capsus pteridis* Fallen, 1807 (monobasic)

BRYOCORIS 1829 Fallen, Hem. Suec.: 151
—— 1845 Kolenati, Melent. Ent. 2:128 (descr.)
—— 1858 Fieber, Wien Ent. Monat. 2:300 (key)
—— 1860 Fieber, Eur. Hem.: 61, 238 (1861) (key, descr.)
—— 1865 Douglas & Scott, Brit. Hem.: 276 (descr.)
—— 1871 Thomson, Opusc. Ent. 4:434 (key)
—— 1873 Walker, Cat. Het. 6:160 (list)
—— 1875 Reuter, Bih. Vet. Akad. Handl. 3 (1):22
—— 1875 Reuter, Rev. Crit. Caps. 2:96
—— 1875 Saunders, Trans. Ent. Soc. London: 278 (key)
—— 1890 Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):41 (cat.)
—— 1892 Saunders, Hem. Het. Brit. Is.: 228 (descr.)
—— 1898 Hueber, Syn. Blindw. 3:75 (descr.)
—— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:135 (cat.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):152 (cat.)
—— 1935 Hedicke, Tierw. Mittel. Het. 4 (3):50 (key)
—— 1942 Hsiao, Iowa St. Coll. J. Sci. 16 (2):250 (key)
—— 1943 China, Gen. Names Brit. Ins. 8, Hem.: 263 (cat.)
—— 1945 Wagner, in Gulde, Wanz. Mitteleur. 10:287 (descr.)
—— 1951 Kiritshenko, Het. Eur. USSR: 123 (key)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):55 (cat.)
—— 1952 Wagner, Tierw. Deut. 41, Blindw.: 8, 9 (key, descr.)
—— 1952 Carvalho & Leston, Ent. Mo. Mag. 88:240 (key)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):33 (key)

convexicollis Hsiao — Szechwan

1941 *Bryocoris convexicollis* Hsiao, Iowa St. Coll. J. Sci. 15 (3):241, fig. 1 (n. sp.)

minutus Reuter — Jamaica

1907 *Bryocoris minutus* Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 49 (5):2 (n. sp.)
1907 ———————— Van Duzee, Bul. Buf. Soc. Nat. Sci. 8 (5):32 (note)

pallidiceps Reuter see *Monalocoris* Dahlbom

pteridis Fallen — Austria, Belgium, Caucasus, Czechoslovakia, Finland, France, Germany, G. Britain, Hungary, Lappland, m. n. Europe, Netherlands, Rumania, Russia, Siberia, Sweden, Switzerland

1807 *Capsus pteridis* Fallen, Mon. Cim.: 105 (n. sp.)
1813 ———————— Germar, Faun. Ins. Eur. 10, t. 13
1829 *Bryocoris pteridis* Fallen, Hem. Suec.: 152 (descr.)
1835 *Halticus pteridis* Burmeister, Handb. Ent. 2:278 (descr.)
1840 *Bryocoris pteridis* Zetterstedt, Ins. Lapp.: 266 (descr.)
1843 *Capsus pteridis* Meyer, Verz. Rhync. Schw.: 114 (descr.)
1845 *Brycoris pteridis* Kolonati, Melent. Ent. 2:129 (descr.)
1848 ———————— Sahlberg, Geoc. Fenn.: 124 (descr.)
*1848 *Capsus pulcher* Sahlberg, Mon. Geoc.: 93 (n. sp.) (syn. by Flor, Rhync. Livl. 1:542, 1860)
1852 ———————— Boheman, Ofv. K. Vet. Akad. Forh. 9 (4):73 (descr.)
1860 *Capsus pteridis* Flor, Rhyn. Livl. 1:540 (key, descr.)
1861 *Bryocoris pteridis* Fieber, Eur. Hem.: 238 (descr.)
1865 ———————— Douglas & Scott, Brit. Hem.: 177, pl. 10, fig. 1 (descr.)
1871 ———————— Thomson, Opusc. Ent. 4:434 (key)
1873 ———————— Walker, Cat. Het. 6:160 (list)
1875 ———————— Saunders, Syn.: 278 (descr.)
1875 ———————— Reuter, Rev. Crit. Caps. 2:80 (descr.)
1890 ———————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):41 (cat.)
1891 ———————— Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 33:188 (list)
1892 ———————— Saunders, Hem. Het. Brit. Is.: 228, pl. 21, fig. 1 (descr.)
1898 ———————— Hueber, Syn. Blindw. 3:76 (descr.)
1910 ———————— Oshanin, Verz. Pal. Hem.: 646 (cat.)
1923 ———————— Butler, Biol. Brit. Hem.: 450 (biology)
1935 ———————— Hedicke, Tierw. Mitteleur. Het. 4 (3):50, fig. 88 (key)
1942 ———————— Kullenberg, Ark. Zool. 33 A (15):8, fig. (egg)
1943 ———————— China, Gen. Names Brit. Ins. 8, Hem.: 263 (as type, list)
1944 ———————— Kullenberg, Zool. Bidr. Uppsala 23:201, fig. (biology)
1945 ———————— Wagner, in Gulde, Wanz. Mitteleur. 10:287, fig. (descr.)

1945 *Bryocoris pteridis* f. *jagemanni* Stehlik, Ent. Listy 8:23, figs. (descr.)
1947 ———————— Kullenberg, Zool. Bidr. Uppsala 24:297, figs. (genitalia)
1951 ———————— Kiritshenko, Het. Eur. USSR: 167 (key)
1952 ———————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):55 (as type)
1952 ———————— Wagner, Tierw. Deut. 41, Blindw.: 9, fig. 6 (descr.)
1952 ———————— Stehlik, Acta Mus. Moravia 37:176, pl. VII, fig. (pterygomorphism)

**pulcher* Sahlberg see *pteridis* (Fallen)

Genus CAULOTOPS Bergroth

Type *Caulotops puncticollis* Bergroth, 1898 (a synonym of *Eccritotarsus platensis* Berg, 1883) (monobasic)

CAULOTOPS 1898 Bergroth, Wien Ent. Zeit. 17:33 (n. gen.)
——— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:135 (cat.)
——— 1908 Reuter, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien 22:154 (descr.)
——— 1909 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 36 (2):2 (correction)
——— 1909 Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 51 A (13):4 (descr.) (error pro *Caulotops* Bergroth)
——— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):152 (cat.)
——— 1916 Van. Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 1:209; 2:362 (1917)
——— 1948 Carvalho, Rev. Brasil. Biol. 8 (4):529 (redesc.)
——— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):55 (cat.)
——— 1954 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 26 (3-4):424 (note)
——— 1955 Carvalho, Rev. Chilena Ent. 4:255 (note)
——— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):31 (key)

agavis Reuter — North America
1909 *Caulotops agavis* Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 36 (2):1 (n. sp.) — Ariz.
1917 ———————— Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 2:362 (cat.)

barberi Knight — North America
1926 *Caulotops barberi* Knight, Bull. Brook. Ent. Soc. 21:101 (n. sp.) — Ariz.

cyaneipennis Reuter — Mexico
1908 *Caulotops cyaneipennis* Reuter, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien 22:155 (n. sp.)
1948 ———————— Carvalho, Rev. Brasil. Biol. 8 (4):530 (list)

distanti Reuter — Venezuela
1905 *Eurycipitia distanti* Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 47 (19):4 (n. sp.)
1908 *Caulotops distanti* Reuter, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien 22:155 (mention)
*1948 *Caulotops rufoscutellatus* Carvalho, Rev. Brasil. Biol. 8 (4):530, figs. (n. sp.) (syn. by Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 26 (3-4):424, 1954)
1952 *Eurycipitia distanti* Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):55 (as type of *Eurycipitia* in error)

distanti major Carvalho — Yucatan
1948 *Caulotops rufoscutellatus major* Carvalho, Rev. Brasil. Biol. 8 (4):532, figs. 15-16 (n. subsp.)

figueiredoi Carvalho see *Eurychilella* Reuter

platensis Berg — Argentina
1883 *Eccritotarsus platensis* Berg, An. Soc. Cient. Arg. 16:25 (n. sp.)
1884 ———————— Berg, Hem. Arg. Add. Emend.: 82 (descr.)
1890 ———————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):43 (cat.)
t *1898 *Caulotops puncticollis* Bergroth, Wien Ent. Zeit. 17:34 (n. sp.) (syn. by Pennington, Lista Hem. Het. Arg.: 30, 1921)
1907 ———————— Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 51 A (13):4 (descr.)
1917 ———————— Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 2:362 (as type)
1948 ———————— Carvalho, Rev. Brasil. Biol. 8 (4):520, figs. 6-10 (redesc.)
1951 *Eccritotarsus platensis* Carvalho & China, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)4:676 (uncertain position)
1952 *Caulotops puncticollis* Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):55 (as type)

**rufoscutellatus* Carvalho see *distanti* (Reuter)

Genus COBALORRHYNCHUS Reuter

Type *Cobalorrhynchus biquadrangulifer* Reuter, 1906 (monobasic)

COBALORRHYNCHUS 1906 Reuter, Ann. Mus. Zool. St. Pet. 10:1 (n. gen.)
—— 1910 Oshanin, Verz. Pal. Hem.: 647 (cat.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):152 (cat.)
—— 1942 Hsiao, Iowa St. Coll. J. Sci. 16 (2):250 (key)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):55 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):38 (note)

biquadrangulifer Reuter — Szechwan
1906 *Cobalorrhynchus biquadrangulifer* Reuter, Ann. Mus. Zool. St. Pet. 10:2 (n. sp.)
1910 ———————————— Oshanin, Verz. Pal. Hem.: 647 (cat.)
1952 ———————————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):55 (as type)

Genus COLEOPTEROMIRIS Carvalho

Type *Coleopteromiris similans* Carvalho, 1946 (monobasic)

COLEOPTEROMIRIS 1946 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Zool. 59:1 (n. gen.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):29 (key)

similans Carvalho — Brazil
1946 *Coleopteromiris similans* Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 59:2, figs. (n. sp.) — S. Paulo

Genus CYCLIDOLON Reuter

Type *Cyclidolon cerinum* Reuter, 1908 (monobasic)

CYCLIDOLON 1908 Reuter, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien 22:162 (n. gen.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):152 (cat.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):55 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):35 (key)

cerinum Reuter — Mexico
1908 *Cyclidolon cerinum* Reuter, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien 22:163 (n. sp.)
1952 ——————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):55 (as type)

Genus CYRTOCAPSUS Reuter

Type *Capsus caligineus* Stäl, 1860 (monobasic)

CYRTOCAPSUS 1876 Reuter, Ofv. K. Vet. Forh. 32 (9):78 (n. gen.)
—— 1890 Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):41 (cat.)
—— 1892 Reuter, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 61:393 (descr.)
—— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:135 (cat.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):152 (cat.)
—— 1916 Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 1:210; 2:359 (1917)
—— 1926 Blatchley, Het. E. N. Amer.: 867 (descr.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):55 (cat.)
—— 1954 Carvalho, Bull. Brook. Ent. Soc. 49 (1):12 (monograph, key spp.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):35 (key)
* MICCUS 1910 Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 54:66 (n. gen.) — type: *elutipes* Bergroth, 1910 (monobasic) — (syn. by Carvalho, Ann. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):55, 1951)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):153 (cat.)
* PERITHOUS 1892 Reuter, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 61:393 (error pro *Pirithous* Distant, 1884)
* PIRITHOUS 1884 Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhynch. 1:302 (n. gen.) — type: *pallipes* Distant, 1884 (monobasic) — (syn. by Reuter, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 61:393, 1892)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):164 (cat.)

andinus Carvalho — Argentina
1954 *Cyrtocapsus andinus* Carvalho, Bul. Brook. Ent. Soc. 49 (1):13, figs. (n. sp., key) — Peru

caligineus Stäl — Brazil
1859 *Capsus caligineus* Stäl, Freg. Eug. Resa Hem.: 258 (n. sp.) — M. Grosso
1873 ——————— Walker, Cat. Het. 6:92 (list) — Grenada

1876 *Cyrtocapsus caligineus* Reuter, Ofv. K. Vet. Akad. Forh. 32(9):78 (note) — Guatemala
*1884 *Perithous pallipes* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhynch. 1:302, pl. 29, fig. 11 (n. sp.) (syn. by Reuter, An. Soc. Ent. Fr. 61:393, 1892) — Jamaica, Mexico
1886 *Cyrtocapsus caligineus* Uhler, Check List: 78 (list) — Paraguay
1890 *Perithous pallipes* Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):48 (cat.) — USA
1890 *Cyrtocapsus coligineus* Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):41 (cat.)
1893 ——————— Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhynch. 1:450 (note) — Cal.
1894 ——————— Uhler, Proc. Cal. Acad. Sci. (2)4:267 (list) — I. Cal.
1894 ——————— Uhler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London: 193 (note) — Fla.
1907 ——————— Van Duzee, Bul. Buf. Soc. Nat. Si. 8(5):32 (note)
1909 ——————— Van Duzee, Bul. Buf. Soc. Nat. Sci. 19:178 (list)
1917 ——————— Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 2:359 (cat.)
1926 ——————— *aureopubescens* Knight, Bull. Brook. Ent. Soc. 21:102 (n. var.)
1926 ——————— Blatchley, Het. E. N. Amer.: 867 (descr.)
1951 ——————— Carvalho, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien 58:103 (list)
1952 ——————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):55 (as type)
1953 ——————— Carvalho, Bul. Brook. Ent. Soc. 49(1):13 (key)

**elutipes* Bergroth see *femoralis* Reuter

femoralis Reuter — Fr. Guiana, Venezuela
1892 *Cyrtocapsus femoralis* Reuter, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 61:394 (n. sp.)
*1910 *Miccus elutipes* Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 54:65 (n. sp.) (syn. by Carvalho, Bull. Brook. Ent. Soc. 49(1):12, 1954)
1954 *Cyrtocapsus femoralis* Carvalho, Bul. Brook. Ent. Soc. 49(1):12 (key)

grenadensis Carvalho — Dominica, Grenada
1954 *Cyrtocapsus grenadensis* Carvalho, Bul. Brook. Ent. Soc. 49(1):13, 16, figs. (key, n. sp.)

haitianus Carvalho — Haiti
1954 *Cyrtocapsus haitianus* Carvalho, Bul. Brook. Ent. Soc. 49(1):13, 16, figs. (key, n. sp.)

intermedius Reuter — Trinidad Is.
1909 *Cyrtocapsus intermedius* Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 36(2):2 (n. sp.)
1953 ——————— Carvalho, Bul. Brook. Ent. Soc. 49(1):13 (key)

marginatus Distant — Mexico
1893 *Eccritotarsus marginatus* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhync. 1:442, pl. 38, fig. 17 (n. sp.)
1951 *Cyrtocapsus marginatus* Carvalho & China, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)4:676 (n. comb.)
1953 ——————— Carvalho, Bul. Brook. Ent. Soc. 49(1):12 (key)

nanus Carvalho — Panama
1954 *Cyrtocapsus nanus* Carvalho, Bul. Brook. Ent. Soc. 49(1):13, 14, figs. (key, (n. sp.)

**pallipes* Distant see *caligineus* (Stäl)

rostratus Reuter — Chile
1908 *Cyrtocapsus rostratus* Reuter, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien 22:180 (n. sp.)
1954 ——————— Reuter, Bul. Brook. Ent. Soc. 49(1):13 (key)

Genus DICHROOCORIS Reuter

Type *Dichroocoris coeruleipennis* Reuter, 1909 (monobasic)

DICHROOCORIS 1908 Reuter, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien 22:155 (n. gen.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37(3):152 (cat.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):55 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11(2):34 (key)

coeruleipennis Reuter — Mexico
1908 *Dichroocoris coeruleipennis* Reuter, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien 22:156 (n. sp.)
1952 ——————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):55 (as type)

malaisei Carvalho — Mexico

1951 *Dichroocoris malaisei* Carvalho, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)4:301, figs. 3, 4 (2, 3) (n. sp.)

nigripes Distant — Guatemala, Mexico

1884 *Eccritotarsus nigripes* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhync. 1:284 (n. sp.)
1890 ——————Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):43 (cat.)
1951 *Aspidobothrus nigripes* Carvalho & China, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)4:676 (list)
1952 *Dichroocoris nigripes* Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 118:11 (n. comb.)

Genus DIOCLERUS Distant

Type *Dioclerus praefectus* Distant, 1910 (monobasic)

DIOCLERUS 1910 Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8)5:12 (n. gen.)
—— 1910 Distant, Faun. Brit. Ind. Rhync. 5:278 (descr.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):55 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):34 (key)

* DIODERUS 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):162 (cat., error pro *Dioclerus* Distant)

* SERROFURIUS 1912 Poppius, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 54 A (3):23 (n. gen.); type: *lutheri* Poppius, 1912 (monobasic) — (syn. by Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):55, 1951)

lutheri Poppius — Ceylon

1912 *Serrofurius lutheri* Poppius, F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 54 A (30):23 (n. sp.)
1951 *Dioclerus lutheri* Carvalho, Ofv. F. Vet. Forh. 54A (30):58 (n. comb.)

praefectus Distant — Ceylon

1910 *Dioclerus praefectus* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8)5:13 (n. sp.)
1910 ——————— Distant, Faun. Brit. Ind. Rhync. 5:279, fig. 151 (descr.)
1952 ——————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):55 (as type)

Genus ECCRITOTARSUS Stäl

Type *Eccritotarsus nigrocruciatus* Stäl, 1860 (fixed by Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:135, 1906)

ECCRITOTARSUS 1860 Stäl, K. Sv. Akad. Handl. 2 (7):57 (n. gen.)
—— 1873 Walker, Cat. Het. 6:166 (list)
—— 1884 Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhync. 1:284 (note)
—— 1890 Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):42 (cat.)
—— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:135 (cat.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):152 (cat. note)
—— 1912 Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 54 A (7):44 (discussion on type fixation)
—— 1947 Hsiao, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 49 (2):59 (note)
—— 1951 Carvalho & China, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)4:672, 678 (revision, key)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):55 (cat.)
—— 1953 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 54 (4):469 (monograph, key spp.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):38 (key)

* NEOFURIUS 1907 Reuter nec Distant, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien 22 (1):38 (descr.)

* PALAEOFURIUS 1912 Poppius, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 54 A (3):19 (n. gen.); — type *sagittatus* Poppius, 1912 (monobasic) — (syn. by Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):55, 1951)

argentatus Distant — Guatemala

1884 *Neofurius argentatus* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhync. 1:293 (n. sp.)
1890 ——————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):45 (cat.)
1947 *Eccritotarsus argentatus* Hsiao, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 49 (2):59 (n. comb.)
1951 ——————————— Carvalho & China, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)4:675 (list)
1953 ——————————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 25 (4):486 (note)

atratus Distant see *Pycnoderes* Guérin-Ménèville

bolivianus Carvalho — Bolivia

1953 *Eccritotarsus bolivianus* Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 25 (4):479, 491, figs. (n. sp., key)

brevicuneatus Carvalho — Bolivia
1953 *Eccritotarsus brevicuneatus* Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 25 (4):480, 491, figs. (n. sp., key) — Peru

bulbosus Osborn & Drake see *Pycnoderes* Guérin-Ménèville

chapadensis Carvalho — Brazil
1953 *Eccritotarsus chapadensis* Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 25 (4):470 (n. sp., key) — M. Grosso

clavinotatus Carvalho — Peru
1953 *Eccritotarsus clavinotatus* Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 25 (4):484, 491, figs. (n. sp., key)

compactus Carvalho — Bolivia
1953 *Eccritotarsus compactus* Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 25 (4):485, 491, figs. (n. sp., bey)

cruxnigra Stäl — Brazil
1860 *Eccritotarsus .cruxnigra* Stäl, K. Sv. Akad. Handl. 2 (7):58 (n. sp.) — Amazonas
1873 ——————— Walker, Cat. Het. 6:168 (list) — M. Gerais
1890 ——————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):42 (cat.) — M. Grosso
1922 *Neofurius cruxnigra* Bergroth, Ark. Zool. 14 (22):17 (note) — R. Janeiro
1951 *Eccritotarsus cruxnigra* Carvalho & China, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)4:675 (list) — S. Paulo
1951 ——————— Carvalho, Ent. Medd. 26:132 (list)
1953 ——————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 25 (4):481, figs. (descr.)

delicatus Reuter — Brazil
1907 *Neofurius delicatus* Reuter, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien 22:39 (n. sp.) — R. G. do Sul
1947 *Eccritotarsus delicatus* Hsiao, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 49 (2):59 (n. comb.)
1951 ——————— Carvalho & China, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)4:675 (list)
1953 ——————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 25 (4):488 (note)

dimidiatus Stäl see *Aspidobothrus* Reuter

discifer Stäl see *Parafurius* Carvalho & China

discipennis Stäl — Brazil
1860 *Eccritotarsus discipennis* Stäl, K. Sv. Akad. Handl. 2 (7):58 (n. sp.) — R. de Janeiro
1873 ——————— Walker, Cat. Het. 6:168 (list) — Sta. Catarina
1890 ——————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):42 (cat.)
1907 *Neofurius discipennis* Reuter, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien 22:39 (descr.)
1922 ——————— Bergroth, Ark. Zool. 14 (22):18 (note)
1951 *Eccritotarsus discipennis* Carvalho & China, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)4:675 (list)
1953 ——————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 25 (4):475, figs. (descr.)

distanti Hsiao see *Emboliocoris* Carvalho & China

elegans Uhler see *Semium* Reuter

elongatus Carvalho — Costa Rica
1953 *Eccritotarsus elongatus* Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 25 (4):472, 491, figs. (n. sp.)

embolionigris Carvalho — Costa Rica
1953 *Eccritotarsus embolionigris* Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 25 (4):471,491, fig. (n. sp., key)

erythronotus Berg see *Pachymerocerus* Reuter

eucosmus Stäl see *Neella* Reuter

exitiosus Distant see *Tenthecoris* Scott

fairmairei Stäl see *Pachymerocerus* Reuter

feioi Carvalho — Bolivia
1953 *Eccritotarsus feioi* Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 25 (4):486, figs. (n. sp., key)

generosus Stäl see *Tenthecoris* Scott

genetivus Distant see *Rhinocapsidea* Reuter

gibbus Distant see *Pycnoderes* Guérin-Ménèville

holmbergii Berg see *Parafurius* Carvalho & China

hyalinus Stäl — Brazil

1860 *Eccritotarsus hyalinus* Stäl, K. Sv. Akad. Handl. 2(7):58 (n. sp.) — M. Gerais
1873 ——————— Walker, Cat. Het. 6:168 (list) — R. de Janeiro
1890 ——————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):42 (cat.) — S. Paulo
1907 *Neofurius hyalinus* Reuter, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien 22:39 (n. comb.)
1922 ——————— Bergroth, Ark. Zool. 14(22):18 (note)
1951 *Eccritotarsus hyalinus* Carvalho & China, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)4:675 (list)
1953 ——————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 25(4):477, figs. (descr.)

impavidus Distant see *Pycnoderes* Guérin-Ménèville

incurvus Distant see *Pycnoderes* Guérin-Ménèville

incusus Distant see *Pycnoderes* Guérin-Ménèville

leucopus Stäl see *Pycnoderes* Guérin-Ménèville

linearis Distant — Guatemala

1884 *Neofurius linearis* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhynch. 1:295, pl. 28, fig. 22 (n. sp.)
1890 ——————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):45 (cat.)
1947 *Eccritotarsus linearis* Hsiao, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 49(2):59 (n. comb.)
1951 ——————— Carvalho & China, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)4:675 (list)
1953 ——————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 25(4):488 (note)

longulus Stäl see *Stictolophus* Bergroth

luculentus Berg see *Aspidobothrus* Reuter

lutescens Stäl see *Neella* Reuter

**magnificus* Distant see *nigrocruciatus* Stäl

marginatus Distant see *Cyrtocapsus* Reuter

mundulus Stäl see *Neella* Reuter

niger Stäl see *Bothrophorella* Reuter

nigriclavus Berg see *Aspidobothrus* Reuter

nigripes Distant see *Dichroocoris* Reuter

nigrocruciatus Stäl — Brazil

1860 *Eccritotarsus nigrocruciatus* Stäl, K. Sv. Akad. Handl. 2(7):57 (n. sp.) — E. Santo
1873 ——————— Walker, Cat. Het. 6:167 (list) — M. Gerais
1888 *Eccritotarsus magnificus* Distant, C. R. S. Ent. Belg. 32:82 (n. sp.) (syn. by Carvalho & China, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)4:676, 1951) — R. G. do Sul, R. de Janeiro
1890 *Eccritotarsus nigrocruciatus* Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):43 (cat.) — Sta. Catarina
1890 *Eccritotarsus magnificus* Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):181 (cat.) — Ecuador
1907 *Neofurius nigrocruciatus* Reuter, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien 22:39 (descr.) var. *pallidicornis* R. c.
1922 ——————— Bergroth, Ark. Zool. 14(22):17 (note)
1951 *Eccritotarsus nigrocruciatus* Carvalho & China, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 12(4):676 (list)
1951 ——————— Carvalho, Ent. Medd. 26:132 (list)
1952 ——————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):55 (as type)
1953 ——————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 25(4):483, figs. (descr.)

nigroplagiatus Stäl see *Tenthecoris* Scott

nocturnus Distant see *Sixeonotus* Reuter

octopunctatus Carvalho — Brazil

1953 *Eccritotarsus octopunctatus* Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 25(4):471, 491, figs. (n. sp., key) — S. Paulo

orchidearum Reuter see *Tenthecoris* Scott

pallidirostris Stäl see *Pycnoderes* Guérin-Ménèville

pallidipes Stäl see *Sysinas* Distant

paraguayensis Carvalho & Drake — Paraguay

1943 *Neofurius paraguayensis* Carvalho & Drake, Rev. Ent. 14(3):522 (n. sp.)
1947 *Eccritotarsus paraguayensis* Hsiao, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 49(2):59 (n. comb.)
1951 ——————— Carvalho & China, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)4:676 (list)
1953 ——————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 25(4):491 (list)

paulistanus Carvalho — Brazil
1953 *Eccritotarsus paulistanus* Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 25 (4):469, 491, fig. (n. sp., key) — S. Paulo

perobscurus Distant see *Sixeonotus* Reuter

pictus Distant — Guatemala
1884 *Neofurius pictus* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhync. 1:293, pl. 23, fig. 24 (n. sp.)
1890 ———————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):45 (cat.)
1947 *Eccritotarsus pictus* Hsiao, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 49 (2):59 (n. comb.)
1951 ———————— Carvalho & China, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)4:676 (list)
1953 ———————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 25 (4):487 (note)

plagosus Distant — Panama
1884 *Neofurius plagosus* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhync. 1:295, pl. 28, fig. 21 (n. sp.)
1890 ———————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):45 (cat.)
1947 *Eccritotarsus plagosus* Hsiao, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 49 (2):59 (n. comb.)
1951 ———————— Carvalho & China, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)4:676 (list)
1953 ———————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 25 (4):488 (note)

platensis Berg see *Caulotops* Bergroth

porrectus Distant see *Pycnoderes* Guérin-Ménèville

procurrens Distant see *Bothrophorella* Reuter

purpurissatus Berg see *Pachymerocerus* Reuter

quadrinotatus Carvalho — Bolivia
1953 *Eccritotarsus quadrinotatus* Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 25 (4):476, 491, figs. (n. sp., key)

quichuanus Carvalho — Bolivia
1953 *Eccritotarsus quichuanus* Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 25 (4):473, 491, figs. (n. sp., key)

ruficeps Berg see *Aspidobothrus* Reuter

sagittatus Poppius — New Guinea
1912 *Palaeofurius sagittatus* Poppius, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 54 A (30):19 (n. sp.)
1951 *Neofurius sagittatus* Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):54 (n. comb.)

scabrosus Distant see *Sixeonotus* Reuter

scriptus Distant — Guatemala
1884 *Neofurius scriptus* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhync. 1:293, pl. 28, fig. 16 (n. sp.)
1890 ———————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):45 (cat.)
1947 *Eccritotarsus scriptus* Hsiao, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 49 (2):59 (n. comb.)
1951 ———————— Carvalho & China, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)4:676 (list)
1953 ———————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 25 (4):487 (note)

sculpturatus Carvalho — Bolivia
1953 *Eccritotarsus sculpturatus* Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 25 (4):474, 491, figs. (n. sp., key)

semiluteus Stäl see *Aspidobothrus* Reuter

similaris Carvalho — Guatemala
1951 *Eccritotarsus similaris* Carvalho, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)4:172 (n. sp.)
1953 ———————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 25 (4):491 (list)

splendens Distant see *Eurycipitia* Reuter

stieglmayri Reuter — Argentina
1907 *Neofurius stieglmayri* Reuter, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien 22:40 (n. sp.) — Bolivia
1947 *Eccritotarsus stieglmayri* Hsiao, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 49 (2):60 (n. comb) — Brazil, Parana, R. G. do Sul, Sta. Catarina
1951 ———————— Carvalho & China, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)4:676 (list)
1953 ———————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 25 (4):482, figs. (descr.) — Peru

tabascoensis Distant — Guatemala, Mexico

1893 *Neofurius tabascoensis* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhync. 1:446, pl. 39, fig. 5 (n. sp.)
1947 *Eccritotarsus tabascoensis* Hsiao, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 49(2):60 (n. comb.)
1951 ——————— Carvalho & China, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)4:676 (list)
1953 ——————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 25(4):487 (note)

tenebrosus Distant see *Sixeonotus* Reuter

tumidus Carvalho — Bolivia

1953 *Eccritotarsus tumidus* Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 25(4):478, 491, figs. (n. sp., key)

venustus Stäl see *Pycnoderes* Guérin-Ménèville

vestitus Distant see *Tenthecoris* Scott

vultuosus Distant see *Pachypoda* Carvalho & China

Genus EMBOLIOCORIS Carvalho & China

Type *Eccritotarsus marginatus* Distant, 1884 (fixed by Carvalho & China, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)4:683, 1951)

EMBOLIOCORIS 1951 Carvalho & China, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)4:677, 682 (n. gen., key)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):55 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11(2):36 (key)

**distanti* Hsiao see *marginatus* (Distant)

marginatus Distant — Mexico

1893 *Neofurius marginatus* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhync. 1:446, pl. 39, fig. 6 (n. sp.)
*1947 *Eccritotarsus distanti* Hsiao, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 49(2):59 — unnecessary n. n. for *Neofurius marginatus* Distant, 1893 (syn. by Carvalho & China, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)4:675, 1951)
1951 *Emboliocoris marginatus* Carvalho & China, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)4:684, fig. 3 (descr.)
1952 ——————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):55 (as type)

pacaraimensis Carvalho & China — British Guiana

1951 *Emboliocoris pacaraimensis* Carvalho & China, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)4:684, fig. 4 (n. sp.)

Genus EOFURIUS Poppius

Type *Eofurius pygmaeus* Poppius, 1915 (monobasic)

EOFURIUS 1915 Poppius, Phil. Jour. Sci. 10:85 (n. gen.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):55 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11(2):37 (key)

pygmaeus Poppius — Luzon

1915 *Eofurius pygmaeus* Poppius, Phil. Jour. Sci. 10:86 (n. sp.)
1952 ——————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):55 (as type)

Genus ERNESTINUS Distant

Type *Ernestinus mimicus* Distant, 1911 (monobasic)

ERNESTINUS 1911 Distant, Entom. 44:311 (n. gen.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):55 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11(2):32 (key)

* PYCNOFURIUS 1912 Poppius, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 54A(3):21 (n. gen.) — type: *puncticollis* Poppius, 1912 (monobasic) — (syn. by Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):55, 1952)

amorphophalli Poppius — Luzon

1915 *Pycnofurius amorphophalli* Poppius, Phil. Jour. Sci. 10:86 (n. sp.)

mimicus Distant — Ceylon

1911 *Ernestinus mimicus* Distant, Entom. 44:311 (n. sp.)
1952 ——————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):55 (as type)

pallidiscutum Poppius — Formosa
1915 *Pycnofurius pallidiscutum* Poppius, Arch. Naturg. 80A (8):58 (n. sp.)

puncticollis Poppius — Celebes
1912 *Pycnofurius puncticollis* Poppius, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 54 A (30):21 (n. sp.)

Genus EURYCHILELLA Reuter

Type *Eurychiella pallida* Reuter, 1908 (monobasic)

EURYCHILELLA 1908 Reuter, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien 22:159 (n. gen.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):153 (cat.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):55 (as type)
—— 1953 Carvalho, Rev. Brasil. Biol. 13 (4):347 (monograph)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):38 (key)

bicolor Carvalho — Costa Rica, Mexico
1953 *Eurychilella bicolor* Carvalho, Rev. Brasil. Biol. 13 (4):357, figs. (n. sp., key)

cinnabarina Carvalho — Brazil
1953 *Eurychilella cinnabarina* Carvalho, Rev. Brasil. Biol. 13 (4):350 (n. sp., key)

discoidalis Reuter — Brazil
1912 *Sixeonotus discoidalis* Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 54 A (7):45 (n. sp.) — M. Gerais
*1948 *Tenthecoris nanus* Carvalho, Rev. Ent. R. Jan. 19 (1-2): 280, figs. 4-6, 10, (n. sp.) (syn. by Carvalho, Rev. Brasil. Biol. 13 (4):347, 1953 — R. de Janeiro, Sta. Catarina
1953 *Eurychilella discoidalis* Carvalho, Rev. Brasil. Biol. 13 (4):347 (n. comb., key)

fasciata Carvalho — Costa Rica, Mexico
1953 *Eurychilella fasciata* Carvalho, Rev. Brasil. Biol. 13 (4):349, figs. (n. sp., key)

figueiredoi Carvalho — Brazil
1944 *Caulotops figueiredoi* Carvalho, Rev. Brasil. Biol. 4 (2):243, 5 figs. (n. sp.) — S. Paulo
1953 *Eurychilella figueiredoi* Carvalho, Rev. Brasil. Biol. 13 (4):353 (key, note)

**nanus* Carvalho see *discoidalis* (Reuter)

pallida Reuter — Costa Rica, Mexico
1908 *Eurychilella pallida* Reuter, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien 22:159 (n. sp.)
1952 ———————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):55 (as type)
1953 ———————— Carvalho, Rev. Brasil. Biol. 13 (4):348, fig. 1 (descr., key)

rubra Carvalho — Panama
1953 *Eurychilella rubra* Carvalho, Rev. Brasil. Biol. 13 (4):351, figs. (n. sp., key)

Genus EURYCIPITIA Reuter

Type *Eccritotarsus splendens* Distant, 1884 (fixed by Reuter, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien 22:34), a synonym of *Sysinas clarus* Distant, 1883. *Eurcipitia distanti* Reuter, 1905 (pseudotype) in Carvalho, 1952 An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):55

EURYCIPITIA 1905 Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 47 (19):4 (n. gen.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):153 (cat.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):55 (cat.)
—— 1954 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 26 (3-4):424 (note)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):34 (key)

bromeliae Carvalho — Brazil
1946 *Eurycipitia bromeliae* Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 61:2, figs. 5-8, 17 (n. sp.) — R. de Janeiro

clarus Distant — Panama, Venezuela
1883 *Sysinas clarus* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhync. 1:249 (n. sp.) fig. 1 (n. sp.)
*1884 *Eccritotarsus splendens* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhync. Het. 1:284, pl. 28, (syn. by Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 118:5, 1952)
1890 ———————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):43 (cat.)
1890 *Sysinas clarus* Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):52 (cat.)
1892 *Eccritotarsus splendens* Reuter, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 393 (note)
1905 *Eurycipitia splendens Reuter*, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 47 (19):4, fig. 1 var. *signaticollis* l. c. (descr.)

distanti Reuter see *Caulotops* Bergroth
**splendens* Distant see *clarus* (Distant)

Genus FELISACUS Distant

Type *Liocoris glabratus* Motschulsky, 1863 (fixed by Distant, Faun. Brit. Ind. Rhync. 2:438, 1904)

FELISACUS 1904 Distant, Faun. Brit. Ind. Rhync. 2:439 (n. gen.)
—— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:134 (cat.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):163 (cat.)
—— 1911 Poppius, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 53 A (2):3 (descr.)
—— 1912 Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 41 (3):175, 181 (key, descr.)
—— 1922 Bergroth, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 10 (1):55 (cat.)
—— 1944 China, Bul. Ent. Res. 35 (2):174 (key)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):55 (cat.)
—— 1954 Woodward, Pacific Sci. 8 (1):41 (note, distr.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):34 (key)

* HYALOSCYTUS 1904 Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 47 (5):1 (n. gen.); — type: *elegantulus* Reuter, 1904 (monobasic) — (syn. by Poppius, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 53 A (2):3, 1911)
—— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:134 (cat.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):153 (cat.)

* LIOCORIS 1863 Motschulsky, Bul. Soc. Mosc. 37 (3):86 (n. gen.) — type: *glabratus* Motschulsky, 1863 (monobasic) — (n. preoc. by *Liocoris* Fieber, 1858)

amboinae Woodward — Amboina Is.
1954 *Felisacus amboinae* Woodward, Pacific Sci. 8 (1):45, figs. (n. sp.)

auritulus Distant — Seychelles Is.
1913 *Felisacus auritulus* Distant, Trans. Linn. Soc. London 16:177, pl. 13, fig. 7 (n. sp.)
1922 ———————— Bergroth, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 10 (1):55 (list)

carpenterae Hsiao — Borneo, Singapore
1944 *Felisacus carpenterae* Hsiao, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 95 (3182):385 (n. sp.) var. *signis* (n. var.)

crassicornis Usinger — Guam
1946 *Felisacus crassicornis* Usinger, Bul. Bishop Museum 186:70, fig. 16 (n. sp.)

**elegantulus* Reuter see *glabratus* (Motschulsky)

filicicola Kirkaldy — Fiji, Samoa
1908 *Hyaloscytus elegantulus filicicola* Kirkaldy, Sydney Proc. Linn. Soc. 33:377 (n. var.)
1935 *Felisacus filicicola* Knight, Ins. Samoa Hem. 2 (5):200 (to sp.)
1954 ———————— Woodward, Pacific Sci. 8 (1):44 (descr.)

glabratus Motschulsky — Australia, Ceylon, Java, N. Zealand
1863 *Liocoris glabratus* Motschulsky, Bull. Mosc. 36 (3):87 (n. sp.)
1890 ————————Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):98 (cat.)
1904 *Felisacus glabratus* Distant, Faun. Brit. Ind. Rhync. 2:439 (descr.)
*1904 *Hyaloscytus elegantulus* Reuter, Ofv. f. Vet. Soc. Forh. 47 (5):2 (n. sp.) (syn. by Poppius, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 53 A (2):3, 1911)
1908 ———————— var. *javanus* Reuter, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien 22:187 (descr.)
1911 *Felisacus glabratus* Poppius, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 53 A (2):3 (note)
1914 ———————— Poppius Tydschr. Ent. Suppl. 56:148 (note)
1917 *Liocoris glabratus* Bergroth, Rev. Russe d'Ent. 17:108 (type lost)
1952 *Felisacus glabratus* Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):55 (as type)
1954 ——— *elegantulus* Woodward, Pacific Sci. 8 (1):42, fig. (descr.)

jacobsoni Poppius — Java
1914 *Felisacus jacobsoni* Poppius, Tydschr. Ent. Suppl. 56:149 (n. sp.)

longiceps Poppius — Formosa
1915 *Felisacus longiceps* Poppius, Arch. Naturg. 80A (8):55 (n. sp.)

madagascariensis Poppius — Madagascar
1912 *Felisacus madagascariensis* Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 43 (3):182 (n. sp.)
1922 ———————— Bergroth, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 10 (1):56 (list)

magnificus Distant — Amboina
1904 *Felisacus magnificus* Distant, Faun. Brit. Ind. Rhync. 2:438, fig. 284 (n. sp.) — Burma, E. Indies
1954 ——————— Woodward, Pacific Sci. 8(1):48, fig. 4 (note) — Tenasserim

nigricornis Poppius — New Guinea
1912 *Felisacus nigricornis* Poppius, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 54 A (30):2 (n. sp.)

ochraceus Usinger — Guam
1946 *Felisacus ochraceus* Usinger, Bul. Bishop Mus. 186:69, fig. 15 (n. sp.)

philippinensis Hsiao — Philippine Is.
1944 *Felisacus philippinensis* Hsiao, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 95 (3182):386 (n. sp.)
1954 ——————— Woodward, Pacific Sci. 8(1):49, fig. 4 (note)

pulchellus Poppius — Luzon
1915 *Felisacus pulchellus* Poppius, Phil. Jour. Sci. 10:80 (n. sp.)

usingeri Woodward — Philippine Is.
1954 *Felisacus usingeri* Woodward, Pacific Sci. 8(1):47, fig. 3 (n. sp.)

Genus GUNADHYA Distant

Type *Gunadhya rubrofasciata* Distant, 1920 (monobasic)

GUNADHYA 1920 Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 6:164 (n. gen.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):55 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11(2):36 (key)

rubrofasciata Distant — N. Caledonia
1920 *Gunadhya rubrofasciata* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 6:164 (n. sp.)
1952 ——————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):55 (as type)

Genus HALTICOTOMA Reuter

Type *Halticotoma valida* Reuter, 1913 (monobasic)

HALTICOTOMA 1913 Reuter, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 57:278 (n. gen.)
—— 1916 Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 1:210; 2:359 (cat.)
—— 1926 Blatchley, Het. E. Amer.: 867 (descr.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):55 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11(2):31 (key)

cornifer Knight — North America
1928 *Halticotoma cornifer* Knight, Bul. Brook. Ent. Soc. 23:242 (n. sp.) — Ariz.

nicholi Knight — North America
1828 *Halticotoma nicholi* Knight, Bul. Brook. Ent. Soc. 23:242 (var. *fulvicollis* l. c.: 241) (n. sp.) — Ariz.

valida Reuter — North America
1912 *Sixeonotus luteiceps* Hunter & Pratt, U. S. Dept. Agr. Div. Ent. Bul. 113:36 (syn. by Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 2:359, 1917) — Ariz., Colo., Fla.
1913 *Halticotoma valida* Reuter, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 57:279 (n. sp.) — Miss.
1917 ——————— Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 2:359 (cat.) — Mo.
1926 ——————— Blatchley, Het. E. N. Amer.: 867 (descr.) — N. M.
1927 ——————— Knight, Can. Ent. 59:37 (distr., host) — S. C.
1949 ——————— Froeschner, Amer. Mid. Nat. 42(1):137, fig. 104 (key, note) — Tenn.
1952 ——————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):55 (as type) — Tex.

Genus HARPEDONA Distant

Type *Harpedona marginata* Distant, 1904 (monobasic)

HARPEDONA 1904 Distant, Fauna Brit. Ind. Rhync. 2:419 (n. gen.)
—— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:143 (cat.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37(3):163 (cat.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):55 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11(2):37 (key)

* TAIVANIELLA 1915 Poppius, Arch. Naturg. 80A (8)57 (n. gen.); — type: *fulvigenis* Poppius, 1915 (monobasic) — (syn. by Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):55, 1952)

cuneale Poppius — Luzon
1915 *Taivaniella cuneale* Poppius, Phil. Jour. Sci. 10:84 (n. sp.)

fulvigenis Poppius — Formosa
1915 *Taivaniella fulvigenis* Poppius, Arch. Naturg. 80A (8):57 (n. sp.)

marginata Distant — Ceylon
1904 *Harpedona marginata* Distant, Faun. Brit. Ind. Rhync. 2:419 (n. sp.)
1952 ——————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):55 (as type)

sanguinipes Distant — India (Darjiling)
1909 *Harpedona sanguinipes* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 4:441 (n. sp.)
1910 ——————— Distant, Faun. Brit. Ind. Rhync. 5:229 (descr.)

Genus HEKISTA Kirkaldy

Type *Hekista laudator* Kirkaldy, 1902 (monobasic)

HEKISTA 1902 Kirkaldy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London: 248 (n. gen.)
—— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:133 (cat.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):163 (cat.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):56 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):35 (key)

* COMBALUS 1904 Distant, Faun. Brit. Ind. Rhync. 2:431 (n. gen.); — type: *novitius* Distant, 1904 (monobasic) — (syn. by Poppius, Phil. Jour. Sci. 10:84, 1915)
—— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:146 (cat.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):162 (cat.)
—— 1914 Poppius, Tijdschr. Ent. Suppl. 56:160 (descr.)

laudator Kirkaldy — Pulo Laut
1902 *Hekista laudator* Kirkaldy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London: 249, pl. 4, fig. 4 (n. sp.)
1915 ——————— Poppius, Phil. Jour. Sci. 10:84 (note)
1952 ——————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):56 (as type)

novitius Distant — Assam, Java
1904 *Combalus novitius* Distant, Faun. Brit. Ind. Rhync. 2:431, fig. 276 (n. sp.)
1914 ——————— Poppius, Tijdschr. Ent. Suppl. 56:162 (descr.)

Genus HEMISPHAEROCORIS Poppius

Type *Hemisphaerocoris puncticollis* Poppius, 1912 (monobasic)

HEMISPHAEROCORIS 1912 Poppius, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 54 A (30):25 (n. gen.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):56 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):36 (key)

puncticollis Poppius — New Guinea
1912 *Hemisphaerocoris puncticollis* Poppius, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 54 (30):25 (n. sp.)
1952 ——————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):56 (as type)

Genus HEMISPHAERODELLA Reuter

Type *Hemisphaerodella mirabilis* Reuter, 1908 (monobasic)

HEMISPHAERODELLA 1908 Reuter, Ent. Zeit. 27:297 (n. gen.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):153 (note)
—— 1928 Blatchley, Jour. N. Y. Ent. Soc. 36:13 (descr.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):56 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Rev. Chilena Ent. 4:223 (note)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):29 (key)

* LOPESIELLA 1946 Wygodzinsky, Rev. Brasil. Biol. 6 (3):332 (n. gen.) (placed in the Microphysidae) (syn. by Carvalho, Rev. Chilena Ent. 4:223, 1955)

mirabilis Reuter — Brazil
1908 *Hemisphaerodella mirabilis* Reuter, Ent. Zeit. 27:297 (n. sp.) — Bahia
1928 ——————————— Blatchley, Jour. N. Y. Ent. Soc. 36:13 (descr.) — Goiás, Piaui
*1946 *Lopesiella mirabilis* Wygodzinsky, Rev. Brasil. Biol. 6(3):335, figs. (n. sp.) (n. syn.) — North America, Fla., Cuba
1952 *Hemisphaerodella mirabilis* Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):56 (as type) — Puerto Rico
1955 ——————————— Carvalho, Rev. Chil. Ent. 4:223 (note) — S. Domingo

* *mirabilis* Wygodzinsky see *mirabilis* Reuter

Genus HESPEROLABOPS Kirkaldy

Type *Hesperolabops gelastops* Kirkaldy, 1902 (monobasic)

HESPEROLABOPS 1902 Kirkaldy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London: 249 (n. gen.)
——— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:131 (cat.)
——— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:131
——— 1908 Reuter, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien 22:151 (redescr.)
——— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37(3):153 (cat.)
——— 1917 Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 2:362 (cat.)
——— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):56 (cat.)
——— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11(2):30 (key)
* STYLOPIDEA 1912 Hunter, Pratt & Mitchell, Bul. U. S. Dept. Agric. 113:22 (descr.)
——— 1928 Hunter, Mitchell & Pratt, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 30:68 (n. gen.); — type: *picta* Hunter, Mitchell & Pratt, 1928 (monobasic) — (syn. by Knight, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 30(4):68, 1928)

gelastops Kirkaldy — Mexico
1902 *Hesperolabops gelastops* Kirkaldy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London: 250, pl. 5, fig. 2 (n. sp.) — N. America, Tex.
1908 ——————————— Reuter, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien 22:152 (descr.) (redescr.) var. *sanguinea, nigriceps* l. c.
1917 Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 2:363 (cat.)
1917 ——————————— Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 2:363 (cat.)

periscopis Knight — El Salvador
1928 *Hesperolabops periscopis* Knight, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 30:67 (n. sp.)

picta Hunter, Mitchell & Pratt — N. America
1912 *Stylopidea picta* Hunter, Mitchell & Pratt, Bul. U. S. Dept. Agric. Ent. 113:22 (descr.) — Tex.
1928 ——————————— Hunter, Mitchell & Pratt, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 30:68 (n. sp.)
1928 *Hesperolabops picta* Knight, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 30(4):68 (note)
1955 ——————————— Carvalho, Rev. Chil. Ent. 4:226 (note on type)

Genus HETEROCORIS Guérin-Ménèville

Type *Heterocoris dilatatus* Guérin-Ménèville, 1856 (monobasic)

HETEROCORIS 1856 Guérin-Ménèville, Sagra's Hist. Cuba 7:168
——— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:135 (cat.)
——— 1908 Reuter, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien 22:148 (descr.)
——— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37(3):153 (cat.)
——— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):56 (cat.)
——— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11(2):36 (key)

cyaneus Knight — Cuba
1926 *Heterocoris cyaneus* Knight, Bul. Brook. Ent. Soc. 21:103 (n. sp.)

dilatatus Guérin-Ménèville — Cuba
1856 *Heterocoris dilatatus* Guérin-Ménèville, Sagra's Hist. Cuba 7:168, pl. 13, fig. 11
1873 *Capsus dilatatus* Walker, Cat. Het. 6:101 (list)
1886 *Heterocoris dilatatus* Uhler, Check List: 19 (list)
1890 ——————————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):41 (cat.)
1908 ——————————— Reuter, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien 22:148 (redescr.)
1952 ——————————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):56 (as type)

Genus KNIGHTIOLA Hsiao

Type *Knightiola pulchella* Hsiao, 1944 (monobasic)

KNIGHTIOLA 1944 Hsiao, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 95 (3182):389 (n. gen.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):56 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):32 (key)

pulchella Hsiao — Philippine Is.
1944 *Knightiola pulchella* Hsiao, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 95 (3182):389, fig. (n. sp.)
1952 ———————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):56 (as type)

Genus KNIGHTOCORIS Carvalho & China

Type *Neofurius villosus* Distant, 1884 (monobasic)

KNIGHTOCORIS 1951 Carvalho & China, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)4:686, 677 (n. gen., key)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):56 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):37 (key)

villosus Distant — Panama
1884 *Neofurius villosus* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhync. 1:292, pl. 28, fig. 13 (n. sp.)
1890 *Knightocoris villosus* Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):46 (cat.)
1951 ———————— Carvalho & China, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)4:686 (n. comb.)
1952 ———————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):56 (as type)

Genus KUNUNGUA Carvalho

Type *Kunungua boxi* Carvalho, 1951 (fixed by Carvalho, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 45 (1-2):108, 1951)

KUNUNGUA 1951 Carvalho, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 45 (1-2):107 (n. gen.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):56 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho. Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):30 (key)

boxi Carvalho — Gold Coast
1951 *Kunungua boxi* Carvalho, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 45 (1-2):108, fig. 3 (n. sp.)
1952 ———————— Carvalho. An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):56 (as type)

cinnamomea Carvalho — Belgian Congo
1951 *Kunungua cinnamomea* Carvalho, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 45 (1-2):109, fig. 5E (n. sp.)

Genus LOPIDOLON Poppius

Type *Lopidolon sordidus* Poppius, 1911 (monobasic)

LOPIDOLON 1911 Poppius, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 53A (2):7 (n. gen.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1)56 (as type)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):38 (key)

pallescens Poppius — s. India
1912 *Lopidolon pallescens* Poppius, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 54A (30):14 (n. sp.)

sordidus Poppius — Ceylon
1911 *Lopidolon sordidus* Poppius, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 53 A (2):7 (n. sp.)
1952 ———————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1): 56 (cat.)

Genus MALA Distant

Type *Mala unicolor* Distant, 1884 (fixed by Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:147, 1906)

MALA 1884 Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhync. 1:296 (n. gen.)
—— 1890 Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal. 58 (2):46 (cat.)
—— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:147 (cat.)
—— 1908 Reuter, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien 22:156 (descr.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):153 (cat.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):56 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):37 (key)

ornata Distant — Panama

1884 *Mala ornata* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhync. 1:296, pl. 26, fig. 22 (n. sp.)
1890 ———— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):46 (cat.)

unicolor Distant — Guatemala, Mexico

1884 *Mala unicolor* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhync. 1:296, pl. 26, fig. 21 (n. sp.)
1890 ———— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):46 (cat.)
1908 ———— Reuter, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien 22:157 (descr.)
1952 ———— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):56 (as type)

Genus MAUROCORIS Poppius

Type *Maurocoris unicolor* Poppius, 1914 (monobasic)

MAUROCORIS 1914 Poppius, Tydschr. Ent. 56 Suppl.: 152 (n. gen.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):56 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):32 (key)

unicolor Poppius — Java

1914 *Maurocoris unicolor* Poppius, Tydschr. Ent. Suppl. 56:153 (n. sp.)
1952 ———— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):56 (as type)

Genus MECOLAEMUS Hsiao

Type *Neofurius carvalhoi* Costa Lima, 1942 (fixed by Hsiao, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 49 (2):61, 1947)

MECOLAEMUS 1947 Hsiao, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 49:60 (n. gen.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):33 (key)

carvalhoi Costa Lima — Brazil, Pernambuco

1942 *Neofurius carvalhoi* Costa Lima, Orquidea 4 (3):104, figs. (n. sp.)
1947 *Mecolaemus carvalhoi* Hsiao, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 49 (2):61 (n. comb.)

costalimai Hsiao — Costa Rica

1947 *Mecolaemus costalimai* Hsiao, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 49 (2):61 (n. sp.)

fasciatus Hsiao — Brazil

1947 *Mecolaemus fasciatus* Hsiao, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 49 (2):61 (n. sp.)

Genus MERTILA Distant

Type *Mertila malayensis* Distant, 1904 (fixed by Distant, Faun. Brit. Ind. Rhync. 2:472, 1904)

MERTILA 1904 Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 13:113 (n. gen.)
—— 1904 Distant, Faun. Brit. Ind. Rhync. 2:472 (descr.)
—— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:135 (cat.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):153 (cat.)
—— 1912 Poppius, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 54A (30):17 (descr.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):56 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):32 (key)

brevicornis Poppius — Java

1914 *Mertila brevicornis* Poppius, Tydschr. Ent. Suppl. 56:154 (n. sp.)

malayensis Distant — Burma, Java, Singapore

1904 *Mertila malayensis* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 13:113 (n. sp.)
1904 ———— Distant, Faun. Brit. Ind. Rhync. 2:472, fig. 304 (descr.)
1912 ———— Poppius, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 54A (30):19 (descr.)
1918 ———— Roepke, Teysmannia, 29:201 (biology)
1952 ———— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):56 (as type)

ternatensis Distant — Ternate

1904 *Mertila ternatensis* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 13:113 (n. sp.)

Genus METAFURIUS Carvalho & China

Type *Neofurius pallidulus* Distant, 1884 (fixed by Carvalho, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)4:169, 1951)

METAFURIUS 1951 Carvalho & China, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)4:677 (n. n. *Chinamiris* Carvalho)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):56 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11(2):36 (key)
* CHINAMIRIS 1951 Carvalho, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)4:168 (n. gen.) (n. preoc. by *Chinamiris* Woodward, 1950)

decoratus Distant — Guatemala
1884 *Neofurius decoratus* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhynch. 1:294, pl. 28, fig. 17 (n. sp).
1890 ———————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):45 (cat.)
1951 *Chinamiris decoratus* Carvalho, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)4:171, fig. 2 (redescr.)

pallidulus Distant — Guatemala
1884 *Neofurius pallidulus* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhync. 1:295, pl. 28, fig. 20 (n. sp.)
1890 ———————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic. Soc. Bengal 58(2):45 (cat.)
1951 *Chinamiris pallidulus* Carvalho, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)4:169, fig. 1 (redescr.)
1952 *Metafurius pallidulus* Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):56 (as type)

Genus MICROBRYOCORIS Poppius

Type *Microbryocoris pygmaeus* Poppius, 1914 (monobasic)

MICROBRYOCORIS 1914 Poppius, Tydschr. Ent. Suppl. 56:157 (n. gen.)
———1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):56 (cat.)
———1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11(2):30 (key)

pygmaeus Poppius — Java
1914 *Microbryocoris pygmaeus* Poppius, Tydschr. Ent. Suppl. 56:159 (n. sp.)
1952 ———————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):56 (as type)

Genus MONALOCORIS Dahlbom

Type *Cimex filicis* Linnaeus, 1758 (monobasic)

MONALOCORIS 1851 Dahlbom, K. S. Akad. Handl.: 209 (n. gen.)
—— 1855 Kirschbaum, Rhyng. Wiesb. Caps.: 31
—— 1858 Fieber, Wien Ent. Monat. 2:300 (key)
—— 1860 Fieber, Eur. Hem.: 61; 237 (1861) (key, descr.)
—— 1865 Douglas & Scott, Brit. Hem.: 278 (descr.)
—— 1871 Thomson, Opusc. Ent. 4:433 (key)
—— 1873 Walker, Cat. Het. 6:40, 159 (list)
—— 1875 Reuter, Bih. K. Vet. Ak. Hand. 3(1):22 (key)
—— 1875 Vollenhoven, Tijdschr. Ent. 18:155 (descr., key)
—— 1875 Reuter, Rev. Crit. Caps. 1:84; 2:79 (key, descr.)
—— 1878 Vollenhoven, Hem. Het. Neerl.: 145 (descr.)
—— 1887 Provancher, Pet. Faun. Ent. Can. 3:129 (descr.)
—— 1890 Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):40 (cat.)
—— 1894 Hueber, Syn. Deut. Blindw. 1:17; 3:71 (descr.)
—— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:135 (cat.)
—— 1908 Reuter, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien 22:161 (descr.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37(3):153 (cat.)
—— 1916 Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 1:209; 2:361 (1917)
—— 1923 Knight, Con. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 34:479 (key)
—— 1926 Blatchley, Het. E. N. Amer.: 874 (descr.)
—— 1935 Hedicke, Tierw. Mitteleur. Het. 4(3):50 (key)
—— 1941 Knight, Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 22(1):22, 58 (key)
—— 1942 Hsiao, Iowa St. Coll. J. Sci. 16(2):250 (key)
—— 1943 China, Gen. Names Brit. Ins. 8, Hem.: 262 (cat.)
—— 1945 Wagner, in Gulde, Wanz. Mitteleur. 10:286 (descr.)
—— 1951 Kiritshenko, Het. Eur. USSR: 123 (key)

—— 1952 Wagner, Tierw. Deut. 41, Blindw.: 8 (key, descr.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):56 (cat.)
—— 1952 Carvalho & Leston, Ent. Mo. Mag. 88:240 (key)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11(2):35 (key)

* SIPORIA 1915 Poppius, Phil. Jour. Sci. 10:87 (n. gen.); — type: *flavipes* Poppius, 1915 (monobasic) — (*syn. nov.*)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):57 (cat.)

* STHENAROIDES 1922 Bergroth, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 10:51 (cat.) (error pro *Sthenarusoides* Distant, 1913)

* STHENARUSOIDES 1913 Distant, Trans. Linn. Soc. London 16:183; — type: *montanus* Distant, 1913 (monobasic) — (syn. by Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. 24(1):56, 1952)

americanus Wagner & Slater — North America

1876 *Monalocoris filicis* Uhler, Bul. U. S. Geol. Geog. Surv. 1:315; 3:413 (1877) — Alaska
1887 ———— Provancher, Pet. Faun. Ent. Can. 3:130 (descr.) — Canada
1887 ———— Van Duzee, Can. Ent. 19:72 (list) — Colo.
1887 ———— Uhler, Ent. Amer. 3:150 (note) — Conn.
1889 ———— Van Duzee, Can. Ent. 21:4 (list) — Fla.
1892 ———— Harrington, Ottawa Nat. 6:28 (list) — Ia.
1893 ———— Osborn, Proc. Is. Acad. Sci. 1(4):123 (list) — Ill.
1895 ———— Slosson, Ent. News 5:5 — Ind.
1904 ———— Wirtner, Ann. Carn. Mus. 3:195 (list) — Md.
1905 ———— Heidemann, Jour. N. Y. Ent. Soc. 13:48 (list) — Me.
1905 ———— Van Duzee, 20th Rept. N. Y. St. Ent.: 551 (list) — Min.
1906 ———— Van Duzee, Can. Ent. 38:407 (list) — Neb.
1907 ———— Moore, Can. Ent. 39:163 (list) — N. E.
1908 ———— Van Duzee, Can. Ent. 38:407 (list) — N. J.
1908 ———— Van Duzee, Can. Ent. 40:112 (list)
1909 ———— Van Duzee, Bul. Buf. Soc. Nat. Sci. 9:177 (list) — N. Y.
1910 ———— Smith, Cat. Ins. N. J. ed. 3:165 (list) — Penn.
1914 ———— Parshley, Psyche 21:142 (list) — Que.
1917 ———— Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 2:362 (cat.) — Tex.
1918 ———— Knight, Jour. N. Y. Ent. Soc. 26, pl. 3, fig. 42 (claw) — U.S.A.
1923 ———— Knight, Conn. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 34:479 — Wiss.
1926 ———— Blatchley nec Linnaeus, Het. E. N. Amer.: 874 (descr.)
1941 ———— Knight, Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 22(1):19, 23, 58 (descr.)
1949 ———— Froeschner, Amer. Mid. Nat. 42(1):136, 163 (key, note)
1952 *Monalocoris americanus* Wagner & Slater, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 54(6):279, figs. (n. sp.)

bipunctipennis Walker — Ceylon

1873 *Monalocoris bipunctipennis* Walker, Cat. Het. 6:159 (n. sp.)
1890 ———— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):41 (cat.)
1904 ———— Distant, Faun. Brit. Ind. Rhync. 2:488 (type lost)

eminulus Distant — Mexico

1893 *Carmelus eminulus* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhync. 1:445 (n. sp.) — N. America
*1908 *Monalocoris hesperius* Reuter, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien 22:162 (n. sp.) — Fla.
1952 *Monalocoris eminulus* Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 118:6 (n. comb.)

filicis Linnaeus — Azores

1758 *Cimex filicis* Linnaeus, Syst. Nat. ed. 10, 1:443 (n. sp.) ed. 12:718 (1767) — Belgium
1801 *Acanthia filicis* Wolf, Icon. Cim. 2:46, fig. 43 (descr.) — Caucasus
1807 *Lygaeus filicis* Fallen, Mon. Cim. Suec.: 92 (descr.) — China
1829 *Phytocoris filicis* Fallen, Hem. Suec.: 108 (descr.) — Czechoslavakia
1834 ———— Hahn, Wanz. Ins. 2:86, fig. 172 (descr.) — Europe
1835 *Capsus filicis* Herrich-Schaeffer, Nomen. Ent. 1:51 (key) — Finland
1843 ———— Meyer, Verz. Schw. Rhyng. 71 (descr.) — France
1845 *Bryocoris filicis* Kolenati, Melet. Ent. 2:129 (descr.) — Germany
1848 *Capsus filicis* Sahlberg, Mon. Geoc. Fenn.: 113 (list) — G. Britain
1851 *Monalocoris filicis* Dahlbom, K. Sv. Akad. Handl. (1850):209 (list) — Greece
1855 *Capsus filicis* Kirschbaum, Rhyng. Wiesb. Caps.: 70 (list) — Hungary
1860 ———— Flor, Rhyng. Livl. 1:539 (key, descr.) — Italy
1861 *Monalocoris filicis* Fieber, Eur. Hem.: 238 (descr.) — Netherlands
1865 ———— Douglas & Scott, Brit. Hem.: 279, pl. 10, fig. 2 (descr.) — Palearctic
1871 ———— Thomson, Opusc. Ent. 4:433 (list) — Poland
1873 ———— Walker, Cat. Het. 6:159 (list) — Portugal

1875 *Monalocoris filicis* Reuter, Rev. Crit. Caps. 2:79 (descr.) Rumania
1875 ———————— Saunders, Trans. Ent. Soc. London: 278 (descr.) Russia
1875 ———————— Vollenhoven, Tijdschr. Ent. 18:155, fig. (descr.) Siberia
1876 ———————— Reuter, Ofv. K. Vet. Ak. Forh. 32 (9):76 (list) Spain
1878 ———————— Sahlberg, K. Sv. Vet. Ak. Handl. 16 (4):27 (list) Sweden
1878 ———————— Vollenhoven, Hem. Het. Neerl.: 146, pl. 11, fig. 1 (descr.) Switzerland
1888 ———————— Reuter, Rev. Syn.: 284 (n. 256) (synonymy) Yugoslavia
1890 ———————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 68 (2):40 (cat.)
1892 ———————— Saunders, Het. Brit. Is.: 229, pl. 21, fig. 2 (descr.)
1898 ———————— Hueber, Syn. deut. Blindw. 3:73 (descr.)
1908 ———————— Horvath, Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung. 6:5 (list)
1910 ———————— Oshanin, Verz. Pal. Hem.: 645 (cat.)
1923 ———————— Butler, Biol. Brit. Hem.: 449 (biology)
1935 ———————— Hedicke, Tierw. Mitteleur. Het. 4 (3):50 (key)
1941 ———————— var. *atlantica* Lindberg, Soc. Sci. Fenn. Comment. Biol. 8 (8):15 (n. var.)
1942 ———————— Hsiao, Ia. St. Coll. J. Sci. 16 (2):250 (list)
1942 ———————— Kullenberg, Ark. Zool. 33A (15):8, fig.. (egg)
1943 ———————— China, Gen. Names Brit. Ins. 8, Hem.: 262 (as type, list)
1944 ———————— Kullenberg, Zool. Bidr. Uppsala 23:197 (biology)
1945 ———————— Wagner, in Gulde, Wanz. Mitteleur. 10:286, fig. (descr.)
1947 ———————— Kullenberg, Zool. Bidr. Uppsala 24:293, figs. (genitalia)
1951 ———————— Kiritshenko, Het. Eur. USSR: 167 (key)
1952 ———————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):56 (as type)
1952 ———————— Wagner, Tierw. Deut. Blindw.: 8, fig. 6 (descr.)

flaviceps Poppius Mentawei (Is.)
1915 *Siporia flaviceps* Poppius, Phil. Jour. Sci. 10:88 (n. sp.)
1922 *Sthenaroides flaviceps* Bergroth, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 10:51 (cat.)

**hesperius* Reuter see *eminulus* (Distant)

montanus Distant Seychelles
1913 *Sthenarusoides montanus* Distant, Trans. Linn. Soc. London 16:183, pl. 13, fig. 2 (n. sp.)
1922 *Sthenaroides montanus* Bergroth, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 10 (1):57 (list)
1952 *Monalocoris montanus* Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):59 (n. comb.)

pallidiceps Reuter s. Brazil
1907 *Bryocoris pallidiceps* Reuter, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien 22 (1):43 (n. sp.) Paraguay
1954 *Monalocoris pallidiceps* Carvalho & Hussey, Occ. Pap. Univ. Mich. Zool. 552:3 (n. comb.)

parvulus Reuter Madeira Is.
1938 *Monalociris parvulus* China, Ark. Zool. 30A (2):33, fig. 9 (note)

Genus MONALOCOROPSIS Poppius

Type *Monalocoropsis madagascariensis* Poppius, 1912 (monobasic)

MONALOCOROPSIS 1912 Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 41 (3):176, 197 (key, n. gen.)
——— 1922 Bergroth, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 10 (1):58 (cat.)
——— 1944 China, Bul. Ent. Res. 35 (2):177 (key)
——— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):56 (cat.)
——— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):34 (key)

madagascariensis Poppius Madagascar
1912 *Monalocoropsis madagascariensis* Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 41 (3):197 (n. sp.)
1922 ———————————— Bergroth, Rev. Zool. Afr. 10 (1):58 (list)
1952 ———————————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):56 (as type)

Genus MYIOCAPSUS Poppius

Type *Myiocapsus jacabsoni* Poppius, 1914 (monobasic)

MYIOCAPSUS 1914 Poppius, Tydschr. Ent. Suppl. 56:155 (n. gen.)
——— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):56 (cat.)
——— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):31 (key)

jacobsoni Poppius — Java

1912 *Myiocapsus jacobsoni* Poppius, Tydschr. Ent. Suppl. 56:157 (n. sp.)
1952 ——————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):56 (as type)

Genus NEELLA Reuter

Type *Eccritotarsus eucosmus* Stäl, 1862 (fixed by Reuter, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien 22:152, 1908)

NEELLA 1908 Reuter, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien 22:152 (n. gen.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37(3):153 (cat.)
—— 1945 Carvalho, Rev. Ent. 16(1-2):161 (descr., key spp.)
—— 1946 Hsiao, J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 36:385 (key to spp.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):56 (cat.)
—— 1954 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 122 (monograph, key spp.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11(2):32 (key)

anduzeei Carvalho — Venezuela

1954 *Neella anduzeei* Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 122: 1, fig. (n. sp., key)

bicolor Hsiao — Panama

1946 *Neella bicolor* Hsiao, J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 36:386 (key, n. sp.)

caipora Carvalho — Brazil, M. Gerais

1948 *Neella caipora* Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 2091:103, figs. (n. sp.)
1954 ———————— Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 122:9 (key)

carmelitana Carvalho — Brazil, M. Gerais

1945 *Neella carmelitana* Carvalho, Rev. Ent. 16(1-2):168, figs. (n. sp.)

carvalhoi Hsiao — Costa Rica, Panama

1946 *Neella carvalhoi* Hsiao, J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 36:386 (key, n. sp.)

cuneata Carvalho — Bolivia

1954 *Neella cuneata* Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 122:2, 9, figs. (n. sp., key)

decarloi Carvalho — Argentina

1954 *Neella decarloi* Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 122:3, 9, figs. (n. sp., key)

distincta Carvalho — Brazil, Sta. Catarina, Terezópolis

1945 *Neella distincta* Carvalho, Rev. Ent. 16(1-2):170, figs. (n. sp.)
1954 ———————— Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 122:9 (key)

eucosmus Stäl — Guatemala, Mexico

1862 *Eccritotarsus eucosmus* Stäl, (♂ only) Stett. Ent. Zeit. 23:323 (n. sp.)
1873 ——————— Walker, Cat. Het. 6:166 (list)
1908 *Neella eucosmus* Reuter, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien 22:153 (descr.)
1945 ———————— Carvalho, Rev. Ent. 16(1-2):166 (descr.)
1946 ———————— Hsiao, J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 36:385 (key)
1954 ———————— Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Zool. 122:1, 10 (key)
1952 ———————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):56 (as type)

explanata Carvalho — Bolivia, Peru

1954 *Neella explanata* Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 122:4, 9, figs. (n. sp., key)

fasciata Hsiao — Costa Rica, Panama

1946 *Neella carvalhoi* Hsiao, J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 36:486, 487 (key, n. sp.)

floridula Distant — Brazil, Sta. Catarina, Mexico, Panama

1862 *Eccritotarsus eucosmus* Stäl, (♀ only) Stett. Ent. Zeit. 23:255, 322 (descr.)
1883 *Sysinas floridulus* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhync. 1:249, pl. 24, fig. 24; l. c.: 422, 1893 (n. sp.)
1890 ———————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):52 (cat.)
1902 ———————— Kirkaldy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London: 250 (list)
1908 *Neella floridula* Reuter, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien 22(1):153 (descr.)
1945 ———————— Carvalho, Rev. Ent. 16(1-2):167 (descr.)
1946 ———————— Hsiao, J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 36:385 (key)
1954 ———————— Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 122:10 (key)

frumentaria Distant — Costa Rica
1884 *Poecilocapsus frumentarius* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhync. 1:275, pl. 26, fig. 12 (n. sp.) — Panama
1890 ——————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):96 (cat.)
1952 *Neella frumentaria* Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 118:7 (n. comb.)
1954 ——————— Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 122:7, 9, figs. (note, key)

itacoaiensis Carvalho — Brazil
1954 *Neella itacoaiensis* Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 122:5, 9, figs. (n. sp., key) — Amazonas

lutescens Stäl — Brazil
1860 *Eccritotarsus lutescens* Stäl, K. Sv. Akad. Handl. 2 (7):57 (n. sp.) — E. do Rio
1873 ——————— Walker, Cat. Het. 6:167 (list) — S. Paulo
1890 ——————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):42 (cat.) — Paraguay
1922 *Neella lutescens* Bergroth, Ark. Zool. 14 (22):17 (note)
1945 ——————— Carvalho, Rev. Ent. 16 (1-2):163, figs. (descr.)
1946 ——————— Hsiao, J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 36:385 (key)
1951 ——————— Carvalho, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien 58:103 (list)
1954 ——————— Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Zool. 122:7, 9, figs. (note, key)

mantiqueirae Carvalho — Brazil
1954 *Neella mantiqueirae* Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 122:6, 9, figs. (n. sp., key) — Itatiaia

mundula Stäl see *Pachypoda* Carvalho & China

nigronotata Carvalho — Peru
1954 *Neella nigronotata* Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 122:7, 9, figs. (n. sp., key)

unicolor Hsiao — Peru
1946 *Neella unicolor* Hsiao, J. Wash. Sci. 36:385, 387 (key, n. sp.)

Genus NEOLEUCON Distant

Type *Neoleucon horribilis* Distant, 1884 (monobasic)

NEOLEUCON 1884 Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhync. 1:299 (n. gen.)
—— 1890 Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):47 (cat.)
—— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:146 (cat.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):164 (cat.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):56 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):30 (key)

horribilis Distant — Guatemala
1884 *Neoleucon horribilis* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhync. 1:300, pl. 26, fig. 24 (n. sp.) — Panama
1890 ——————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):47 (cat.)
1952 ——————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):56 (as type)

rubrotylus Carvalho — Mexico
1954 *Neoleucon rubrotylus* Carvalho, Jour. Kans. Ent. Soc. 27 (3):102, figs. (n. sp.)

Genus NEOFURIUS Distant

Type *Neofurius affinis* Distant, 1884 (fixed by Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer.. Ent. Soc. 32:147, 1906)

NEOFURIUS 1884 Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhync. 1:292 (n. gen.)
—— 1890 Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):45 (cat.)
—— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:147 (cat.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):153 (cat.)
—— 1951 Carvalho & China, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)4:678, 695 (descr., key)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):57 (cat.)
—— 1954 Carvalho & Hsiao, Rev. Brasil. Ent. 1:139 (key spp.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):37 (key)

* BIBACULUS 1884 Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhync. 1:295 (n. gen.); — type: *modestus* Distant, 1884 (monobasic) — (syn. by Carvalho & China, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)4:674, 1951)
—— 1890 Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal. 58 (2):46 (cat.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):152 (cat.)

affinis Distant — Panama
1884 *Neofurius affinis* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhync. 1:294 (n. sp.)
1890 ———————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):45 (cat.)
1951 ———————— Carvalho & China, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)4:675 (list)
1952 ———————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):57 (as type)
1954 ———————— Carvalho & Hsiao, Rev. Brasil. Ent. 1:148 (key)

amethystus Distant see *Parafurius* Carvalho & China
argentatus Distant see *Eccritotarsus* Stäl
auratus Distant see *Parafurius* Carvalho & China
aurora Kirkaldy see *Parafurius* Carvalho & China

bimaculatus Carvalho & Hsiao — Panama
1954 *Neofurius bimaculatus* Carvalho & Hsiao, Rev. Brasil. Ent. 1:140, figs. (n. sp.)

carvalhoi Costa Lima see *Mecolaemus* Hsiao
decoratus Distant see *Metafurius* Carvalho & China
delicatus Reuter see *Eccritotarsus* Stäl
denigratus Distant see *Nototremates* Carvalho & China

discovittatus Carvalho & Hsiao — Ecuador
1954 *Neofurius discovittatus* Carvalho & Hsiao, Rev. Brasil. Ent. 1:143, figs. (n. sp.) (n. sp.)

hieroglyphicus Distant see *Nototremates* Carvalho & China
infumatus Distant see *Parafurius* Carvalho & China
linearis Distant *Eccritotarsus* Stäl
marginatus Distant see *Cyrtocapsus* Reuter
marginatus Distant see *Emboliocoris* Carvalho & China

modestus Distant — Guatemala, Mexico
1884 *Bibaculus modestus* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhync. 1:296, pl. 28, figs. 23, 24 (n. sp.)
1890 ———————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):46 (cat.)
1951 *Neofurius modestus* Carvalho & China, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)4:676 (n. comb.)
1954 ———————— Carvalho & Hsiao, Rev. Brasil. Ent. 1:148 (key)

montei Carvalho & Hsiao — Brazil, S. Paulo
1954 *Neofurius montei* Carvalho, Rev. Brasil. Ent. 1:146, figs. (n. sp.)

nigroscutellatus Carvalho & Hsiao — Guadeloupe
1954 *Neofurius nigroscutellatus* Carvalho & Hsiao, Rev. Brasil. Ent. 1:142, figs. (n. sp.)

nigrotibialis Carvalho & Hsiao — Dominica
1954 *Neofurius nigrotibialis* Carvalho & Hsiao, Rev. Brasil. Ent. 1:144, figs. (n. sp.)

ornandus Distant see *Odontocerocoris* Carvalho & China
pallidulus Distant see *Metafurius* Carvalho & China
paraguayensis Carvalho & Drake see *Eccritotarsus* Stäl
pictus Distant see *Eccritotarsus* Stäl
plagosus Distant see *Eccritotarsus* Stäl
pollutus Distant see *Parafurius* Carvalho & China

pulcher Distant — Guatemala, Mexico
1893 *Neosilia pulchra* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhync. 1:447, pl. 39, fig. 7 (n. sp.)
1951 *Neofurius pulchrus* Carvalho & China, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)4:676 (n. comb.)
1954 ———————— Carvalho & Hsiao, Rev. Brasil. Ent. 1:149 (key)

scriptus Distant see *Eccritotarsus* Stäl

smithi Distant — Grenada Is.
1904 *Annona smithi* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7)14:62 (n. sp.)
1954 *Neofurius smithi* Carvalho & Hsiao, Rev. Brasil. Ent. 1:139 (key)
1954 ———————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 26 (3-4):423 (n. comb.)

sororius Distant — Guatemala

1884 *Neosilia sororia* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhync. 1:297, pl. 29, fig. 2 (n. sp.)
1890 ———————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):46 (cat.)
1951 *Neofurius sororia* Carvalho & China, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)4:676 (n. comb.)
1954 ———————— Carvalho & Hsiao, Rev. Brasil. Ent. 1:148 (key)

stieglmayri Reuter see *Esccritotrsus* Stäl

tabascoensis Distant see *Eccritotarsus* Stäl

thetis Kirkaldy see *Parafurius* Carvalho & China

variabilis Distant see *Parafurius* Carvalho & China

viduatus Distant — Guatemala, Panama

1884 *Neosilia viduata* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhync. 1:297, pl. 27, fig. 21 (n. sp.)
1890 ———————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal. 58(2):46 (cat.)
1951 *Neofurius viduatus* Carvalho & China, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)4:676 (n. comb.)
1954 ———————— Carvalho & Hsiao, Rev. Brasil. Ent. 1:149 (key)

villosus Distant see *Knightocoris* Carvalho & China

urucuianus Carvalho & Hsiao — Brazil, Para

1954 *Neofurius urucuianus* Carvalho & Hsiao, Rev. Brasil. Ent. 1:145, figs. (n. sp.)

Genus NEOSILIA Distant

Type *Neosilia cineracea* Distant, 1884, (fixed by Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:147, 1906)

NEOSILIA 1884 Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhync. 1:297 (n. n. for *Silia* Distant, 1884)
——— 1890 Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):46 (cat.)
——— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:147 (cat.)
——— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37(3):152 (cat.)
——— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):56 (cat.)
——— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11(2):31 (key)

* SILIA 1884 Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhync. 1:296 (n. gen.); — type: *cineracea* Distant, 1884, fixed by Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:147, 1906 — (n. preoc. by *Silia* Meyer 1876 — Mollusca)

cineracea Distant — Panama

1884 *Neosilia cineracea* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhync. 1:297, pl. 27, fig. 22 (n. sp.)
1884 *Silia cineracea* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhync. 1, pl. 27, fig. 22
1890 *Neosilia cineracea* Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):46 (cat.)
1952 ———————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):56 (as type)

modesta Distant see *Cyrtopeltis* Fieber

pulchra Distant see *Neofurius* Distant

sororia Distant see *Neofurius* Distant

viduata Distant see *Neofurius* Distant

Genus NEONEELLA Costa Lima

Type *Neoneella zikani* Costa Lima, 1942 (monobasic)

NEONEELLA 1942 Costa Lima, Orquidea 4(3):104 (n. gen.)
——— 1946 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 54:1 (key spp.)
——— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):57 (cat.)
——— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11(2):30 (key)

bosqi Carvalho — Argentina, Paraguay

1946 *Neoneella bosqi* Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 61:1, figs. 1-4, 16 (n. sp.)
1954 ———————— Carvalho & Hussey, Occ. Pap. Univ. Mich. Zool. 552:3 (note)

milzae Carvalho — Argentina, Brazil, Itatiaia, Parana, Paraguay

1946 *Neoneella milzae* Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 54:2, figs. 5-8 (n. sp., key)
1954 ———————— Carvalho & Hussey, Occ. Pap. Univ. Mich. Zool. 552:3 (list)

paranaensis Carvalho — Brazil
1946 *Neoneella paranaensis* Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 54:2, figs. 9-11 (n. sp., key) — Parana, Paraguay
1954 ——————— Carvalho & Hussey, Occ. Pap. Univ. Mich. Zool. 552:3 (list)

zikani Costa Lima — Brazil
1942 *Neoneella zikani* Costa Lima, Orquídea 4(3):104, figs. 2-3 (n. sp.) — E. do Rio
1946 ——————— Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 54:1, figs. (key) — Sta. Catarina
1951 ——————— Carvalho, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien 58:103 (list) — Misiones
1952 ——————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):57 (as type) — Paraguay

Genus NOTIDIUS Hsiao

Type *Notidius breviceps* Hsiao, 1944 (monobasic)

NOTIDIUS 1944 Hsiao, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 95 (3182):384 (n. gen.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):57 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11(2):32 (key)

breviceps Hsiao — Borneo
1944 *Notidius breviceps* Hsiao, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 95(3182):384, fig. (n. sp.)
1952 ——————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):57 (as type)

Genus NOTOLOBUS Reuter

Type *Capsus dimidiatus* Guérin-Ménèville, 1857 (monobasic)

NOTOLOBUS 1908 Reuter, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien 22:147 (n. gen.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37(3):153 (cat.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, Ann. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):57 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11(2):34 (key)

dimidiatus Guérin-Ménèville — Cuba
1857 *Capsus dimidiatus* Guérin-Ménèville, Sagra's Hist. Cuba 6:359 (n. sp.)
1873 ——————— Walker, Cat. Het. 6:101 (list)
1890 ——————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):107 (cat.)
1908 *Notolobus dimidiatus* Reuter, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien 22:148 (descr.)
1952 ——————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):57 (as type)

Genus NOTOTREMATES Carvalho & China

Type *Neofurius denigratus* Distant, 1884 (monobasic)

NOTOTREMATES 1951 Carvalho & China, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)4:677, 680 (n. gen., key)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):57 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11(2):36 (key)

denigratus Distant — Guatemala
1884 *Neofurius denigratus* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhync. 1:294 (n. sp.)
1890 ——————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):45 (cat.)
1951 *Nototremates denigratus* Carvalho & China, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)4:680, fig. 2 (descr.)
1952 ——————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):57 (as type)

hieroglyphicus Distant — Guatemala
1884 *Neofurius hieroglyphicus* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhync. 1:294, pl. 28, fig. 19 (n. sp.)
1890 ——————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):45 (cat.)
1951 *Nototremates hieroglyphicus* Carvalho & China, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)4:675 (n. comb.)

Genus ODONTOCEROCORIS Carvalho & China

Type *Neofurius ornandus* Distant, 1884 (monobasic)

ODONTOCEROCORIS 1951 Carvalho & China, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)4:677, 678 (n. gen., key)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):57 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11(2):37 (key)

ornandus Distant — Guatemala

1884 *Neofurius ornandus* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhync. 1:293 (n. sp.)
1890 ——————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):45 (cat.)
1951 *Odontocerocoris ornandus* Carvalho & China, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)4:678, fig. 1 (descr.)
1952 ——————————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):57 (as type)

Genus PACHYMEROCERUS Reuter

Type *Eccritotarsus fairmirei* Stäl, 1860 (fixed by Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Fohr. 51A (13):3, 1909)

PACHYMEROCERUS 1909 Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 51A (13):2 (n. gen.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):153 (cat.)
—— 1946 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 68:1 (rev. key spp.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):57 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):34 (key) (redesc., key)

erythronotus Berg — Argentina

1883 *Eccritotarsus erythronotus* Berg, An. Soc. Cient. Arg. 16:24 (n. sp.)
1884 ——————————— Berg, Hem. Arg. Add. Emend.: 81 (descr.)
1890 ——————————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):42 (cat.)
1909 *Pachymerocerus erythronotus* Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 53A (13):4 (descr.)
1946 ——————————— Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 68:5, fig. 3

fairmairei Stäl — Brazil, R. de Janeiro, Sta. Catarina

1860 *Eccritotarsus fairmairei* Stäl, K. Sv. Akad. Handl. 2 (7):58 (n. sp.)
1873 ——————————— Walker, Cat. Het. 6:168 (list)
1890 ——————————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):42 (cat.)
1909 *Pachymerocerus fairmairei* Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 53A (13):3 (descr.)
1922 ——————————— Bergroth, Ark. Zool. 14 (22):18 (list)
1946 ——————————— Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 68:3, fig. 1 (redesc., key)
1952 ——————————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):57 (as type)

pilosus Carvalho — Brazil, M. Gerais, E. do Rio

1947 *Pachymerocerus pilosus* Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 19 (1):108, fig. 4-7 (n. sp.)

purpurissatus Berg — Argentina

1878 *Eccritotarsus purpurissatus* Berg, An. Soc. Cient. Arg. 6:281 (n. sp.)
1879 ——————————— Berg, Hem. Arg.: 131 (descr.)
1890 ——————————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):43 (cat.)
1909 *Pachymerocerus purpurissatus* Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 53A (13):3 (descr.)
1943 ——————————— Carvalho & Drake, Rev. Ent. 14 (3):523 (list)
1946 ——————————— Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 68:4, figs. 2, 19-12 (redescr., key)

Genus PACHYNEURHIMENUS Reuter

Type *Pachyneurhimenus pallidolimbatus* Reuter, 1908 (monobasic)

PACHYNEURHIMENUS 1908 Reuter, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien 22:180 (n. gen.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):153 (cat.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):57 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):33 (key)

pallidolimbatus Reuter — Chile

1908 *Pachyneurhimenus pallidolimbatus* Reuter, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien 22:180 (n. sp.)
1952 ——————————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):57 (as type)

Genus PACHYPODA Carvalho & China

Type *Eccritotarsus vultuosus* Distant, 1893 (fixed by Carvalho & China, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)4:688, 1951)

PACHYPODA 1951 Carvalho & China, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)4:677, 688 (n. gen., key)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):57 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11(2):32 (key)

guatemalensis Carvalho & China — Guatemala
1951 *Pachypoda guatemalensis* Carvalho & China, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)4:690, figs. 7 A-B (n. sp.)

mundula Stäl — Guatemala, Mexico
1862 *Eccritotarsus mundulus* Stäl, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 23:323 (n. sp.)
1873 ———————— Walker, Cat. Het. 6:166 (list)
1884 ———————— Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhync. 1:285, pl. 23, fig. 9 (list)
1890 ———————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):43 (cat.)
1908 *Neella mundula* Reuter, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien 22:154 (descr.)
1945 ———————— Carvalho, Rev. Ent. 16(1-2):166 (descr.)
1946 ———————— Hsiao, J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 36:385 (key)
1951 ———————— Carvalho & China, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)4:691 (descr.)

sordida Carvalho & China — La Palma
1951 *Pachypoda sordida* Carvalho & China, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)4:691, figs. 7 C-D (n. sp.)

vultuosa Distant — Mexico
1893 *Eccritotarsus vultuosus* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhync. 1:440, pl. 38, fig. 13 (n. sp.)
1946 *Neella vultuosa* Hsiao, J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 36:385 (key)
1951 *Pachypoda vultuosa* Carvalho & China, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)4:689, figs. 6 (redescr.)
1952 ———————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):57 (as type)

Genus PARAFURIUS Carvalho & China

Type *Eccritotarsus discifer* Stäl, 1860 (fixed by Carvalho & China, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)4:692, 1951)

PARAFURIUS 1951 Carvalho & China, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)4:678, 692 (n. gen., key)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):57 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11(2):38 (key)

**amethystus* Distant sec *discifer* (Stäl)

auratus Distant — Guatemala
1884 *Neofurius auratus* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhync. 1:292, pl. 28, fig. 14 (n. sp.)
1890 ———————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):45 (cat.)
1951 *Parafurius auratus* Carvalho & China, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)4:694 (n. comb.)

**aurora* Kirkaldy sec *discifer* (Stäl)

discifer Stäl — Argentina, Brazil, Amazonas, Goias, M. Grosso, Guatemala, Mexico, Panama, Venezuela
1860 *Eccritotarsus discifer* Stäl, K. Sv. Akad. Handl. 2(7):57 (n. sp.)
1873 ———————— Walker, Cat. Het. 6:167 (list)
*1883 ———— *holmbergi* Berg., An. Soc. Cient. Arg. 16:26 (n. sp.) — (syn. by Carvalho, Rev. Brasil. Biol. 4(2):246, 1944)
1884 ———————— Berg, Hem. Arg. Add. Emend.: 83 (descr.)
*1884 *Neofurius amethystus* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhync. 1:293, pl. 28, fig. 15 (n. sp.) — (syn. by Carvalho & China, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)4:675, 1951)
*1884 *Neofurius variabilis* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhync. 1:292 (n. sp.) — (syn. by Carvalho & China, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)4:676, 1951)
*1884 *Neofurius infumatus* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhync. 1:294, pl. 28, fig. 18 (n. sp.) — (syn. by Carvalho & China, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)4:675, 1951)

1890 *Eccritotarsus discifer* Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):42 (cat.)
1890 ———— *holmbergi* Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):42 (cat.)
1890 *Neofurius amethystus* Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):45 (cat.)
1890 ———— *infumatus* Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):45 (cat.)
1890 ———— *variabilis* Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):46 (cat.)
1902 ———— *aurora* Kirkaldy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London: 250 (n. sp.) (syn. by Carvalho & China, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)4:675, 1951)
*1903 ———— *thetis* Kirkaldy, Wien Ent. Zeit. 22:15 (n. sp.) (syn. by Carvalho & China, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)4:676, 1951)
1905 *Neofurius variabilis* Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 47(19):6 (descr.)
1922 ———— *discifer* Bergroth, Ark. Zool. 14(22):17 (list)
1951 *Parafurius discifer* Carvalho & China, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)4:692, fig. 8 (redescr.)
1952 ———————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):57 (as type)

**holmbergi* Berg. see *discifer* (Stäl)
**infumatus* Distant see *discifer* (Stäl)

pollutus Distant — Mexico
1893 *Neofurius pollutus* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhync. 1:446, pl. 39, fig. 4 (n. sp.) — Panama
1951 *Parafurius pollutus* Carvalho & China, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)4:694

**thetis* Kirkaldy see *discifer* (Stäl)
**variabilis* Distant see *discifer* (Stäl)

Genus PARANEELLA Carvalho

Type *Paraneella amazonica* Carvalho, 1954 (monobasic)

PARANEELLA 1954 Carvalho, Jour. Kans. Ent. Soc. 27(3):100 (n. gen.)

amazonica Carvalho — Brazil
1954 *Paraneella amazonica* Carvalho, Jour. Kans. Ent. Soc. 27(3):101, fig. (n. sp.) — Amazonas

Genus PERISSOBASIS Reuter

Type *Perissobasis aurora* Reuter, 1892 (monobasic)

PERISSOBASIS 1892 Reuter, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 61:397 (n. gen.)
——— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:146 (cat.)
——— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37(3):153 (cat.)
——— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):57 (cat.)
——— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11(2):38 (key)

aurora Reuter — Venezuela
1892 *Perissobasis aurora* Reuter, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 61:397 (n. sp.)
1952 ———————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):57 (as type)

Genus PLATYPELTOCORIS Poppius

Type *Platypeltocoris planus* Poppius, 1912 (fixed by Poppius, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 54A(30):16, 1912)

PLATYPELTOCORIS 1912 Poppius, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 54A(30):16 (n. gen.)
——— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):57 (cat.)
——— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11(2):33 (key)

planus Poppius — New Guinea
1912 *Platypeltocoris planus* Poppius, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 54A(30):17 (n. sp.)
1952 ———————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):57 (as type)

similis Poppius — New Guinea
1912 *Platypeltocoris similis* Poppius, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 54A(30):17 (n. sp.)

Genus PRISTONEURA Reuter

Type *Pristoneura picea* Reuter, 1892 (monobasic)

PRISTONEURA 1892 Reuter, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 61:396 (n. gen.)
——— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:135 (cat.)
——— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37(3):153 (cat.)
——— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):57 (cat.)
——— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11(2):31 (key)

picea Reuter — Venezuela

1892 *Pristoneura picea* Reuter, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 61:396 (n. sp.)
1952 ———————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):57 (as type)

Genus PRODROMUS Distant

Type *Prodromus subflavus* Distant, 1904 (fixed by Distant, Faun. Brit. Ind. Rhync. 2:436, 1904)

PRODROMUS 1904 Distant, Faun. Brit. Ind. Rhync. 2:436
—— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:146 (cat.)
—— 1910 Poppius, Siostedts Kilim. Meru Exp. 12 (4):27 (descr.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):153 (cat.)
—— 1912 Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 41 (3):176, 196 (key, descr.)
—— 1922 Bergroth, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 10 (1):56 (cat.)
—— 1944 China, Bul. Ent. Res. 35 (2):175 (key)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):57 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):31 (key)

aethiopicus Poppius — e. Africa

1910 *Prodromus aethiopicus* Poppius Siostedts. Kilim. Meru Exp. 12 (4):28 (n. sp.) — Congo
1912 ———————— Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 41 (3):196 (descr.) — Kilimanjaro
1922 ———————— Bergroth, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 10 (1):56 (list)
1946 ———————— Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 39 (3):283 (note)

alboviridescens Motschulsky — Ceylon

1863 *Leptomerocoris alboviridescens* Motschulsky, Bul. Soc. Nat. Mosc. 36 (3):85 (n. sp.)
1890 ———————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):106 (cat.)
1904 ———————— Distant, Faun. Brit. Ind. Rhync. 2:487 (descr.)
1917 ———————— Bergroth, Rev. Russe d'Ent. 17:108 (note. to gen. *Prodromus*, type lost)

clypeatus Distant — Tenasserim

1904 *Prodromus clypeatus* Distant, Faun. Brit. Ind. Rhync. 2:437 (n. sp.)

cuneatus Distant see *Sinervus* Stäl

joveri De Lattre — Ivory Coast

1950 *Prodromus joveri* De Lattre, Bul. Soc. Ent. Fr. 55 (10):151, fig. (n. sp.)

melanonotus Carvalho — Gold Coast

1951 *Prodromus melanonotus* Carvalho, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 45 (1-2):109, figs. (n. sp.)

nimbus De Lattre — French Guinea

1950 *Prodromus nimbus* De Lattre, Bul. Soc. Ent. Fr. 55 (10):152, fig. (n. sp.)

thaliae China — Congo

1944 *Prodromus thaliae* China, Bul. Ent. Rev. 35 (2):181, figs. 2, 10 (n. sp.) — Gold Coast
1946 ———————— Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 39 (3):284 (note)

subflavus Distant — Ceylon

1904 *Prodromus subflavus* Distant, Faun. Brit. Ind. Rhync. 2:437, fig. 282 (n. sp.)
1911 ———————— Poppius, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 53A (2):4 (note)
1952 ———————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):57 (as type)

subviridis Distant — Tenasserim

1904 *Prodromus subviridis* Distant, Faun. Brit. Ind. Rhync. 2:437 (n. sp.)

Genus PSEUDOBRYOCORIS Distant

Type *Pseudobryocoris bicolor* Distant, 1884 (monobasic)

PSEUDOBRYOCORIS 1884 Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhync. 1:286 (n. gen.)
—— 1890 Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):43 (cat.)
—— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:135 (cat.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):153 (cat.)
—— 1948 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 20 (1):95 (descr.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):57 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):37 (key)

bicolor Distant — Panama

1884 *Pseudobryocoris bicolor* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhync. 1:286 (n. sp.)
1890 ——————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):43 (cat.)
1952 ——————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):57 (as type)

catarinensis Carvalho — Brazil

1948 *Pseudobryocoris catarinensis* Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 20(1):101, figs. (n. sp.) — Sta. Catarina

colocasicus Carvalho — Costa Rica

1948 *Pseudobryocoris colocasicus* Carvalho. An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 20(1):102, figs. (n. sp.)

Genus PYCNODERES Guérin-Ménèville

Type *Pycnoderes quadrimaculatus* Guérin-Ménèville, 1857 (monobasic)

PYCNODERES 1857 Guérin-Ménèville, Sagra's Hist. Cuba, 7:168 (n. gen.)
—— 1890 Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):41 (cat.)
—— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:135 (cat.)
—— 1907 Reuter, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien 22:41 (redescr.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37(3):153 (cat.)
—— 1916 Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 1:209; 2:360 (1917)
—— 1923 Knight, Conn. Nat. Surv. Bul. 34:479 (key)
—— 1926 Blatchley, Het. E. N. Amer.:868 (key spp.)
—— 1941 Knight, Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 22(1):22, 58, 60 (key, key spp.)
—— 1948 Zimmerman, Ins. Hawaii, 3:191 (key, note)
—— 1949 Froeschner, Amer. Mid. Nat. 42(1):136 (key spp.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):57 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11(2):35 (key)

* ARSINOTUS 1892 Berg, Ann. Soc. Sci. Arg. 34:98 (n. subgen.); — type: *albipes* Berg, 1892 (monobasic) — (syn. by Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37(3):166, 1910)
—— 1892 Berg, Nova Hem. Arg. Urug.: 7 (descr.)
—— 1902 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:135 (cat.)

* ORINONOTUS 1892 Reuter, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 61:395 (n. subgen.); — type: *incurvus* Distant, 1884, fixed by Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:135, 1906) — (syn. by Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37(3):167, 1910)

* PHYSETONOTUS 1892 Reuter, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 61:394 (n. gen.); — type: *atratus* Distant, 1884, fixed by Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:135, 1906) — (syn. by Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37(3):167, 1910)
—— 1904 Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7)13:112 (note)
—— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:135 (cat.)

albicornis Reuter — Venezuela

1905 *Pycnoderes (Arsinotus) albicornis* Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 47(19):5, fig. 2 (n. sp.)

albipes Berg — Argentina

1892 *Physetonotus (Arsinotus) albipes* Berg, Ann. Sci. Arg. 34:98 (n. sp.)
1892 ——————————— Berg, Nova Hem. Arg. Urug.: 98 (descr.)
1943 *Pycnoderes albipes* Carvalho & Drake, Rev. Ent. 14(3):523 (list)

angustatus Reuter — N. America

1907 *Pycnoderes angustatus* Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 49(5):2 (n. sp.) — Fla.
1907 ——————— Van Duzee, Bul. Buf. Soc. Nat. Sci. 8(5):32 (note) — Jamaica
1952 ——————— Hussey, Fla. Ent. 35(3):118 (note)

atratus Distant — Costa Rica

1884 *Eccritotarsus atratus* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhync. 1:285, pl. 26, fig. 20; l. c.: 441, 1893 (n. sp.) — Dominica, Grenada
1890 ——————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):41 (cat.) — Guatemala
1892 *Physetonotus atratus* Reuter, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 61:395 (list) — Honduras, Mexico
1894 *Eccritotarsus attratus* Uhler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London: 193 (note) — Nicaragua, N. America
1908 *Pycnoderes atratus* Reuter, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien 22:160 (descr.) — Cal.
1917 ——————— Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 2:360 (cat.) — Tex.
1951 ——————— Carvalho, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien 58:103 (list) — Panama
1951 ——————— Carvalho, Arq. Mus. Nac. 42:123 (list) — Venezuela

balli Knight — N. America
1926 *Pycnoderes balli* Knight, Bul. Brook. Ent. Soc. 21:104 (n. sp.) — Fla.
1926 ———————— Blatchley, Het. E. N. Amer.: 871 (descr.)

**bulbosus* Osborn & Drake see *monticulifer* Reuter

convexicollis Blatchley — N. America
1926 *Pycnoderes convexicolils* Blatchley, Ent. News 37:166 (n. sp.) — Ill.
1926 ———————— Blatchley, Het. E. N. Amer.: 870, fig. 185 (descr.) — Ind.
1941 ———————— Knight, Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 22(1):60 (key, descr.)
1949 ———————— Froeschner, Amer. Mid. Nat. 42(1):136, 163 (key, note)

**degeneratus* Reuter see *leucopus* (Stäl)

dilatatus Reuter — N. America
1909 *Pycnoderes dilatatus* Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 36(2):3 (n. sp.) — D. C.
1910 ———————— Smith, Cat. Ins. N. J. ed. 3: 165 (list) — Md.
1917 ———————— Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 2:360 (cat.) — N. C.
1918 ———————— Knight, Jour. N. Y. Ent. Soc. 26, pl. 13, fig. 43 (claw) — N. J.
1923 ———————— Knight, Conn. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 34:479
1926 ———————— Blatchley, Het. E. N. Amer.: 869 (descr.)
1941 ———————— Knight, Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 22(1):21, 60, 61 (mention)

drakei Knight — N. America
1926 *Pycnoderes drakei* Knight, Bul. Brook. Ent. 21:106 (n. sp.) — Miss.
1926 ———————— Blatchley, Het. E. N. Amer.: 871 (descr.)
1941 ———————— Knight, Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 22(1):60, 61 (key, distr.)

gibbus Distant — Guatemala
1884 *Eccritotarsus gibbus* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhync. 1:284 (n. sp.)
1890 ———————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):42 (cat.)
1944 *Pycnoderes gibbus* Carvalho, Rev. Brasil. Biol. 4(2):246 (note)

heidemanni Reuter — Puerto Rico
1912 *Pycnoderes Heidemanni* Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 54A(7):44 (n. sp.)

impavidus Distant — Mexico
1893 *Eccritotarsus impavidus* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhync. 1:440, pl. 38, fig. 14 (n. sp.)
1951 *Pycnoderes impavidus* Carvalho & China, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)4:675 (n. comb.)

incurvus Distant — Grenada
1884 *Eccritotarsus incurvus* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhync. 1:285, pl. 26, fig. 19 (n. sp.) — Guatemala, Mexico
1890 ———————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):42 (cat.) — Venezuela
1892 *Orinonotus incurvus* Reuter, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 61:396 (list)
1893 *Eccritotarsus incurvus* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhync. 1:44 (list)
1894 ———————— Uhler, Proc. Zool. Soc. London: 193 (note)
1905 *Pycnoderes incurvus* Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 47(19):5 (note)
1908 ———————— Reuter, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien 22:160 (descr.)
1917 ———————— Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 2:360 (cat.)

**incusus* Distant see *pallidirostris* (Stäl)

infuscatus Knight — N. America
1926 *Pycnoderes infuscatus* Knight, Bul. Brook. Ent. Soc. 21:106 (n. sp.) — N. C.
1926 ———————— Blatchley, Het. E. N. Amer.: 87 (descr.)

leucopus Stäl — Brazil
1860 *Eccritotarsus leucopus* Stäl, K. Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 2(7):58 (n. sp.) — Sta. Catarina
1873 ———————— Walker, Cat. Het. 6:168 (list)
1890 ———————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):42 (cat.)
*1912 *Pycnoderes degeneratus* Reuter, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien 22:33 (n. sp.) — (syn. by Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 26 (3-4): 424, 1954)
1922 *Neofurius leucopus* Bergroth, Ark. f. Zool. 14(22):17 (note)
1951 *Pycnoderes leucopus* Carvalho & China, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)4:675 (n. comb.)

medius Knight — N. America

1926 *Pycnoderes medius* Knight, Bul. Brook. Ent. Soc. 21:105 (n. sp.) — Ill.
1926 ———————— Blatchley, Het. E. N. Amer.: 871 (descr.) — Miss.
1941 ———————— Knight, Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 22(1):60, fig. 101 (key, descr.) — Mo.
1949 ———————— Froeschner, Amer. Mid. Nat. 42(1):136, 163, fig. 103 (key, note) — Tenn.

monticulifer Reuter — Guatemala

1908 *Pycnoderes monticulifer* Reuter, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien 22:160 (n. sp.) — Mexico
*1915 *Eccritotarsus bulbosus* Osborn & Drake, Ohio Nat. 15:535 (n. sp.) — (syn. by Carvalho, Rev. Chilena Ent. 4:225, 1955)
1944 *Pycnoderes bulbosus* Carvalho, Rev. Brasil. Biol. 4(2):246 (note)

obliquatus Reuter — Mexico

1908 *Pycnoderes obliquatus* Reuter, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien 22:161 (n. sp.)

obscuratus Knight — N. America

1926 *Pycnoderes balli obscuratus* Knight, Bul. Brook. Ent. Soc. 21:105 (n. var.) — Penn.

pallidirostris Stäl — Guatemala

1862 *Eccritotarsus pallidirostris* Stäl, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 23:323 (n. sp.) — Mexico
1873 ———————— Walker, Cat. Het. 6:167 (list)
1884 ———————— Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhync. 1:285, pl. 23, fig. 14; l. c.: 440, 1893 (list)
1886 ———————— Uhler, Check List: 19 (list)
*1888 ———— *incusus* Distant, C. R. Soc. Ent. Belg. 32: 81 (n. sp.) — (syn. by Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 26(3-4):425, 1954)
1890 ———————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):181 (cat.)
1890 ———— *pallidirostris* Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):42 (cat.)
1892 ———— *incusus* Berg, An. Soc. Ci. Arg. 34:47 (descr.)
1892 ———————— Berg, Nova Hem. Arg. Urug.: 91 (descr.)
1908 *Pycnoderes pallidirostris* Reuter, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien 22:161 (descr.)
1951 ———— *incusus* Carvalho & China, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)4:675 (n. comb.)

palustris Carvalho — Brazil

1951 *Pycnoderes palustris* Carvalho, Soc. Sci. Fenn. Comm. Biol. 12(7):1, fig. (n. sp.) — M. Gerais

porrectus Distant — Guatemala

1893 *Eccritotarsus porrectus* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhync. 1:441, pl. 38, fig. 15 (n. sp.) — Mexico
1951 *Pycnoderes porrectus* Carvalho & China, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)4:676 (n. comb.)

quadrimaculatus Guérin-Ménèville — Brazil

1857 *Pycnoderes quadrimaculatus* Guérin-Ménèville, Sagra's Hist. Cuba, 7:169, pl. 13, fig. 12 (n. sp.) — Cuba, Hawaii
1890 ———————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):41 (cat.) — Honduras
1894 ———————— Uhler, Proc. Cal. Acad. Sci. (2):267 (list) — w. Indies
1908 ———————— Reuter, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien 22:149 (descr.) — Mexico
1909 ———————— Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 36(2):2 (note) — N. America
1914 ———————— Barber, Bul. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 33:500 — Ariz.
1917 ———————— Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 2:360 (cat.) — Cal.
1926 ———————— Blatchley, Het. E. N. Amer.: 869 (descr.) — l. Cal.
1927 ———————— Knight, Can. Ent. 59:37 (host, distr.) — Fla.
1935 ———————— Wehrle, Bul. Brook. Ent. Soc. 30:27 (hosts) — Mass.
1948 ———————— Zimmerman, Ins. Hawaii, 3:191, fig. 80 (note) — N. H.
1950 ———————— Wolcott, Jour. Agr. Univ. Puerto Rico 32(1):216, fig. (note) — Tex., Puerto Rico
1951 ———————— Carvalho, Arq. Mus. Nac. 42:123 (list) — San Domingo
1952 ———————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):57 (as type)

simoni Reuter — Venezuela

1892 *Physetonotus (Orinonotus) simoni* Reuter, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 61:395 (n. sp.)

sixeonotoides Carvalho & Hussey — Brazil

1954 *Pycnoderes sixeonotoides* Carvalho & Hussey, Occ. Pap. Univ. Mich. Zool. 552:, fig. 1 (n. sp.) — M. Gerais, Sta. Catarina, Paraguay

vanduzeei Reuter — Jamaica

1907 *Pycnoderes vanduzeei* Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 49(5)1 (n. sp.)
1907 ——————— Van Duzee, Bul. Buf. Soc. Nat. Sci. 8(5):32 (note)

venustus Stäl — Brazil

1860 *Eccritotarsus venustus* Stäl, K. Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl. 2(7):58 (n. sp.)
1873 ——————— Walker, Cat. Het. 6:168 (list)
1890 ——————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal. 53(2):43 (cat.)
1922 *Neofurius venustus* Bergroth, Ark. f. Zool. 14(22):17 (note)
1941 *Pycnoderes venustus* Carvalho & China, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)4:676 (n. comb.)

Genus SINERVUS Stäl

Type *Sinervus barensprungi* Stäl, 1860 (monobasic)

SINERVUS 1860 Stäl, K. Sv. Akad. Handl. 2(7):56 (n. gen.)
—— 1873 Walker, Cat. Het. 6:168 (list)
—— 1890 Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal. 58(2):50 (cat.)
—— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:134 (cat.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37(3):153 (cat.)
—— 1945 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 36:35 (descr., key spp.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):57 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11(2):31 (key)
* PRODROMOPSIS 1911 Poppius, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 53A(2):4 (n. gen.) — type: *cuneatus* (Distant, 1909) (monobasic) — (syn. by Carvalho, Rev. Brasil. Biol. 8(2):191, 1948)

baerensprungi Stäl — Brazil, M. Gerais

1860 *Sinervus baerensprungi* Stäl, K. Sv. Akad. Handl. 2(7):56 (n. sp.)
1873 ——— *Baerensprungi* Walker, Cat. Het. 6:168 (list)
1890 ——— *baerensprungi* Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal. 58(2):50 (cat.)
1922 ——————— Bergroth, Ark. Zool. 14(22):14 (list)
1945 ——————— Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 36:36, figs. 52-55 (redescr., key)
1952 ——————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):57 (as type).

basalis Poppius — Formosa

1915 *Prodromopsis basalis* Poppius, Arch. Naturg. 80A(8):56 (n. sp.)
1948 *Sinervus basalis* Carvalho, Rev. Brasil. Biol. 8(2):191 (n. comb.)

costalimai Carvalho — Brazil, M. Gerais, E. do Rio, Rio de Janeiro

1945 *Sinervus costalimai* Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 36:39, figs. 61-64 (n. sp.)

cuneatus Distant — Ceylon

1909 *Prodromus cuneatus* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 4:453 (n. sp.)
1910 ——————— Distant, Faun. Brit. Ind. Rrync. 5:246, fig. 134 (descr.)
1911 *Prodromopsis cuneatus* Poppius, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 53A(2):4 (mention)
1948 *Sinervus cuneatus* Carvalho, Rev. Brasil. Biol. 8(2):191 (n. comb.)

discopiceus Carvalho — Brazil, M. Grosso

1945 *Sinervus discopiceus* Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 36:37, fig. 56 (n. sp., key)

hyalipedes Carvalho — Brazil, M. Gerais, Rio de Janeiro

1945 *Sinervus hyalipedes* Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 36:38, figs. 57-60 (n. sp., key)

oculatus Poppius — New Guinea

1911 *Prodromopsis oculatus* Poppius, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 54A(30):10 (n. sp.)
1948 *Sinervus oculatus* Carvalho, Rev. Brasil. Biol. 8(2):191 (n. comb.)

philippinensis Poppius — Luzon

1915 *Prodromopsis philippinensis* Poppius, Phil. Jour. Sci. 10:83 (n. sp.)
1948 *Sinervus philippinensis* Carvalho, Rev. Brasil. Biol. 8(2):191 (n. comb.)

scutellaris Poppius — Java

1914 *Prodromopsis scutellaris* Poppius, Tydschr. Ent. Suppl. 56:159 (n. sp.)
1948 *Sinervus scutellaris* Carvalho, Rev. Brasil. Biol. 8(2):191 (n. comb.)

Genus SIXEONOTUS Reuter

Type *Sixeonotus insignis* Reuter, 1876 (monobasic)

SIXEONOTUS 1876 Reuter, Ofv. K. Vet. Akad. Forh. 32 (9):77 (n. gen.)
—— 1887 Uhler, Ent. Amer. 3:149
—— 1908 Reuter, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien 22:157 (redescr.)
—— 1909 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 36 (2):3 (note)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):153 (cat.)
—— 1916 Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 1:209; 2:359 (cat.)
—— 1923 Knight, Conn. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 34:479 (key)
—— 1926 Blatchley, Het. E. N. Amer.: 87 (key spp.)
—— 1941 Knight, Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 22 (1):22, 58, 59 (key, key spp.)
—— 1949 Froeschner, Amer. Mid. Nat. 42 (1):136 (key spp.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):57 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):35 (key)

albicornis Blatchley — N. America
1926 *Sixeonotus albicornis* Blatchley, Ent. News. 37:167 (n. sp.) — Ala.
1926 ———————— Blatchley, Het. E. N. Amer.: 873 (descr.) — Fla.

albohirtus Knight — N. America
1926 *Sixeonotus albohirtus* Knight, Bul. Brook. Ent. Soc. 21:107 (n. sp.) — Fla.
1926 ———————— Blatchley, Het. E. N. Amer.: 874 (descr.)

areolatus Knight — N. America
1928 *Sixeonotus areolatus* Knight, Bul. Brook. Ent. Soc. 23:243 (n. sp.) — Ala.
Ark.
1941 ———————— Knight, Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 22(1):59, 60 (key, distr.) — Miss.
1949 ———————— Froeschner, Amer. Mid. Nat. 42 (1):136, 163 (key, note) — Tex.

basicornis Knight — N. America
1928 *Sixeonotus basicornis* Knight, Bul. Brook. Soc. 23:248 (n. sp.) — N. C.

brevirostris Knight — N. America
Colo.
1928 *Sixeonotus brevirostris* Knight, Bul. Brook. Ent. Soc. 23:245 (n. sp.) — Kans.

brevis Knight — N. America
1926 *Sixeonotus brevis* Knight, Bul. Brook Ent. Soc. 21:107 (n. sp.) — Miss.
1926 ———————— Blatchley, Het. E. N. Amer.: 873 (descr.)

deflatus Knight — N. America
1928 *Sixeonotus deflatus* Knight, Bul. Brook. Ent. Soc. 23:246 (n. sp.) — N. Y.

dextratus Knight — N. America
1928 *Sixeonotus dextratus* Knight, Bul. Brook. Ent. Soc. 23:244 (n. sp.) — Ariz.

discoidalis Reuter see *Eurychilella* Reuter

gracilis Blatchley — N. America
1926 *Sixeonotus gracilis* Blatchley, Ent. News. 37:168 (n. sp.) — Fla.
1926 ———————— Blatchley, Het. E .N. Amer.: 872 (descr.)

insignis Reuter — Honduras
1876 *Sixeonotus insignis* Reuter, Ofv. K. Vet. Akad. Forh. 32 (9):78 (n. sp.) — N. America
1890 *Pycnoderes insignis* Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):41 (cat.) — Colo.
1895 ———————— Gillette & Baker, Hem. Colo.: 40 (list) — Conn.
1900 *Eccritotarsus insignis* Smith, Cat. Ins. N. J. ed. 2:131 (list.) — Fla.
1904 *Pycnoderes insignis* Wirtner, Ann. Carn. Mus. 3:196 (list) — Ill.
1905 ———————— Heidemann, Jour. N. Y. Ent. Soc. 13:48 (list) — Md.
1906 ———————— Slosson, Ent. News. 17:326 — Mo.
1906 ———————— Snow, Trans. Kans. Acad. Sci. 1 (1):152, 179 — N. H.
1909 ———————— Van Duzee, Bul. Buf. Soc. Nat. Sci. 9:178 (list) — N. J.
1909 *Sixeonotus insignis* Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 36 (2):3 (note) — N. Y.
1910 ———————— Smith, Cat. Ins. N. J. ed. 3:165 (list) — Penn.
1914 ———————— Barber, Bul. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 33:500 — Tex.
1917 ———————— Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 2:359 (cat.) — Va.
1918 ———————— Knight, Jour. N. Y. Ent. Soc. 26, pl. 3, fig. 44 (claw)
1923 ———————— Knight, Conn. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 34:479

1926 *Sixeonotus insignis* Blatchley, Het. E. N. Amer.: 873 (descr.)
1941 ———————— Knight, Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 22(1):21, 59, fig. 50, 100 (key, descr.)
1949 ———————— Froeschner, Amer. Mid. Nat. 42(1):136, 163 (key, note)
1951 ———————— Carvalho, Arq. Mus. Nac. 42:123 (list)

**luteiceps* Reuter see *scabrosus* (Uhler)

moestus Reuter — Mexico
1908 *Sixeonotus moestus* Reuter, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien 22:158 (n. sp.)

morio Reuter — Mexico
1908 *Sixeonotus morio* Reuter, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien 22:158 (n. sp.)

nicholi Knight — N. America
1928 *Sixeonotus nicholi* Knight, Bul. Brook. Ent. Soc. 23:242 (n. sp.) — Ariz.

nocturnus Distant — Guatemala
1893 *Eccritotarsus nocturnus* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhync. 1:442 (n. sp.)
1951 *Sixeonotus nocturnus* Carvalho & China, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)4:676 (n. comb.)
1952 ———————— Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 118:11 (list)

perobscurus Distant — Guatemala
1893 *Eccritotarsus perobscurus* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhync. 1:441, pl. 38, fig. 16 (n. sp.) — Mexico
1951 *Sixeonotus perobscurus* Carvalho & China, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)4:676 (n. comb.)

pusillus Knight — N. America
1928 *Sixeonotus pusillus* Knight, Bul. Brook. Ent. Soc. 23:248 (n. sp.) — Tex.

recurvatus Knight — N. America
1929 *Sixeonotus recurvatus* Knight, Bul. Brook. Ent. Soc. 24:153 (n. sp.) — D. C.

rostratus Knight — N. America
1928 *Sixeonotus rostratus* Knight, Bul. Brook. Ent. Soc. 23:245 (n. sp.) — Colo.

rubellus Reuter — Mexico
1908 *Sixeonotus rubellus* Reuter, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien 22:158 (n. sp.)

scabrosus Uhler — N. America
1895 *Eccritotarsus scabrosus* Uhler, Hem. Colo.: 40 (n. sp.) — Colo.
1909 *Sixeonotus luteiceps* Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 36(2):4 (n. sp.) (syn. by Sailer, U. S. Nat. Mus. in litt.)
1913 ———————— Reuter, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 57:278 (note)
1913 ———————— Hunter, Pratt & Mitchel, U. S. Dept. Agr. Div. Ent. Bul. 113:36 (host)
1916 *Eccritotarsus scabrosus* Van Duzee, Check List Hem.: 41 (list)
1917 *Sixeonotus scabrosus* Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 2:360 (cat.)
1917 ——— *luteiceps* Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 2:360 (cat.)
1951 ——— *scabrosus* Carvalho & China, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)4:676 (list)

strigatifrons Reuter — Mexico
1908 *Sixeonotus strigatifrons* Reuter, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien 22:159 (n. sp.)

tenebrosus Distant — Guatemala
1893 *Eccritotarsus tenebrosus* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhync. 1:441 (n. sp.) — N. America
1909 *Sixeonotus tenebrosus* Van Duzee, Bul. Buf. Soc. Nat. Sci. 9:178 (list) — D. C.
1909 ———————— Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 36(2):3 (descr.) — Fla.
1914 ———————— Barber, Bul. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 33:500 — Kans.
1917 ———————— Van. Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 2:360 (cat.) — Md.
1923 ———————— Knight, Conn. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 34:479
1926 ———————— Blatchley, Het. E. N. Amer. 874 (descr.)
1949 ———————— Froeschner, Amer. Mid. Nat. 42(1):136, 163 (key, note)

unicolor Knight — N. America
1928 *Sixeonotus unicolor* Knight, Bul. Brook. Ent. Soc. 23:247 (n. sp.) — Ill.
1941 ———————— Knight, Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bul. 22(1):59 (key, descr.) — Miss.
1949 ———————— Froeschner, Amer. Mid. Nat. 42(1):136, 163 (key, note)

Genus SPARTACUS Distant

Type *Spartacus albatus* Distant, 1884 (monobasic)

SPARTACUS 1884 Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhync. 1:300 (n. gen.)
——— 1890 Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):47 (cat.)
——— 1906 Kirkaldy, Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:146 (cat.)
——— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):154 (cat.)
——— 1945 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 36:30 (descr., key spp.)
——— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):57 (cat.)
——— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):30 (key)

albatus Distant — Brazil, M. Gerais, Guatemala, Paraguay

1884 *Spartacus albatus* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhync. 1:300, pl. 26, fig. 25 (n. sp.)
1890 ——————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic, Soc. Bengal 58 (2):47 (cat.)
1945 ——————— Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 36:30, figs. 42-45 (redesc., key)
1951 ——————— Carvalho, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien 58:103 (list)
1952 ——————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):57 (as type)

discovittatus Carvalho — Brazil, M. Gerais

1945 *Spartacus discovittatus* Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 36:32, figs. 46-49 (n. sp., key)

tenuis Carvalho — Brazil, Dist. Federal

1945 *Spartacus tenuis* Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 36:34, figs. 50-51 (n. sp., key)

Genus STENOPTEROCORIS China

Type *Stenopterocoris laticeps* China, 1944 (monobasic)

STENOPTEROCORIS 1944 China, Bul. Ent. Res. 35:183, 175 (key, n. gen.)
——— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):57 (cat.)
——— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):31 (key)

laticeps China — Congo, Sierra Leone

1944 *Stenopterocoris laticeps* China, Bul. Ent. Res. 35:175, 184, fig. 3, 11 (n. sp.)
1945 ——————— var. *nigricornis* Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 39 (1):116 (n. var.)
1946 ——————— Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 39 (3):284 (note)
1952 ——————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):57 (as type)

Genus STICTOLOPHUS Bergroth

Type *Eccritotarsus longulus* Stäl, 1860 (monobasic)

STICTOLOPHUS 1922 Bergroth, Ark. Zool. 14 (22):19 (n. gen.)
——— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):57 (cat.)
——— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):32 (key)
* CRASSICOLLUS 1947 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 83:4 (n. gen.); — type: *Crassicollus bicolor* Carvalho, 1947, fixed by Carvalho, l. c. — (syn. by Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):57, 1952)

bicolor Carvalho — Brazil, Rio de Janeiro

1947 *Crassicollus bicolor* Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 83:5, figs. 2, 9-11 (n. sp.)

longulus Stäl — Brazil

1860 *Eccritotarsus longulus* Stäl, K. Sv. Akad. Handl. 2 (7):58 (n. sp.)
1873 ——————— Walker, Cat. Het. 6:168 (list)
1890 ——————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):42 (cat.)
1922 *Stictolophus longulus* Bergroth, Ark. Zool. 14 (22):19 (list)
1952 ——————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):57 (as type)

viçosensis Carvalho — Brazil

1947 *Crassicollus viçosensis* Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 83:5, figs. 13-17 (n. sp.)

Genus SYSINAS Distant

Type *Sysinas linearis* Distant 1883 (fixed by Kirkaldy, Trans. Am. Ent. Soc. 32:146, 1906) nec *Sysinas audens* Distant, 1883 a synonym of *Capsus fulvicollis* Fabricius, 1803 as stated by Reuter & Carvalho, in error

SYSINAS 1883 Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhync. 1:249 (n. gen.)
—— 1890 Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):52 (cat.)
—— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:146 (cat.)
—— 1907 Reuter, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien 22:36 (redescr.)
—— 1908 Reuter, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien 22:156 (error pro *Sysinas* Distant)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):154 (cat.)
—— 1916 Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 1:209; 2:362 (cat., 1917)
—— 1926 Blatchley, Het. E. N. Amer.: 875 (descr.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):58 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):34 (key)

**affinis* Distant see *centralis* Distant

**audens* Distant see *fulvicollis* (Fabricius)

clarus Distant see *Eurycipitia* Reuter

centralis Distant — Guatemala

1883 *Sysinas centralis* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhync. 1:249, pl. 25, fig. 7 (n. sp.)
1890 ———— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):52 (cat.)
*1893 ——— *affinis* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhync. 1:422 (syn. by Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 118:2, 1952)

floridulus Distant see *Neella* Reuter

fulvicollis Fabricius — America Meridionali, F. Guiana, Panama

1803 *Capsus fulvicollis* Fabricius, Syst. Rhyng.: 244 (descr.)
1868 *Eccritotarsus fulvicollis* Stäl, K. Sv. Vet. Ak. Handl. 7 (11):85 (descr.)
1873 ———— Walker, Cat. Het. 6:168 (list)
*1883 *Sysinas audens* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhync. 1:249, pl. 24, fig. 25 (n. sp.) (syn. by Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 54:65, 1910)
1890 *Eccritotarsus fulvicollis* Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):42 (cat.)
1890 *Sysinas audens* Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):52 (cat.)
1910 ——— *fulvicollis* Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 54:65 (note)
1917 ——— *audens* Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 2:362 (as type)
1951 ——— *fulvicollis* Carvalho, Arq. Mus. Nac. 42:153 (note) (synonymy = *pallidipes* Stäl) (posterior studies revealead this synonymy as incorrect — J. C. M. C.)
1952 ——— *audens* Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):58 (as type)
1955 ——— *fulvicollis* Carvalho, Rev. Chil. Ent. 4:226 (note)

limbaticollis Reuter — Mexico

1908 *Sysinas limbaticollis* Reuter, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien 22:156 (n. sp.)

linearis Distant — Mexico, N. America, N. Y.

1883 *Sysinas linearis* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhync. 1:248, pl. 23, fig. 21 (n. sp.)
1886 ———— Uhler, Check List: 17 (list)
1890 ———— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):52 (cat.)
1910 ———— Banks, Cat. Nearct. Hem.: 38
1917 ———— Van Duzee, Univ. Cal. Pub. Ent. 2:362 (cat.)
1926 ———— Blatchley, Het. E. N. Amer.: 875 (descr.)

pallidipes Stäl — Brazil, E. do Rio, M. Gerais, R. G. do Sul, Paraguay

1860 *Eccritotarsus pallidipes* Stäl, K. Sv. Akad. Handl. 2 (7):57 (n. sp.)
*1873 *Capsus tibialis* Walker, Cat. Het. 6:109 (n. sp.) (syn. by Bergroth, Ark. f. Zool. 14 (22):16, 1922)
1873 *Eccritotarsus pallidipes* Walker, Cat. Het. 6:167 (list)
1890 *Resthenia tibialis* Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):43 (cat.)
1893 *Sysinas audens* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Suppl.: 422 (list)
1904 ——— *tibialis* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7)13:107 (n. comb.)
1907 ——— *pallidipes* Reuter, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien 22:37 (descr.)
1922 ——— *pallidipes* Bergroth, Ark. Zool. 14 (22):16 (list)

1951 *Sysinas pallidipides* Carvalho, Ent. Medd. 26:132 (list)
1951 ———————— Carvalho, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien 58:103 (list)
1954 *Capsus tibialis* Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 26 (3-4):424 (note)

**tibialis* Walker see *pallidipes* (Stäl)

Genus TENTHECORIS Scott

Type *Tenthecoris bicolor* Scott, 1886 (monobasic)

TENTHECORIS 1886 Scott, Ent. Mo. Mag. 23:65 (n. gen.)
—— 1890 Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):120 (cat.)
—— 1904 Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7)13:202 (note)
—— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 22:130 (cat.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):154 (cat.)
—— 1943 China, Gen. Names Brit. Ins. 8, Hem.: 263 (cat.)
—— 1947 Hsiao & Sailer, Jour. Wash. Acad. Sci. 37 (2):64 (monograph)
—— 1948 Carvalho, Rev. Ent. 19 (1-2):281 (key spp.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):58 (cat.)
—— 1952 Carvalho & Leston, Ent. Mo. Mag. 88:240 (key, note Brit. species)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):33 (key)

angustimarginatus Hsiao & Sailer — Mexico
1947 *Tenthecoris angustimarginatus* Hsiao & Sailer, Jour. Wash. Acad. Sci. 37(2):65, figs. 2 (n. sp.)
1951 ———————————— Carvalho, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)4:301, figs. 1 (3) (key)

balloui Hsiao & Sailer — Colombia
1947 *Tenthecoris balloui* Hsiao & Sailer, Jour. Wash. Acad. Sci. 37 (2):70, fig. 11 (n. sp.)
1951 ———————— Carvalho, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)4:300, figs. 1 (14) (n. sp.)

bicolor Scott — England, Guatemala, Mexico, W. Indies
1886 *Tenthecoris bicolor* Scott, Ent. Mo. Mag. 23:65 (n. sp.)
1890 ———————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):120 (cat.)
1904 ———————— Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7)13:202 (note)
1943 ———————— China, Gen. Names Brit. Ins. 8, Hem.: 263 (as type, list)
*1947 ———— *distinctus* Hsiao & Sailer, Jour. Wash. Acad. Sci. 37 (2):69, figs. 10, 12, 20 (n. sp.) (syn. by Carvalho, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)4:296, 1951)
1952 ———— *bicolor* Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):58 (as type)

bicolor Auct (until 1951) nec Scott see *orchidearum* (Reuter)

colombiensis Hsiao & Sailer — Colombia
1947 *Tenthecoris colombiensis* Hsiao & Sailer, Jour. Wash. Acad. Sci. 37 (2):69 fig. 9, 17 (n.sp.)
1951 ———————— Carvalho, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)4:301, figs. 1912, 21J (key)

confusus Hsiao & Sailer — Costa Rica, Guatemala, Mexico, Venezuela
1947 *Tenthecoris confusus* Hsiao & Sailer, Jour. Wash. Acad. Sci. 37 (2):65, figs. 5, 19 (n. sp.)
1951 ———————— Carvalho, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)4:300, figs. 1 (7), 20P (key)

costaricensis Carvalho — Costa Rica
1954 *Tenthecoris costaricensis* Carvalho, Jour. Kans. Ent. Soc. 27 (3):102, figs. (n. sp.)

**distinctus* Hsiao & Sailer see *bicolor* Scott

distinguendus Hsiao & Sailer — Costa Rica
1947 *Tenthecoris distinguendus* Hsiao & Sailer, Jour. Wash. Acad. Sci. 37 (2):68, fig. 6, 14 (n. sp.)
1951 ———————— Carvalho, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)4:301, figs. 1 (8), 2CD (key)

ecuadorensis Carvalho — Ecuador

1954 *Tenthecoris ecuadorensis* Carvalho, Jour. Kans. Ent. Soc. 27 (3):104, figs. (n. sp.)

exitiosus Distant — Trinidad

1889 *Eccritotarsus exitiosus* Distant, Ent. Mo. Mag. 25:202 (n. sp.)
1890 ——————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):181 (cat.)
1942 *Tenthecoris* ——————— Costa Lima, Orquidea 4 (3):100 (n. comb.)
1947 ——————— Hsiao & Sailer, Jour. Wash. Acad. Sci. 37 (2):71, figs. 1, 15 (descr.)
1951 ——————— Carvalho, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)4:300, figs 1 (2), 2EF (key)

figueiredoi Carvalho — Brazil, S. Paulo

1950 *Tenthecoris figueiredoi* Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 22 (1):19, figs. (n. sp.)
1951 ——————— Carvalho, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)4:300, figs. 1 (15), 4 (6-7) (key)
1951 ——————— Figueiredo, Arq. Inst. Biol. 20:250, figs. (biology, descr.)

generosus Stäl — Guatemala, Mexico

1862 *Eccritotarsus generosus* Stäl, Stett. Ent. Zeit. 23:323 (n. sp.)
1873 ——————— Walker, Cat. Het. 6:166 (list)
1890 ——————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):42 (cat.)
1947 *Tenthecoris generosus* Hsiao & Sailer, Jour. Wash. Acad. Sci. 37 (2):71 (note)
1951 ——————— Carvalho, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)4:300, figs. 1 (5), 4 (10) (key)

hsiaoi Carvalho — Brazil, S. Paulo, Sta. Catarina

1948 *Tenthecoris hsiaoi* Carvalho, Rev. Ent. 19 (1-2):279, figs. (n. sp.)
1951 ——————— Carvalho, Ann. Mag. Nat. (12)4:300, figs. 1, 1, 2QR (key)

nanus Carvalho see *Eurychilella* Reuter

nigroplagiatus Stäl — Brazil

1860 *Eccritotarsus nigroplagiatus* Stäl, K. Sv. Akad. Handl. 2 (7):57 (n. sp.)
1873 ——————— Walker, Cat. Het. 6:167 (list)
1890 ——————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):43 (cat.)
1922 *Aspidobothrus nigroplagiatus* Bergroth, Ark. f. Zool. 14 (22):16 (note)
1951 *Tenthecoris nigroplagiatus* Carvalho, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)4:301, figs. 1 (11), 3 (8-9) (key) (n. comb.)

orchidearum Reuter — Brazil, R. G. do Sul, Sta. Catarina, N. America, N. J.

1902 *Eccritotarsus orchidearum* Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 44:157 (n. sp.)
1904 *Tenthecoris bicolor* Distant Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 13:202 (note)
1907 ——————— Reuter, Zeit. Wiss. Insektenbiol. 3:251 (synonymy)
1917 ——————— Weiss, Ent. New 28:24, pl. 4, fig. 3 (descr.)
1942 ——————— Lepage, O Biologico 8 (3):67, 3 figs. (biology)
1942 ——————— Costa Lima, Orquidea 4 (3):107, figs. (genitalia)
1940 ——————— Costa Lima, Ins. Brasil. 2, Hem.: 289 fig. (descr.)
1951 ——————— Auct. nec Scott (syn. by Carvalho, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12):296, 1951)
1951 ——— *orchidearum* Carvalho, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)4:296, figs. 1 (4), 2GH (key, reinstated species)

venezuelensis Hsiao & Sailer — Colombia, Venezuela

1947 *Tenthecoris venezuelensis* Hsiao & Sailer, Jour. Acad. Sci. Wash. 37 (2):68, fig. 7, 13 (n. sp.)
1951 ——————— Carvalho, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)4:301, figs. 1 (9), 2AB (key)

vestitus Distant — Guatemala

1884 *Eccritotarsus vestitus* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhync. 1:284, pl. 28, fig. 2 (n. sp.)
1890 ——————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):43 (cat.)
1947 *Tenthecoris vestitus* Hsiao & Sailer, Jour. Acad. Sci. Wash. 37 (2):71, figs. 8, 21 (descr., n. comb.)
1951 ——————— Carvalho, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)4:301, figs. 1 (10), 2MN (key)

Genus THAUMASTOMIRIS Kirkaldy

Type *Thaumastomiris sanguinalis* Kirkaldy, 1902 (monobasic)

THAUMASTOMIRIS 1902 Kirkaldy, Jour. Bomb. Nat. Hist. Soc. 14:57 (n. gen.)
—— 1904 Distant, Faun. Brit. Ind. Rhync. 2:473 (descr.)
—— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:146 (cat.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):154 (cat.)
—— 1912 Poppius, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 54A (30):11 (descr.)
—— 1950 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):58 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):30 (key)

discoidalis Poppius — New Guinea
1912 *Thaumastomiris discoidalis* Poppius, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 54A (30):13 (n. sp.)

dissimilis Hsiao — Samar Is.
1944 *Thaumastomiris dissimilis* Hsiao, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 95 (3182):388 (n. sp.)

minutus Poppius — Java
1914 *Thaumastomiris minutus* Poppius, Tydschr. Ent. Suppl. 56:160 (n. sp.)

philippinensis Hsiao — Philippine Is.
1944 *Thaumastomiris philippinensis* Hsiao, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 95 (3182):387 (n. sp.)

piceatus Distant — Bengal, India
1910 *Thaumastomiris piceatus* Distant, Faun. Brit. Ind. Rhync. 5:277 (n. sp.)

sanguinalis Kirkaldy — Ceylon
1902 *Thaumastomiris sanguinalis* Kirkaldy, Jour. Bomb. Nat. Hist. Soc. 14:57, pl. A, fig. 6 (n. sp.)
1904 ———————— Distant, Faun. Brit. Ind. Rhync. 2:473, fig. 305 (descr.)
1952 ———————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):58 (as type)

Genus ZIKANIOLA Carvalho

Type *Zikaniola elegans* Carvalho, 1946 (monobasic)

ZIKANIOLA 1946 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 61:4 (n. gen.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):58 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):36 (key)

elegans Carvalho — Brazil, Itatiaia
1946 *Zikaniola elegans* Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 61:5, figs. 9-15, 18 (n. sp.)
1952 ———————— Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):58 (as type)

Tribe MONALONIINI Reuter

MONALONIINI 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):35, 40, 41, 59
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):38 (key gen.)
MONALONIANARIA 1892 Reuter, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 61:398
MONALONIARIA 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):123 (note)

Genus ARCULANUS Distant

Type *Arculanus marshalli* Distant, 1904 (monobasic)

ARCULANUS 1904 Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7)13:198 (n. gen.)
—— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:134 (cat.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):152 (cat.)
—— 1912 Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 41 (3):176, 190 (key, descr.)
—— 1922 Bergroth, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 10 (1):56 (cat.)
—— 1944 China, Bul. Ent. Res. 35 (2):175 (key)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):59 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):39 (key)
* TETANOPHLEPS 1922 Bergroth, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 10 (1):59 (n. gen.); — type: *gibbifrons* Bergroth, 1922 (monobasic) — (syn. by China, Bul. Ent. Res. 35 (2):172, 1944)

gibbifrons Bergroth — Congo
1922 *Tetanophleps gibbifrons* Bergroth, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 10(1):60 (n. sp.)

madagascariensis Poppius — Madagascar
1912 *Arculanus madagascariensis* Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 41(3):191 (n. sp.)
1922 ——————————— Bergroth, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 10(1):56 (list)

marshalli Distant — Mashonaland
1904 *Arculanus marshalli* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7)13:198 (n. sp.)
1912 ——————————— Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 41(3):191 (descr.)
1922 ——————————— Bergroth, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 10(1):56 (cat.)

Genus ARTHRITICUS Bergroth

Type *Arthriticus eugeniae* Bergroth, 1923 (monobasic)

ARTHRITICUS 1923 Bergroth, Treubia 3:413 (n. gen.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):59 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11(2):38 (key)

eugeniae Bergroth — Java
1923 *Arthriticus eugeniae* Bergroth, Treubia 3:414 (n. sp.)

Genus EUCEROCORIS Westwood

Type *Eucerocoris nigriceps* Westwood, 1837 (monobasic)

EUCEROCORIS 1837 Westwood, Trans. Ent. Soc. London 2:21 (n. gen.)
—— 1858 Signoret, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. (3)6:501 (note)
—— 1873 Walker, Cat. Het. 6:163 (list)
—— 1890 Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):49 (cat.)
—— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:134 (cat.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37(3):153 (cat.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):59 (cat.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11(2):39 (key)

basifer Walker — Australia
1873 *Eucerocoris basifer* Walker, Cat. Het. 6:164 (n. sp.)
1890 ——————————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):49 (cat.)

braconoides Walker — Australia
1873 *Eucerocoris braconoides* Walker, Cat. Het. 6:164 (n. sp.)
1890 ——————————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):49 (cat.)

festivus Miller — Papua
1954 *Eucerocoris festivus* Miller, Bul. Ent. Res. 45(4):703, figs. (n. sp.)

horvathi Poppius — New Guinea
1912 *Eucerocoris horvathi* Poppius, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 54A(30):1 (n. sp.)

guttulatus Uhler see *Paraxenetus* Reuter

nigriceps Westwood — Patria ignota
1837 *Eucerocoris nigriceps* Westwood, Trans. Ent. Soc. London 2:22, pl. 2, fig. 7 (n. sp.)
1873 ——————————— Walker, Cat. Het. 6:163 (list)
1890 ——————————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):49 (cat.)

suspectus Distant — N. Queensland
1904 *Eucerocoris suspectus* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7)13:271 (n. sp.)

thetis Kirkaldy — Fiji
1908 *Eucerocoris thetis* Kirkaldy, Sydney Proc. Linn. Soc. 3:376 (n. sp.)

tumidiceps Horvath — N. S. Wales
1902 *Eucerocoris tumidiceps* Horvath, Term. Füzetek 24:610 (n. sp.)

westwoodi White see *Helopeltis* Signoret

Genus EUPACHYPELTIS Poppius

Type *Eupachypeltis pilosus* Poppius, 1915 (monobasic)

EUPACHYPELTIS 1915 Poppius, Phil. Jour. Sci. 10:79 (n. gen.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):59 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):39 (key)

flavicornis Poppius — Formosa
1915 *Eupachypeltis flavicornis* Poppius, Arch. Naturg. 80A (8):55 (n. sp.)

pilosus Poppius — Pulo Laut
1915 *Eupachypeltis pilosus* Poppius, Phil. Jour. Sci. 10:80 (n. sp.)

Genus HELOPELTIS Signoret

Type *Helopeltis antonii* Signoret, 1858 (monobasic)

HELOPELTIS 1858 Signoret, Ann. Jour. Soc. Ent. Fr. (3)6:502 (n. gen.)
—— 1873 Walker, Cat. Het. 6:165 (list)
—— 1890 Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2)51 (cat.)
—— 1890 Atkinson, Notes Ind. Ent. 1 (4):175 (descr.)
—— 1903 Watt & Mann, Pests Blights Tea Plant: 247 (bibliography, history, biology, etc.)
—— 1904 Distant, Fauna Brit. Ind. Rhync. 2:439 (descr.)
—— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:134 (cat.)
—— 1907 Mann, Mem. Dept. Agr. Pusa, Ent. 1 (4):278 (descr.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):153 (cat.)
—— 1911 Poppius, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 1 (1):38 (key to spp.)
—— 1912 Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 41 (3):176 (key, descr.)
—— 1913 Patterson, Rept. Agr. Dept. Gold. Coast: 21 (hosts)
—— 1916 Roepke, Medd. Proef. Midden Java 21:1 (pest of Cacao)
—— 1922 Bergroth, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 10 (1):54 (cat.)
—— 1922 Ghesquière, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 10 (3):281 (monograph) (key to spp. and var.)
—— 1923 Menzel, De Thee 4 (4):118 (parasitism)
—— 1924 Bernard, De Thee 5 (1-2)1 (parasitism)
—— 1924 Menzel, De Thee 5 (1-2):72 (parasitism)
—— 1924 Menzel, De Thee 5 (1-2): (parasitism)
—— 1934 Jong, Arch. Theecultur 1:38, figs. (anatomy)
—— 1944 China, Bul. Ent. Res. 35 (2):174 (key)
—— 1948 Guésquière & Carayon, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 41:59 (note, synonymy)
—— 1948 Carayon & Delattre, Rev. Path. Veg. Ent. Agr. Fr. 27 (4):186 (key spp. Ivory Coast)
—— 1952 Villiers, Hém. Afr. Noire: 191 (descr.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil, Ci. 24 (1):59 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):38 (key)

*ASPICELLUS 1865 Costa, Ann. Mus. Zool. Nap. 2:147 (n. gen.); — type: *podagricus* Costa, 1865 (monobasic) — (syn. by Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):51, 1890)

**alluaudi* Poppius see *westwoodi* (White)

anacardi Miller — Tanganyka
1954 *Helopeltis anacardi* Miller, Bul. Ent. Res. 45 (4):703, figs. (n. sp.)

antonii Signoret — Ceylon
1858 *Helopeltis antonii* Signoret, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. (3)6:502, pl. 12, fig. 2 (n. sp.) — Indochina
1873 ———— Walker, Cat. Het. 6:165 (list) — Java
1884 ———— Trimen, Nature 30:364 (note) — Tenasserim
1886 ———— Waterhouse, Trans. Ent. Soc. London: 458, pl. 11, fig. 4 (descr.)
1890 ———— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):5 (cat.)
1890 ———— Atkinson, Notes Ind. Ent. 1 (4):175, fig. (descr.)
1901 ———— Zehntner, Insect. Cacao Java, 23 pp. (Life-hist.)
1901 ———— Zehntner, Bul. Proef. Cacao Salat. 1:5, fig. (eggs, metamorphosis)
1901 ———— Kamerling & Zehntner, Ind. Nat. 1:43 (eggs, metamorphosis)
1903 ———— Watt & Mann, Pests Blights Tea Plant: 247, figs. (biology)
1904 ———— Distant, Faun. Brit. Ind. Rhync. 2:440, fig. 285 (descr.)
1907 ———— Mann, Mem. Dept. Agr. Pusa Ent. 1 (4):321 (descr.)
1911 ———— Poppius, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 53A (2):2 (note)
1932 ———— Pasquier, Bul. Econ. Indochine 35:601, figs. (note)

australiae Kirkaldy — Queensland

1908 *Helopeltis australiae* Kirkaldy, Sydney Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales 36:786 (n. sp.)

bakeri Poppius — Luzon

1915 *Helopeltis bakeri* Poppius, Phil. Jour. Sci. 10:75 (n. sp.)

**bergevini* Poppius see *schoutedeni* Reuter

bergrothi Reuter — Africa trop.

1892 *Helopeltis bergrothi* Reuter, Ent. Mo. Mag. 27:159 (n. sp.)
1905 ——————— Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 47 (10)2 (list)
1910 ——————— var. *rubrinervis* Poppius, Sjost. Kilim. Meru Exp. 12(4):29 (n. var.) (syn. by Ghesquière, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 10:292, 1922)
1910 ——————— var. *disciger* Poppius, Sjost. Kilim. Meru Exp. 12 (4):28 (n. var.) (syn. by Ghesquière, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 10:292, 1922)
1911 ——————— var. *disciger, rubrinervis* Poppius, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 1 (1):39 (key, descr.)
1912 ——————— Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 41 (3):177 (key, descr.)
1922 ——————— Bergroth, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 10:54 (list)
1922 ——————— var. *nigripes, flavescens* Ghesquière, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 10:291 (n. var. discr. hosts)
1922 ——————— *bergevini* var. *mayumbensis* Guesquière, Rev. Zool. Bot. Atr. 10:294 (n. var.)
1922 ——————— Bergroth, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 10 (1):54 (list)
1925 ——————— *bergrothi* Golding, Fourth Ann. Bul. Agric. Dept. Nigeria (pest of cotton)
1926 ——————— Lean, Bul. Ent. Res. 16:319 (biology)
1934 ——————— Mayné & Ghesquière, Ann. Gembloux (Belgique):22, fig. (note)
1939 ——————— var. *sanguinea, rubrinervis* Ghesquière, Rev. Zool. Bot. 33:67 (list)
1941 ——————— var. *rubrinervis, disciger* Kirkpatrick, Bul. Ent. Res. 32 (2):103, figs. (note)
1946 ——————— var. *discigera, flavescens, nigripes, rubrinervis, bergevini, mayumbensis* Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 39 (3):277 (notes, distr.)
1946 ——————— var. *nigripes, rubrinervis* Henrard, Bul. Agric. Congo Belge 37:608 (n. var.)
1948 ——————— var. typ., *mayumbensis, nigripes* Ghesquière & Carayon, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 41:61 (synonymy, notes)
1948 ——————— Carayon & Delattre, Rev. Path. Reg. Ent. Agric. Fr. 27:191, fig. 3 (notes)
1948 ? *Helopeltis* prox. *rubrinervis* Carayon & Delattre, Rev. Path. Veg. Ent. Agric. Fr. 27:192, fig. (descr.)
1953 *Helopeltis bergrothi* Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 120:2 (list)

Cameroon
Congo
Gaboon
Ivory Coas.
Kilimanjaro
Nigeria
Nyassaland
Span. Guinea
Tanganyka
Togo
Usambara

**braconiformis* Walker see *clavifer* (Walker)

bradyi Waterhouse — Java, Malay

1886 *Helopeltis Bradyi* Waterhouse, Trans. Ent. Soc. London: 458, pl. 11, figs. 1-2 (n. sp.)
1890 ——— *bradyi* Atkinson, Notes Ind. Ent. 1 (4):176 (descr.)
1890 ——— *Bradyi* Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):51 (cat.)
1903 ——— *bradyi* Distant, Fasc. Malay Zool. 1:270 (list)
1914 ———Poppius, Tijdschr. Ent. Suppl. 56:147 (list)
1949 ———Lever, Malayan Agric. Jour. 32 (2):91, figs. (descr., biology)

brevicornis Poppius — Formosa

1915 *Helopeltis brevicornis* Poppius, Arch. Naturg. 80A (8):52 (n. sp.)

cinchonae Mann — Bhutan, Darjeeling, Indochina, Malay, Munsong

1907 *Helopeltis cinchonae* Mann, Pusa Mem. Dept. Agr. Ent. (1):328, pl. 15 (n. sp.)
1910 ——————— Distant, Faun. Brit. Ind. Rhync. 5:248 (descr.)
1932 ——— *chinchonae* Pasquier, Bul. Econ. Indochine 35:605, figs. (note)
1949 ——————— Lever, Malayan Agric. Jour. 32 (2):91, figs. (descr., biology)

clavifer Walker — New Guinea

1871 *Dulichius clavifer* Walker, Cat. Het. 4:170 (n. sp.)
1873 *Helopeltis braconiformis* Walker, Cat. Het. 6:165 (n. sp.) (syn. by Waterhouse, Trans. Ent. Soc. London: 459, 1886)
1886 ——————— Waterhouse, Trans. Ent. Soc. London: 459, pl. 11, fig. 5 (descr.)
1890 ——————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):51 (cat.)
1890 ——————— Atkinson, Notes Ind. Ent. 1(4):177 (descr.)
1904 ——— *clavifer* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7)13:108

collaris Stäl — Philippines

1870 *Helopeltis collaris* Stäl, Ofv. Sv. Vet. Akad. Forh.: 667 (n. sp.)
1873 *Capsus collaris* Walker, Cat. Het. 6:123 (list)
1890 *Helopeltis collaris* Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):51 (cat.)
1890 ——————— Atkinson, Notes Ind. Ent. 1(4):179, fig. (descr.)

cuneata Distant — Indochina, Malay

1903 *Helopeltis cuneata* Distant, Fasc. Malay Zool. 1:270, pl. 16 (n. sp.)
1932 ——— *cuneatus* Pasquier, Bul. Econ. Indochine 35:605, fig. (note)

**disciger* Poppius see *bergrothi* Reuter

elegans Poppius — Java

1914 *Helopeltis elegans* Poppius, Tydschr. Ent. Suppl. 56:147 (n. sp.)

fasciaticollis Poppius — Formosa

1915 *Helopeltis fasciaticollis* Poppius, Arch. Naturg. 80A(8):53 (n. sp.)

**fabriculosa* Bergroth see *theivora* Waterhouse

insularis Kirkaldy — Pulo Laut

1902 *Helopeltis insularis* Kirkaldy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London: 265 (n. sp.)

labaumei Poppius — Belgian Congo, Gaboon, Span. Guinea

1911 *Helopeltis labaumei* Poppius, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 1:39, 42 (n. sp., key)
1912 ——————— Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 41(3):177, 179 (key, descr.)
1922 ——————— Ghesquière, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 10:288 (distr., host)
1922 ——————— Bergroth, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 10(1):55 (list)
1934 ——————— Mayné & Ghesquière, Ann. Gembloux (Belg.):23 (note)
1939 ——————— Ghesquière, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 33(1):71 (note)
1946 ——————— Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 39(3):278 (note)

lemosi Ghesquière — St. Thome

1922 *Helopeltis lemosi* Ghesquière, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 10:289 (n. sp.)
1951 ——————— Ghesquière, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 20:324 (note)

maynéi Ghesquière — Congo

1922 *Helopeltis maynéi* Ghesquière, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 10:287 (var. *intermedia*: 288) (n. sp.)
1934 ——————— Mayné & Ghesquière, Ann. Gembloux (Belg.):23 (note)
1946 ——————— Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 39(3):279 (note)

niger Walker — New Guinea

1873 *Helopeltis niger* Walker, Cat. Het. 6:165 (n. sp.)
1886 ——————— Waterhouse, Trans. Ent. Soc. London: 459, pl. 11, fig. 3 (note)
1890 ——————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):51 (cat.)
1890 ——————— Atkinson, Notes Ind. Ent. 1(4):176 (descr.)

obscuratus Poppius — Luzon

1915 *Helopeltis obscuratus* Poppius, Phil. Jour. Sci. 10:76 (n. sp.)

orophila Ghesquière — Congo

1939 *Helopeltis orophila* Ghesquière, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 33(1):67, fig. (n. sp.), var. *lutea, nigra, clara, rubida* (n. var.)
1942 ——————— Lefevre, Inst. Nac. Et. Agron. Congo, 30, 46 pp. figs. (descr., biology)
1946 ——————— var. *clara, lutea, rubida, nigra* Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 39(3):279 (note)

oryx Distant — Ceylon

1904 *Helopeltis oryx* Distant, Faun. Brit. Ind. Rhync. 2:441 (n. sp.)

pallidiceps Poppius — Luzon

1915 *Helopeltis pallidiceps* Poppius, Phil. Jour. Sci. 10:76 (n. sp.)

pallidus Poppius — Formosa

1915 *Helopeltis pallidus* Poppius, Arch. Naturg. 80A (8):54 (n. sp.)

pellucida Stäl — Philippines

1870 *Helopeltis pellucida* Stäl, Ofv. Sv. Akad. Forh.: 667 (n. sp.)
1873 *Capsus pellucidus* Walker, Cat. Het. 6:123 (list)
1890 *Helopeltis pellucida* Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):51 (cat.)
1890 ——————— Atkinson, Notes Ind. Ent. 1 (4):178, fig. (descr.)

plebejus Poppius — Africa, Congo, Delagoabai, Togo, Zanzibar

1911 *Helopeltis plebejus* Poppius, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 1:39, 43 (key, n. sp.)
1922 ——— *plebeja* Ghesquière, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 10:288 (list)
1922 ——————— Bergroth, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 10 (1):55 (list)

podagricus Costa — Patria ignota

1865 *Aspicelus podagricus* Costa, Ann. Mus. Zool. Nap. 2:147, pl. 2, fig. 6 (n. sp.)
1873 *Helopeltis podagricus* Walker, Cat. Het. 6:165 (list)
1890 ——————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):51 (cat.)
1890 ——— *podagrica* Atkinson, Notes Ind. Ent. 1 (4):179 (descr.)

rauwolfiae Ghesquière & Carayon — Africa, Nigeria, French West Africa

1946 *Helopelis bergrothi* Henrard, Bul. Agric. Congo Belge 37:608
1948 ——— *rauwolfiae* Ghesquière & Carayon, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 41:63 (n. sp.) var. *fulva* (n. var.)

romundei Waterhouse — Java

1888 *Helopeltis romundei* Waterhouse, Trans. Ent. Soc. London: 207 (n. sp.)
1890 ——— *Romundei* Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):51 (cat.)
1890 ——— *romundei* Atkinson, Notes Ind. Ent. 1 (4):179 (descr.)
1914 ——————— Poppius, Tijdschr. Ent. 56 (suppl.): 147 (list)

**rubrinervis* Poppius see *bergrothi* Reuter

**sanguineus* Poppius see *schoutedeni* Reuter

schoutedeni Reuter — w. Africa, Chari, Ivory Coast, Tanganyka

1906 *Helopeltis schoutedeni* Reuter, Ent. Mo. Mag. (2)17:112 (n. sp.)
1911 ——————— Poppius, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 1 (1):42 (key, descr.)
1911 ——— *sanguineus* Poppius, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 1:41 (n. sp.) (syn. by Ghesquière & Carayon, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 41:16, 1948)
1912 ——— *schoutedeni* Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 41 (3):178 (descr., key)
1912 ——— *sanguineus* Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 41 (3):177, 179 (key, descr.)
1914 ——— *bergevini* Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 44 (3):126 (n. sp.) (syn. by Ghesquière & Carayon, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 41:61, 1948)
1922 ——— *schoutedeni* Ghesquière, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 10:289 (host)
1922 ——————— Bergroth, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 10 (1):55 (list)
1922 ——— *sanguinea* Bergroth, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 10 (1):55 (list)
1922 ——————— Ghesquière, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 10:295 var. *rubra, Vanderysti* (n. var.)
1931 ——— *bergrothi* var. *sanguinea* Ghesquière, Bul. et Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 71 (VII):121 (note)
1934 ——— *schoutedeni* Mayné & Ghesquière, Ann. Gembloux (Belg.): 23 (note)
1946 ——— *bergrothi* var. *vanderysti, rubra sanguinea* Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 39 (3):277 (note)
1946 ——————— var. *sanguinea* Henrard, Bul. Agr. Congo Belge 37:608 (note)
1948 ——— *schoutedeni* var. typ. *bergevini* Ghesquière & Carayon, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 41:61 (synonymy, notes)
1948 ——————— Carayon & Delattre, Rev. Path. Veg. Ent. Agr. Fr. 27:188, fig. 1 (notes)
1952 ——————— Villiers, Hem. Afr. Noire: 192, fig. 269 (descr.)

sumatranus Roepke — Sumatra

1916 *Helopeltis sumatranus* Roepke, Tydschr. Ent. 59:180, fig. 1, 2 (n. sp.)
1920 ——————— Corporaal, Tydschr. Ent. 62:107 (1919) (larva)

theivora Waterhouse — Assam, India, Indochina, Java, Kaugna Valley, Sikkim

1884 J. Wood-Mason, Report on the Tea-Mite and the Tea-bug of Assam, London, Taylor & Francis, 20pp. (descr.)
1886 *Helopeltis theivora* Waterhouse, Trans. Ent. Soc. London: 457, pl. 11, fig. 3 (n. sp.)
1889 *Helopeltis febriculosa* Bergroth, Ent. Mo. Mag. 25:271 (n. sp.)
1890 ——— *theivora* Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):51 (cat.)
1890 ——— *febriculosa* Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):181 (cat.)
1890 ——— Atkinson, Notes Ind. Ent. 1 (4):177 (descr.)
1890 ——— *theivora* Atkinson, Notes Ind. Ent. 1 (1):180, figs. (descr.)
1894 ——— Waterhouse, Trans. Ent. Soc. London: 31 (descr.)
1895 ——— Dudgeon, Ind. Mus. Notes 3 (5):33 (oviposition)
1901 ——— Zehntner, Over Inc. Cacao Java: 17 (descr.)
1902 ——— Mann, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 71:133 (habits)
1903 ——— Watt & Mann, Pests Blights Tea Plant: 247, figs. (biology)
1904 ——— Distant, Faun. Brit. Ind. Rhync. 2:440 (descr.)
1907 ——— Mann, Pusa Mem. Dept. Agr. Ent. 1 (4):275, figs. (var. sexes)
1910 ——— Distant, Faun. Brit. Ind. Rhync. 5:249 (descr.)
1932 ——— Pasquier, Bul. Econ. Indochine 35:601, figs. (life history)
1934 ——— Kalshoven, Versl. Vergad. Afdeel. Ned. Ost.-Ind. Ned. Ent. Ver. 7:158 (anatomy)

theobromae Miller — Malay

1939 *Helopeltis theobromae* Miller, Bul. Ent. Res. 30:343, figs. (n. sp.)

villiersi De Lattre — Ivory Coast

1947 *Helopeltis villiersi* De Lattre, Bul. Soc. Ent. Fr. 52 (9):160 (n. sp.)

waterhousei Kirkaldy — Belgian Congo, Gaboon, Guinea

1902 *Helopeltis waterhousei* Kirkaldy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London: 265 (n. sp.)
1911 ——— Poppius, Rev. Zool. Afr. 1 (1):39, 44 (key, descr.)
1912 ——— Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 41 (3):177, 181 (key, descr.)
1922 ——— Ghesquière, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 10:286 (descr.)
1922 ——— Bergroth, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 10 (1):55 (list)
1946 ——— Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 39 (3):280 (note)

westwoodi White — Abyssinia, Belgian Congo, Cameroon, Fernando Po, Ivory Coast, Sierra Leone, Span. Guinea

1838 *Eucerocoris westwoodii* White, Trans. Ent. Soc. London 3:94 (n. sp.)
1873 ——— Walker, Cat. Het. 6:163 (list)
1890 ——— *westwoodi* Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):49 (cat.)
*1905 *Helopeltis alluaudi* Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 47 (10):1 (n. sp.)
1911 ——— Poppius, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 1 (1):39, 44 (key, descr.)
1912 ——— Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 41 (3):177, 180 (key, descr.)
1912 *Eucerocoris westwoodi* Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 41 (3):181 (descr.)
1919 *Helopeltis alluaudi* Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 6:192 (var.)
1922 ——— Ghesquière, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 10:285 (distr.)
1922 ——— Bergroth, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 10 (1):54 (list)
1922 *Eucerocoris westwoodi* Bergroth, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 10 (1):61 (note)
1934 *Helopeltis alluaudi* Mayné & Ghesquière, Ann. Gembloux (Belg.):22 (note)
1939 ——— Ghesquière, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 33 (1):71 (note)
1943 ——— *wetwoodi* China, Bul. Ent. Res. 35 (2):172 (n. comb.)
1946 ——— Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 39 (3):280 (note)
1948 ——— Carayon & De Lattre, Rev. Path. Veg. Ent. Agr. Fr. 27:193 (note)

Genus MANSONIELLA Poppius

Type *Mansoniella nitida* Poppius, 1915 (monobasic)

MANSONIELLA 1915 Poppius, Phil. Jour. Sci. 10:77 (n. gen.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):59 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):40 (key)

nitida Poppius — Tonkin

1915 *Mansoniella nitida* Poppius, Phil. Jour. Sci. 10:78 (n. sp.)

Genus MONALONION Herrich-Schaeffer

Type *Monalonion parviventre* Herrich-Schaeffer, 1850 (monobasic)

MONALONION 1850 Herrich-Schaeffer, Wanz. Ins. 9:168 (n. gen.)
—— 1858 Signoret, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 3(6):499 (descr.)
—— 1858 Fieber, Wien Ent. Monat. 2:300 (key)
—— 1873 Walker, Cat. Het. 6:161 (list)
—— 1883 Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhync. 1:246 (notes)
—— 1890 Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):49 (cat.)
—— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:134 (cat.)
—— 1908 Reuter, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. 22:150 (descr.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37(3):153 (cat.)
—— 1939 Knight, Rev. Ent. R. Jan. 10(1):226 (note)
—— 1939 Bondar, Rev. Ent. 10(1):1 (note)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):59 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11(2):39 (key)

annulipes Signoret — Brazil
1858 *Monalonion annulipes* Signoret, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. (3)6:500 (n. sp.) — Amazonas
1873 ———————— Walker, Cat. Het. 6:162 (list) — Guatemala
*1873 *Monalonion braconoides* Walker, Cat. Het. 6:162 (n. sp.) (syn. by Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 26(3-4):424, 1954) — Guiana, Mexico
*1873 ———— *ichneumonoides* Walker, Cat. Het. 6:162 (n. sp.) (syn. by Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 26(3-4):424, 1954) — Panama, Venezuela
1883 ———— *annulipes* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhync. 1:246, pl. 23, fig. 25 note); 422, 1893 (list)
1886 ———————— Uhler, Check List: 17 (list)
1890 ———— *annulipes* Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):50 (cat.)
1890 ———— *braconoides* Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):50 (cat.)
1890 ———— *ichneumonides* Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):50 (cat.)
1892 ———— *annulipes* Reuter, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 61:398 (list)
*1910 ———— *reuteri* Bergroth, Ann. Soc. Belg. 54:67 (n. sp.)

atratum Distant — Colombia
1883 *Monalonion atratum* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhync. 1:247, pl. 24, fig. 14 (n. sp.) — Ecuador, Mexico
1890 ———————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):50 (cat.) — Panama
*1902 ————*pilosipes* Kirkaldy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London: 264 (n. sp.) (syn. by Distant, Bul. Ent. Res. 7:381, 1917)
1917 ———— *atratum* Distant, Bul. Ent. Res. 7:381, pl. 5, fig. 1 (note)

bahiense Costa Lima — Brazil
1938 *Monalonion parviventre bahiense* Costa Lima, Chac. e Quintais 57(3):521, figs. (n. var.) — Bahia
1939 ———— *bahiense* Knight, Rev. Ent. 10(1):229 (to sp., descr.)
1939 ———————— Bondar, Rev. Ent. 10(1):3 (descr.)

bondari Costa Lima — Brazil
1938 *Monalonion bondari* Costa Lima, Chac. e Quintais 57(3):519 (n. sp.) — Bahia
1939 ———————— Knight, Rev. Ent. 10(1):226 (descr.)
1939 ———————— Bondar, Rev. Ent. 10(1):1 (descr.)

bothrocranum Reuter — Mexico
1908 *Monalonion bothrocranum* Reuter, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien 22:151 (n. sp.)

**braconoides* Walker see *annulipes* Signoret

**collaris* Distant see *dissimulatum* Distant

decoratus Monte — Brazil
1942 *Monalonion decoratus* Monte, Papeis Avulsos Dept. Zool. 2(10):143 (n. sp.) — Goiás

dissimulatum Distant — Colombia
1883 *Monalonion dissimulatum* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhync. 1:247, pl. 24, fig. 15 (n. sp.) — Guatemala
1890 ———————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58(2):50 (cat.)
*1917 ———— *collaris* Distant, Bul. Ent. Res. 7:382 (n. sp.) (syn. by Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 26(3-4):424, 1954)

divisum Walker see *Pachypeltis* Signoret

**flavosignatum* Knight see *xanthophilus* (Walker)

hilaratum Distant — Guatemala

1883 *Monalonion hilaratum* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhync. 1:247, pl. 24, fig. 13 (n. sp.)

1890 ——————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):50 (cat.)

humerale Walker see *Pachypeltis* Signoret

**ichneumonoides* Walker see *annulipes* Signoret

illustris Distant — Colombia

1917 *Monalonion illustris* Distant, Bul. Ent. Res. 7:382, pl. 5, fig. 2 (n. sp.)

knighti Bondar — Brazil, Bahia

1939 *Monalonion* Knight, Bondar, Rev. Ent. 10 (1):4 (n. sp.)

1939 ———— *atratum* Costa Lima nec Distant, Bondar, Rev. Ent. 10 (1):4 (syn.)

megiston Kirkaldy — Brazil, Amazonas, Colombia, Ecuador

1902 *Monalonion megiston* Kirkaldy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London: 264 (n. sp.)

1917 ——————— Distant, Bul. Ent. Res. 7:382, pl. 5, fig. 4 (list)

parviventre Herrich-Schaeffer — Brazil

1850 *Monalonion parviventre* Herrich-Schaeffer, Wanz. Ins. 9: 168, pl. 312, fig. 958 (n. sp.)

1873 ——————— Walker, Cat. Het. 6:161 (cat.)

1890 ——————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):50 (cat.)

1907 ——————— Reuter, Ann. Nat. Hofmus. Wien 22 (1):33 (descr.)

**pilosipes* Kirkaldy see *atratum* Distant

politum Walker see *Pachypeltis* Signoret

**reuteri* Bergroth see *annulipes* Signoret

schaefferi Stäl — Brazil, M. Gerais

1860 *Monalonion schaefferi* Stäl, K. Sv. Akad. Handl. 2 (7):56 (n. sp.)

1873 ——————— Walker, Cat. Het. 6:161 (list)

1890 ——————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):50 (cat.)

1922 ——————— Bergroth, Ark. Zool. 14 (22):14 (list)

1951 ——————— Carvalho, Ent. Medd. 26:132 (list.)

versicolor Distant — Guatemala

1883 *Monalonion versicolor* Distant, Biol. Cent. Amer. Rhync. 1:247, pl. 24, fig. 12 (n. sp.)

1890 ——————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):50 (cat.)

xanthophilum Walker — Brazil, Bahia

1873 *Capsus xanthophilus* Walker, Cat. Het. 6:110 (n. sp.)

1890 *Resthenia xanthophilus* Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):61 (cat.)

1902 *Monalonion xanthophilus* Kirkaldy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London: 264 (n. comb.)

1937 ———— *xanthophilum* Bondar, Rodriguesia 10:179, figs. (damage to cacao)

*1937 ———— *flavosignatum* Knight, Rev. Ent. 10 (1):228 (syn. by Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 26 (3-4):424, 1954)

1939 ——————— Bondar, Rev. Ent. 10 (1):3 (note)

1940 ———— *xantophylum* Costa Lima, Ins. Brasil. 2, Hem.: 273, fig. (descr.)

Genus PARARCULANUS Poppius

Type *Pararculanus piperis* Poppius, 1912 (monobasic)

PARARCULANUS 1912 Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 41 (3):176, 189 (key, n. gen.)

—— 1922 Bergroth, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 10 (1):56 (cat.)

—— 1944 China, Bul. Ent. Res. 35 (2):175 (key)

—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):59 (cat.)

—— 1952 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):39 (key)

ghesquièrei Schouteden — Congo

1943 *Pararculanus ghesquièrei* Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 36 (4):428 (n. sp.)

1946 ——————— Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 39 (3):284 (note)

piperis Poppius — East Africa (Usambara)

1912 *Pararculanus piperis* Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 41 (3):189 (n. sp.)

1922 ——————— Bergroth, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 10 (1):56 (cat.)

Genus PACHYPELTIS Signoret

Type *Pachypeltis chinensis* Signoret, 1858 (monobasic)

PACHYPELTIS 1858 Signoret, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. (3)8:501 (n. gen.)
—— 1873 Walker, Cat. Het. 6:164 (list)
—— 1890 Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):51 (cat.)
—— 1903 Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 45 (16):3 (descr.)
—— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:134 (cat.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):153 (cat.)
—— 1942 Hsiao, Ia. St. Coll. J. Sci. 16 (2):250 (key)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):59 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):40 (key)

* DISPHINCTUS 1870 Stäl, Ofv. Sv. Akad. Forh. 27:668 (n. gen.); — type — *sahlbergi* Stäl, 1870 (fixed by Kirkaldy, 1902) — (syn. by Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):166, 1910)
—— 1873 Walker, Cat. Het. 6:161 (list)
—— 1890 Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):50 (cat.)
—— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:134 (cat.)
—— 1904 Distant, Faun. Brit. Ind. Rhync. 2:443 (descr.)

anadyomene Kirkaldy — Singapore
1873 *Capsus fasciatus* Walker, Cat. Het. 6:122 (n. sp.) (n. preoc. by *Capsus fasciatus* Meyer, 1843)
1890 ———— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):108 (cat.)
1902 *Disphinctus anadyomene* Kirkaldy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London: 264 (n. n. for *Capsus fasciatus* Walker, 1873)
1904 ———— *fasciatus* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7)13:108 (n. comb.)

annulipes Poppius — New Guinea
1912 *Pachypeltis annulipes* Poppius, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 54A (30):7 (n. sp.)

brevirostris Poppius — Sumatra
1912 *Pachypeltis brevirostris* Poppius, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 54A (30):5 (n. sp.)

chinensis Signoret — China
1858 *Pachypeltis chinensis* Signoret, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. (3)8:501 (n. sp.)
1873 ———— Walker, Cat. Het. 6:164 (list)
1890 ———— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):51 (cat.)
1903 ———— Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 45 (6):4 (descr.)

corallinus Poppius — Formosa
1915 *Pachypeltis corallinus* Poppius, Arch. Naturg. 80A (8):55 (n. sp.)

divisum Walker — Ternate
1873 *Monalonion divisum* Walker, Cat. Het. 6:163 (n. sp.)
1889 *Disphinctus divisus* Bergroth, Ent. Mo. Mag. 25:271 (n. comb.)
1890 ———— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):56 (cat.)
1904 *Monalonion divisum* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7)13:204 (note)

dudgeoni Kirkaldy — Bhutan, Sikkim
1894 *Helopeltis theivora* Dudgeon, Ind. Mus. Notes 3 (5):33 (descr.) (habits, oviposition, eggs)
1902 *Disphinctus dudgeoni* Kirkaldy, Jour. Bombay Soc. 14:296 (n. sp.)
1904 ———— Distant, Faun. Brit. Ind. Rhync. 2:445 (descr.)

elegans Distant — Tenasserim
1904 *Disphinctus elegans* Distant, Faun. Brit. Ind. Rhync. 2:445 (n. sp.)

fallenii Stäl — Philippines
1870 *Disphinctus Fallenii* Stäl, K. Sv. Akad. Forh.: 668, pl. 7, fig. 6 (n. sp.)
1873 ———— Walker, Cat. Het. 6:161 (list)
1890 ———— *fallenii* Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):50 (cat.)

**formosus* Kirkaldy see *politus* (Walker)

haglundii Stäl — Philippines
1870 *Disphinctus Haglundii* Stäl, K. Sv. Akad. Forh.: 668 (n. sp.)
1873 ———— Walker, Cat. Het. 6:161 (list)
1890 ———— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):50 (cat.)

humerale Walker — Ceylon

1873 *Monalonion humerale* Walker, Cat. Het. 6:162 (n. sp.) — India
1889 *Disphinctus humerale* Bergroth, Ent. Mo. Mag. 25:271 (note) — Malacca
1890 ——————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):50 (cat.) — Malay
1903 ——————— Distant, Fasc. Malay Zool. 1:269 (list)
1904 ——————— Distant, Faun. Brit. Ind. Rhync. 2:444, fig. 286 (descr.)
1911 *Pachypeltis humeralis* Poppius, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 53A (2):2 (note)
1921 *Disphinctus* ——— Ayyar, Rept. Proc. 4th. Ent. Meet. Pusa: 29 (mention)

javanus Poppius — Java

1914 *Pachypeltis javanus* Poppius, Tydschr. Ent. Suppl. 56:150 (n. sp.)

maesarum Kirkaldy — Ceylon

1902 *Disphinctus maesarum* Kirkaldy, Jour. Bombay Soc. 14:295 (n. sp.) — Tenasserin
1904 ——————— Distant, Faun. Brit. Ind. Rhync. 2:445 (descr.)

marginalis Poppius — New Guinea

1912 *Pachypeltis marginalis* Poppius, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 54A (30):4 (n. sp.)

philippinensis Distant — Philippines

1910 *Disphinctus philippinensis* Distant, Phil. Jour. Sci. D. 5:63 (n. sp.) — (Rizal)

politum Walker — Assam

1873 *Monalonion politum* Walker, Cat. Het. 6:163 (n. sp.) — Borneo
1889 *Disphinctus politus* Bergroth, Ent. Mo. Mag. 25:271 (n. comb.) — Ceylon
1890 ——————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):50 (cat.) — India
*1902 ——— *formosus* Kirkaldy, Jour. Bomb. Nat. Hist. Soc. 14:295, pl. A, fig. 10 (n. sp.) (syn. by Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7)13:108, 1904) — New Guinea, Sarawak
1904 ——— *politus* Distant, Faun. Brit. Ind. Rhync. 2:444 (descr.) — Tenasserin
1904 ——————— Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7)13:108 (note)
1912 *Pachypeltis politus* Poppius, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 54A (30):3 (descr.)

reuteri Stål — Philippines

1870 *Disphinctus Reuteri* Stål, K. Sv. Akad. Forh.: 668 (n. sp.)
1873 ——————— Walker, Cat. Het. 6:161 (list)
1890 ——————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):51 (cat.)

sahlbergii Stål — Philippines

1870 *Disphinctus Sahlbergii* Stål, K. Sv. Akad. Forh.: 668 (n. sp.)
1873 ——————— Walker, Cat. Het. 6:161 (list)
1890 ——————— Atkinson, Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 58 (2):51 (cat.)

stali Distant — Philippines

1910 *Disphinctus stali* Distant, Phil. Jour. Sci. D. 5:63, pl. 1, fig. 6 (n. sp.) — (Bataan, Lamao)

sumatrator Kirkaldy — Sumatra

1902 *Disphinctus sumatrator* Kirkaldy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London: 264 (n. sp.)

vittiscutis Bergroth — Indochina

1894 *Disphinctus vittiscutis* Bergroth, Rev. Ent. Fr. 12:163 (n. sp.) — Java
1912 *Pachypeltis vittiscutis* Poppius, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 54A (30):4 (note) — Sumatra
1914 ——————— Poppius, Tijdschr. Ent. Suppl. 56:150 (list)
1932 ——————— Pasquier, Bul. Econ. Indochine 35:606, fig. 41 (note)

Genus PACHYPELTOPSIS Poppius

Type *Pachypeltopsis australicus* Poppius, 1912 (monobasic)

PACHYPELTOPSIS 1912 Poppius, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 54A (30):8 (n. gen.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):59 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):40 (key)

australicus Poppius — N. S. Wales

1912 *Pachypeltopsis australicus* Poppius, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 54A (30):8 (n. sp.)

Genus PHYSOPHOROPTERA Poppius

Type *Physophoroptera mirabilis* Poppius, 1910 (monobasic)

PHYSOPHOROPTERA 1910 Poppius, Sjost. Kili. Meru Exp. 12 (4):26 (n. gen.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):153 (cat.)
—— 1911 Reuter & Poppius, Trans. Ent. Soc. London: 408 (descr.)
—— 1912 Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 4 (3):175, 184 (key, descr.)
—— 1922 Bergroth, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 10 (1):53 (cat.)
—— 1944 China, Bul. Ent. Res. 35 (2):174 (key)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):59 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):38 (key)

denticollis Reuter & Poppius see *Physophoropterella* Poppius

mirabilis Poppius — e. c. Africa
1910 *Physophoroptera mirabilis* Poppius, Sjost. Kili. Meru Exp. 12 (4):27 (n. sp.) — Congo
1911 ———————— Reuter & Poppius, Trans. Ent. Soc. London: 409, pl. 32, fig. 1 (descr.) — Kilimanjaro, Nyassa
1912 ———————— Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 41 (3):184 (descr.)
1917 ———————— Schumacher, S. B. Ges. Nat. Fr. Berl. 7:449 (list)
1922 ———————— Bergroth, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 10 (1):54 (list)
1942 ———————— var. *occidentalis* Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 36 (2):116 (n. var.)
1946 ———————— Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 39 (3):281 (note)

Genus PHYSOPHOROPTERELLA Poppius

Type *Physophoropterella bendroiti* Poppius, 1914 (monobasic)

PHYSOPHOROPTERELLA 1914 Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 44 (3):127 (n. gen.)
—— 1922 Bergroth, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 10 (1):54 (cat.)
—— 1944 China, Bul. Ent. Res. 35 (2):174 (key)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):59 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):39 (key)

* MANDRAGORA 1917 Schumacher, S. B. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berlin: 449 (n. gen.); — type: *venefica* Schumacher, 1917 (fixec l. c.) — (syn. by Bergroth, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 10:54, 1922)

bendroiti Poopius — Congo
1914 *Physophoropterella bendroiti* Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 44 (3):127 (n. sp). — Katanga
1922 ———————— Bergroth, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 10 (1):54 (list)
1942 ———————— Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 36 (2):117 (note)
1946 ———————— Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 39 (3):281 (note)

denticollis Reuter & Poppius — c. Africa
1911 *Physophoroptera denticollis* Reuter & Poppius, Trans. Ent. Soc. London: 409, pl. 32, fig. 2 (n. sp.) — Congo
1912 ———————— Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 41 (3):185 (descr.)
1917 *Mandragora denticollis* Schumacher, S. B. Ges. Nat. Fr. Berl. 7:451 (note)
1922 *Physophoropterella denticollis* Bergroth, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 10 (1):54 (list)

**pachyboli* China see *Poppiusi* Schouteden

poppiusi Schouteden — Cameroon
1942 *Physophoropterella Poppiusi* Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 36(2):117 (n. sp.) — Congo
*1945 ———————— *pachyboli* China, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (2)12:282, figs. (n. sp.) (syn. by Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 39 (1):117, 1945)
1946 ———————— *poppiusi* Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 39 (3):281 (note)

venefica Schumacher — Span. Guinea
1917 *Madragora venefica* Schumacher, S. B. Ges. Naturf. Fr. Berlin 7:450, figs. (n. sp.)
1922 *Physophoropterella venefica* Bergroth, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 10 (1):54 (list)
1930 *Madragora venefica* Weber, Biol. Hem.: 94, fig. 76 (mention)

Genus POPPIUSIA China

Type *Poppiusia combretorum* China, 1944 (monobasic)

POPPIUSIA 1944 China, Bul. Ent. Res. 35:176, 184 (key, n. gen.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):59 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):39 (key)

**combretorum* China see *leroyi* Schouteden

kapangensis Schouteden — Congo
1943 *Arculanus kapangensis* Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 36 (4):427 (n. sp.) var. *rubriceps* (n. var.)
1946 *Poppiusia kapangensis* Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 39 (3):285 (note)

leroyi Schouteden — Congo, Gold Coast
1943 *Arculanus Leroyi* Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 36 (4):428 (n. sp.)
1944 *Poppiusia combretorum* China, Bul. Ent. Res. 35:176, figs. 4, 12 (n. sp.) (syn. by Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 39 (3):285, 1946)
1946 ———————— Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 39 (3):285 (note)
1946 ——— *leroyi* Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 39 (3):285 (note)

Tribe ODONIELLINI Reuter

ODONIELLARIA 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):123 (note)
—— 1912 Oshanin, Kat. Pal. Hem.: 70 (cat.)

ODONIELLINI 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):35, 40, 41, 60
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):40 (key gen.)

Genus BOXIA China

Type *Boxia khayae* China, 1943 (monobasic)

BOXIA 1943 China, Bul. Ent. Res. 34:287 (n. gen.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):60 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):42 (key)

khayae China — Gold Coast, Senegal
1943 *Boxia khayae* China, Bul. Ent. Res. 34:287, figs. 1, 2 (n. sp.)
1953 ———— Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Nac. Zool. 120:2 (list)

Genus BRYOCOROPSIS Schumacher

Type *Bryocoropsis laticollis* Schumacher, 1917 (monobasic)

BRYOCOROPSIS 1917 Schumacher, S. B. Ges. Naturf. Fr. Berlin 7:453 (n. gen.)
—— 1922 Bergroth, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 10 (1):53 (cat.)
—— 1944 China, Bul. Ent. Res. 35 (2):179 (key)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):60 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):41 (key)

cotterelli China — Belg. Congo, Fernando Po
1929 *Bryocoropsis cotterelli* China, Bul. Ent. Res. 20:253, figs. (n. sp.)
1934 ———————— Mayné & Ghesquière, Ann. Gembloux (Belg.): 20 (note)

kasaica Schouteden — Congo
1942 *Bryocoropsis kasaica* Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 36 (3):228 (n. sp.)
1946 ———————— Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 39 (3):285 (note)

laticollis Schumacher — Congo, Span. Guinea
1917 *Bryocoropsis laticollis* Schumacher, S. B. Ges. Naturf. Fr. Berlin 7:453 (n. sp.)
1922 ———————— Bergroth, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 10 (1):53 (list)
1942 ———————— var. *infuscata* Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 36 (3):227 (n. var.)
1946 ———————————————— Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 39 (3):286 (note)

soror Schouteden — Congo
1946 *Bryocoropsis soror* Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 39 (3):285 (note)

vrijdaghi Schouteden — Congo

1942 *Bryocoropsis vrijdaghi* Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 36 (3):227 (n. sp.)
1946 ——————— Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 39 (3):285 (note)

Genus CHAMOPSIS Reuter & Poppius

Type *Chamopsis conradti* Reuter & Poppius, 1911 (monobasic)

CHAMOPSIS 1911 Reuter & Poppius, Trans. Ent. Soc. London: 416 (n. gen.)
—— 1912 Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 41 (3):176, 195 (key, descr.)
—— 1922 Bergroth, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 10 (1):57 (cat).
—— 1944 China, Bul. Ent. Res. 35 (2):174 (key)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):60 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2)40 (key)

conradti Reuter & Poppius — Cameroon, Congo, Guinea

1911 *Chamopsis conradti* Reuter & Poppius, Trans. Ent. Soc. London: 416, pl. 33:7 (n. sp.)
1912 ——————— Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 41 (3):196 (descr.)
1922 ——————— Bergroth, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 10 (1):57 (list)
1946 ——————— Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 39 (3):283 (note)

Genus CHAMUS Distant

Type *Chamus wealei* Distant, 1904 (monobasic)

CHAMUS 1904 Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7)13:197 (n. gen.)
—— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. London 32:134 (cat.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):152 (cat.)
—— 1911 Reuter & Poppius, Trans. Ent. Soc. London: 413 (descr.)
—— 1912 Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 41 (3):176, 192 (key, descr.)
—— 1922 Bergroth, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 10 (1):57 (cat.)
—— 1944 China, Bul. Ent. Res. 35 (2):174 (key)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):60 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):41 (key)

bellus Distant see *Parachamus* Schouteden

boxi China — Gold Coast

1944 *Chamus boxi* China, Bul. Ent. Res. 35 (2):180, fig. 9 (n. sp.)

conradsianus Schouteden — Victoria Nyanza

1942 *Chamus conradsianus* Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 36 (1):87 (n. sp.)

ghesquièrei Schouteden — Congo

1942 *Chamus ghesquièrei* Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 36 (1):88 (n. sp.)
1946 ——————— Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 39 (3):282 (note)

incertus Reuter & Poppius — s. Africa, Cameroon

1911 *Chamus incertus* Reuter & Poppius, Trans. Ent. Soc. London: 414, pl. 32, fig. 5 (n. sp.)
1912 ——————— Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 41 (3):193 (key, descr.)
1922 ——————— Bergroth, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 10 (1):57 (list)

mefisto Reuter & Poppius — Guinea, Togo

1911 *Chamus mefisto* Reuter & Poppius, Trans. Ent. Soc. London: 414, pl. 32, fig. 6 (n. sp.)
1912 ——————— Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 41 (3):193, 194 (key, descr.)
1922 ——————— Bergroth, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 10 (1):57 (list)

overlaeti Schouteden — Congo

1942 *Chamus overlaeti* Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 36 (1):88 (n. sp.)
1946 ——————— Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 39 (3):282 (note)

reuteri Poppius — c. Africa, Congo, Victoria Nyanza

1914 *Chamus reuteri* Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 44 (3):129 (n. sp.)
1922 ——————— Bergroth, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 10 (1):57 (list)
1946 ——————— Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 39 (3):282 (note)

schroederi Poppius — e. Africa
1912 *Chamus schroederi* Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 41 (3):193, 194 (n. sp.) — Kilimanjaro
1922 ——————— Bergroth, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 10 (1):57 (list)

tuberculatus Distant — Congo
1918 *Chamus tuberculatus* Distant, Bul. Ent. Res. 9:73 (n. sp.)
1934 ——————— Mayné & Ghesquière, Ann. Gembloux (Belg.): 21 (note)
1946 ——————— Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 39 (3):282 (note)

wealei Distant — Cape Colony
1904 *Chamus wealei* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7)13:197 (n. sp.)
1912 ——————— Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 41 (3):193 (key, descr.)
1922 ——————— Bergroth, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 10 (1):57 (list)

Genus DISTANTIELLA China

Type *Sahlbergella theobroma* Distant, 1909 (fixed by China, Bul. Ent. Res.: 35 (2):179, 1944)

DISTANTIELLA 1944 China, Bul. Ent. Res. 35:179, 188 (key, n. gen.)
—— 1945 Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 39 (1):116 (note)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):60 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):42 (key)

collarti Schouteden — Belgian Congo
1935 *Sahlbergella Collarti* Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 26 (4):473 (n. sp.)
1944 *Distantiella collarti* China, Bul. Ent. Res. 35 (2):188 (note)
1946 ——————— Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 39 (3):286 (note)

theobroma Distant — w. Africa
1909 *Sahlbergella theobroma* Distant Ent. 42:252 (n. sp.) — Gold Coast
1910 ——————— Dudgeon, Bul. Ent. Res. 1:60, pl. 8, figs. 4-6 (descr.) — Guinea
1912 ——————— Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 41 (3):189 (descr.)
1922 ——————— *theobromae* Bergroth, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 10 (1):52 (list)
1926 ——————— *theobroma* Cotterell, Dept. Agr. Gold. Coast, Bul. 3:1-26, figs. (life history)
1944 *Distantiella theobroma* China, Bul. Ent. Res. 35:188 (descr.)
1946 ——————— *theobromae* Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 39 (3):286 (note)
1954 ——————— Willians, Bul. Ent. Res. 45 (4):723 (pop. fluctuations)

Genus LYCIDOCORIS Reuter & Poppius

Type *Lycidocoris mimeticus* Reuter & Poppius, 1911 (monobasic)

LYCIDOCORIS 1911 Reuter & Poppius, Trans. Ent. Soc. London: 409 (n. gen.)
—— 1912 Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 41 (3):182 (descr.)
—— 1922 Bergroth, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 10 (1):53 (cat.)
—— 1942 Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 36 (1):2 (note, key to var.)
—— 1944 China, Bul. Ent. Res. 35 (2):174 (key)
—— 1945 Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 39 (1):117 (note)
—— 1952 Villiers, Hem. Afr. Noire: 188 (descr.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):60 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):40 (key)

mimeticus Reuter & Poppius — Africa oc. cent.
1911 *Lycidocoris mimeticus* Reuter & Poppius, Trans. Ent. Soc. London: 410, pl. 32, fig. 3 (n. sp.) — W. Africa
1912 ——————— Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 41 (3):183 (descr.) — Cameroon
1917 ——————— Schumacher, S. B. Ges. Nat. Fr. Berlin 7:447 (list) — Belgian Congo
1918 ——————— Distant, Bul. Ent. Res. 9:71 (note) — Guinea
1922 ——————— Bergroth, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 10 (1):58 (note) — Tanganyika
1934 ——————— Mayné & Ghesquière, Ann. Gembloux (Belg.): 24 (note) — Togo
1942 ——————— var. *lineata, vittata,* Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 36 (1):1 (n. var.)
1946 ——————— Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 39 (3):276 (note)
1952 ——————— Villiers, Hem. Afr. Noire: 188, fig. 263 (descr.)

modestus Distant see *Pantilioforma* Schumacher
thoracicus Distant see *Pantilioforma* Schumacher

uniformis Schumacher — Congo

1917 *Lycidocoris uniformis* Schumacher. Sit. Ges. Naturf. Fr. Berlin: 447 (n. sp.) — Span. Guinea
1922 ——————— Bergroth, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 10 (1):53 (list)
1942 ——————— var. *impicta, minor, dispar, soror,* Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 36 (1):2 (n. var.)
1946 ——————————————— Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 39 (3):286 (note)

Genus ODONIELLA Haglund

Type *Odoniella reuteri* Haglund, 1895 (monobasic)

ODONIELLA 1895 Haglund, K. Sv. Akad. Forh.: 468 (n. gen.)
—— 1905 Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 57 (10):2
—— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:134 (cat.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37 (3):153 (cat.)
—— 1911 Reuter & Poppius, Trans. Ent. Soc. London: 411 (descr.)
—— 1912 Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 41 (3):176, 185 (key, descr.)
—— 1922 Bergroth, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 10 (1):51 (cat.)
—— 1944 China, Bul. Ent. Res. 35 (2):179 (key)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):60 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):43 (key)

apicalis Reuter & Poppius — Belgian Congo, Cameroon, Guinea, Togo

1911 *Odoniella apicalis* Reuter & Poppius, Trans. Ent. Soc. London: 412, pl. 32, fig. 4 (n. sp.)
1912 ——————— Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 41 (3):186, 187 (key, descr.)
1917 ——————— Schumacher, Sitz. Ges. Nat. Fr. Berl.: 452 (descr.)
1922 ——————— Bergroth, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 10 (1):51 (cat.)
1934 ——————— Mayné & Ghesquière, Ann. Gembloux (Belg.): 24 (note)
1946 ——————— Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 39 (3):288 (note)

camerunensis Schumacher — Cameroon, Guinea

1917 *Odoniella camerunensis* Schumacher, Sit. Ges. Naturf. Fr. Berlin 7:451 (n. sp.)
1922 ——————— Bergroth, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 10 (1):52 (list)

immaculipennis Poppius — Bonjon, Congo, Victoria Nyanza

1914 *Odoniella immaculipennis* Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 44 (3):128 (n. sp.)
1922 ——————— Bergroth, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 10 (1):52 (list)
1946 ——————— Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 39 (3):288 (note) var. *membranalis* (n. var.)

longicornis Grahan see *Sahlbergella* Haglund

reuteri Haglund — Belgian Congo, Cameroon, Guinea

1895 *Odoniella reuteri* Haglund, K. Sv. Akad. Forh.: 468 (n. sp.)
1912 ——————— Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 41 (3):186 (key, descr.)
1922 ——————— Bergroth, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 10 (1):52 (list)
1934 ——————— Mayné & Ghesquière, Ann. Gembloux (Belg.): 25 (note)
1946 ——————— Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 39 (3):288 (note) var. *membranalis, simplex* (n. nudum?)

rubra Reuter — Abyssinia, Congo, Guinea

1905 *Odoniella rubra* Reuter, Ofv. F. Vet. Soc. Forh. 47 (10):2 (n. sp.)
1912 ——————— Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 41 (3):187 (descr., key)
1922 ——————— Bergroth, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 10 (1):52 (list)
1946 ——————— Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 39 (3):288 (note) var. *depicta, infuscata* (n. nudum?)

similis Poppius — Africa cent., Congo, Victoria Nyanza

1914 *Odoniella similis* Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 44 (3):129 (n. sp.)
1922 ——————— Bergroth, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 10 (1):52 (list)
1946 ——————— Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 39 (3):289 (note)

unicolor Poppius — Span. Guinea

1912 *Odoniella unicolor* Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 41 (3):186, 187 (key, descr.)
1922 ——————— Bergroth, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 10 (1):52 (list)

Genus PANTILIOFORMA Schumacher

Type *Pantilioforma impressopunctata* Schumacher, 1917 (monobasic)

PANTILIOFORMA 1917 Schumacher, S. B. Ges. Naturf. Fr. Berlin 7:447 (n. gen.)
—— 1922 Bergroth, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 10(1):53 (cat.)
—— 1944 China, Bul. Ent. Res. 35(2):173 (key)
—— 1946 Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 39(3):274 (note)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):60 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11(2):40 (key)

* EANLICOLA 1942 Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 36:4 (n. gen.); — type: *modestus* Distant, 1918 (fixed by Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 36(1):4, 1942) — (syn. by China, Bul. Ent. Res. 35(2):172, 1944)
—— 1946 Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 39(3):275 (note)

* PANTILIOMORPHA 1934 Mayné & Ghesquière, Ann. Gembloux (Belg.): 25 (error pro *Pantilioforma* Schumacher)

impressopunctata Schumacher — Sierra Leone, Span. Guinea
1917 *Pantilioforma impressopunctata* Schumacher, S. B. Ges Naturf. Fr. Berlin 7:448 (n. sp.)
1922 ———————————— Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 10(1):53 (list)
1944 ———————————— China, Bul. Ent. Res. 35(2):173, fig. 1 (descr.)

modesta Distant — Congo
1918 *Lycidocoris modestus* Distant, Bul. Ent. Res. 9:71 fig. 1 (n. sp.)
1922 ———————— Bergroth, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 10(1):53 (list)
1934 ———————— Mayné & Ghesquière, Ann. Gembloux (Belg.): 24 (note)
1942 *Eanlicola modestus* Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 36(1):4 (as type)
1944 *Pantilioforma modesta* China, Bul. Ent. Res. 35(2):172,180 (n. comb., key)
1946 *Eanlicola modestus* Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 39(3):275 (note)

thoracica Distant — Congo
1918 *Lycidocoris modestus* Distant, Bul. Ent. Res. 9:72, fig. 2 (n. sp.)
1922 ———————— Bergroth, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 10(1):53 (list)
1934 *Pantiliomorpha thoracicus* Mayné & Ghesquière, Ann. Gembloux (Belg.):25 (note)
1942 *Eanlicola thoracicus* Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 36(1):4 (n. comb.)
1944 *Lycidocoris thoraxica* China, Bul. Ent. Res. 35(2):172, 180 (n. comb., key)

Genus PARABRYOCOROPSIS China & Carvalho

Type *Parabryocoropsis typicus* China & Carvalho, 1951 (fixed by China & Carvalho, Bul. Ent. Res. 42(2):468, 1951)

PARABRYOCOROPSIS 1951 China & Carvalho, Bul. Ent. Res. 42(2):468 (n. gen.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):60 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11(2):42 (key)

cheesmanae China & Carvalho — Papua Is.
1951 *Parabryocoropsis cheesmanae* China & Carvalho, Bul. Ent. Res. 42(2):469, figs. (n. sp.)

dunni China & Carvalho — New Britain
1951 *Parabryocoropsis dunni* China & Carvalho, Bul. Ent. Res. 42(2):471, figs. (n. sp.)

typicus China & Carvalho — New Britain
1951 *Parabryocoropsis typicus* China & Carvalho, Bul. Ent. Res. 42(2):468, figs. (n. sp.)

Genus PARACHAMUS Schouteden

Type *Chamus bellus* Distant, 1918 (monobasic)

PARACHAMUS 1946 Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 39(3):282 (n. gen.)
—— 1952 Villiers, Hem. Afr. Noire: 187 (descr.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):60 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11(2):41 (key)

bellus Distant — w. Africa, Belgian Congo

1918 *Chamus bellus* Distant, Bul. Ent. Res. 9:72, fig. 3 (n. sp.)
1922 ———— Bergroth, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 10(1):57 (list)
1934 ———— Mayné & Ghesquière, Ann. Gembloux (Belg.):21 (host)
1946 *Parachamus bellus* Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 39(3):283 (note)
1952 ———— Villiers, Hem. Afr. Noire: 187, fig. 262 (descr.)

Genus PLATYNGOMIRIS Kirkaldy

Type *Platyngomiris coreoides* Kirkaldy, 1902 (monobasic)

PLATYNGOMIRIS 1902 Kirkaldy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London: 258 (n. gen.)
—— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:134 (cat.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37(3):153 (cat.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):60 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11(2):42 (key)

coreoides Kirkaldy — Malay (Pulo Laut)

1902 *Platyngomiris coreoides* Kirkaldy, Trans. Ent. Soc. London: 258, pl. 5, fig. 7 (n. sp.)
1903 ———— Kirkaldy, Wien Ent. Zeit. 22:13 (note)

Genus PSEUDODONIELLA China & Carvalho

Type *Pseudodoniella pacifica* China & Carvalho, 1951 (monobasic)

PSEUDODONIELLA 1951 China & Carvalho, Bul. Ent. Res. 42(2):465 (n. gen.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):60 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11(2):42 (key)

pacifica China & Carvalho — New Britain

1951 *Pseudodoniella pacifica* China & Carvalho, Bul. Ent. Res. 42(2):467, figs. (n. sp.)

Genus SAHLBERGELLA Haglund

Type *Sahlbergella singularis* Haglund, 1895 (monobasic)

SAHLBERGELLA 1895 Haglund, K. Sv. Akad. Forh. 7:469 (n. gen.)
—— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:134 (cat.)
—— 1907 Reuter, Zool. Anz. 31(4):102 (comparison)
—— 1912 Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 41(3):176, 188 (key, descr.)
—— 1922 Bergroth, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 10(1):52 (cat.)
—— 1944 China, Bul. Ent. Res. 35(2):179 (key)
—— 1952 Villiers, Hem. Afr. Noire: 188 (descr.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):60 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11(2):42 (key)

* DEIMATOSTAGES 1906 Kuhlgatz, Zool. Anz. 30:29 (n. gen.); — type: *contumax* Kuhlgatz, 1906 (monobasic) — (syn. by Reuter, Zool. Anz. 31:102, 1907)

* SAHLBERGIELLA 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37(3):153 (error pro *Sahlbergella* Haglund)

collarti Schouteden see *Distantiella* China

* *contumax* Kuhlgatz see *singularis* Haglund

ghesquièrei Schouteden — Belgian Congo, Gaboon

1935 *Sahlbergella Ghesquièrei* Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 26(4):474 (n. sp.)
1944 ———— *ghesquièrei* China, Bul. Ent. Res. 35(2):189 (note)
1946 ———— Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 39(3):287 (note)

**longicornis* Grahan see *singularis* Haglund

maynei Schouteden — Belgian Congo

1934 *Sahlbergella maynei* Mayné & Chesquière, Ann. Gembloux (Belg.): 25 (note) — Nyassaland
1935 ———— *Maynei* Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 26(4):474 (n. sp.)
1944 ———— *maynei* China, Bul. Ent. Res. 35(2):188 (note)
1946 ———— Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 39(3):287 (note)

singularis Haglund — w Africa

1895 *Sahlbergella singularis* Haglund, K. Sv. Akad. Forh. 7:469 (n. sp.) — Bas-Ogoné
1903 ———— Kirkaldy, Wien Ent. Zeit. 22:13, fig. — Cameroon
*1906 *Deimatostages contumax* Kuhlgatz, Zool. Anz. 30:29 (n. sp.) (syn. by Reuter, Zool. Anz. 31:102, 1907) — Congo, Gold Coast
1907 *Sahlbergella singularis* Reuter, Zool. Anz. 31(4):102 (note) — Guinea
*1908 gen.? nov. *longicornis* Grahan, Jour. Econ. Biol. 3:113, pl. 8, fig. 1, 2 (n. sp.) (syn. by Poppius, Ent. Mo. Mag. 45:12, 1909)
1912 *Sahlbergella singularis* Poppius, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 41(3):188 (descr.)
1914 ———— Mayné, Bul. Agr. Congo Belge 5:261 (bionomics)
1922 ———— Bergroth, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 10(1):52 (cat.)
1922 ———— Ghesquière, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 10(3):329 (predatism)
1926 ———— Cotterell, Dept. Afr. Gold. Coast, Bul. 3:1-26, figs. (life history)
1931 ———— Bredo, Bulg. Agr. Congo Belge 22:81 (biology)
1934 ———— Mayné & Ghesquière, Ann. Gembloux (Belg.): 25, fig. 6 (note)
1946 ———— Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 39(3):287 (note)
1952 ———— Villiers, Hem. Afr. Noire: 189, fig. 264 (descr.)
1954 ———— Willians, Bul. Ent. Res. 45(4):723 (pop. fluctuation)

soror Schouteden — Belgian Congo

1935 *Sahlbergella soror* Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 26(4):474 (n. sp.)
1944 ———— China, Bul. Ent. Res. 35(2):189 (note)

theobroma Distant see *Distantiella* China

Genus VILLIERSICORIS Delattre

Type *Villiersicoris holasi* Delattre, 1950 (monobasic)

VILLIERSICORIS 1950 Delattre, Bul. Mus. Paris 22(2):263 (n. gen.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):60 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11(2):42 (key)

holasi Delattre — Liberia (w. Africa)

1950 *Villiersicoris holasi* Delattre, Bul. Mus. Paris 22(2):263, figs. (n. sp.)

Genus VOLKELIOPSIS Poppius

Type *Volkeliopsis frontalis* Poppius, 1915 (monobasic)

VOLKELIOPSIS 1915 Poppius, Phil. Jour. Sci. D. 10:81 (n. gen.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):60 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11(2):41 (key)

frontalis Poppius — Luzon

1915 *Volkeliopsis frontalis* Poppius, Phil. Jour. Sic. D. 10:82 (n. sp.)

Genus VOLKELIUS Distant

Type *Volkelius sulcatus* Distant, 1904 (monobasic)

VOLKELIUS 1904 Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7)13:271 (n. gen.)
—— 1906 Kirkaldy, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:134 (cat.)
—— 1910 Reuter, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37(3):154 (cat.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24(1):60 (cat.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11(2):43 (key)

sulcatus Distant — N. Queensland

1904 *Volkelius sulcatus* Distant, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7)13:271 (n. sp.)

Genus YANGAMBIA Schouteden

Type *Yangambia vesiculata* Schouteden, 1942 (monobasic)

YANGAMBIA 1942 Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 36 (1):5 (n. gen.)
—— 1952 Carvalho, An. Acad. Brasil. Ci. 24 (1):60 (cat.)
—— 1952 Villiers, Hem. Afr. Noire: 189 (descr.)
—— 1955 Carvalho, Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 (2):41 (key)

*IDIOASPIS 1944 China, Bul. Ent. Res. 35 (2):178 (n. gen.); — type: *macarangae* China, 1944 (monobasic) — (syn. by Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 39 (1):116, 1945)

**macarangae* China see *vesiculata* Schouteden

vesiculata Schouteden		w. Africa
1942	*Yangambia vesiculata* Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 36 (1):5 (n. sp.)	Congo
1944	*Idioaspis macarangae* China, Bul. Ent. Res. 35 (2):187, figs. 6, 13 (n. sp.) (syn. by Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 39 (1):116, 1945)	Gold Coast
1946	*Yangambia vesiculata* Schouteden, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 39 (3):285 (note)	
1952	———————— Villiers, Hem. Afr. Noire: 189, fig. 265 (descr.)	

ÍNDICE

aberrans Pop. 58
acaciae Reut. 59
acutangulus Pop. 23
acutifrons Carv. 84
ADMETUS Dist. 37
adustus Gmel. 59
aethiopicus Pop. 24, 120
actneus Costa 54
affinis Dist. 114
affinis Dist. 128
africana Pop. 21
africanus Pop. 59
AGASTICTUS Bergr. 53
agavis Reut. 94
aheneus Dist. 45
ainsliei Kngt. 84
albatus Dist. 127
albicornis Blatch. 125
albicornis Reut. 121
albifrons Reut. 15, 24
albigulus Kngt. 59
albipes Berg. 121
albocuneatus Kngt. 84
albohirtus Kngt. 125
albomaculatus Dist. 15
albomaculatus Dist. 38
albomaculatus Johns. 84
albomaculatus Stäl 24
albonotatus Carv. 15, 39
alboscutellatus Reut. 79
alboviridescens Motsch. 120
albus Carv. 39
ALLOEOTOMUS Fieb. 53
alluaudi Pop. 133
alluaudi Pop. 59
alnicola Kngt. 59
alternus Walk. 38
alticallus Hsiao 59
amazonica Carv. 119
amblytyloides Carv. 21
amboinae Woodw. 103
AMBRACIARIA 37
AMBRACIINAE 37
AMBRACIINI 37
AMBRACIUS Stäl 37
AMBROCIUS Reut. 37
AMBROSIUS Reut. 37
americanus Wagn. & Slat. .. 110
amethystus Dist. 114, 118
amoenus D. & S. 59
amorphophali Pop. 101
amplus Horv. 60
anacardi Mill. 133
anadyomene Kirk. 140
ANCHIX Hsiao 87
andinus Carv. 49, 95
anduzeei Carv. 112
angrensis Carv. 41
angustatus Reut. 121
angustatus Using. 15
angustimarginatus H. & S... 129
anhwenicus Hsiao 59
ANIA Dist. 44
ANIATA Strand 44
ANNIESSA Kirk. 54
ANNONA Dist. 44
annulatus Carv. 22
annulatus Germ. 81
annulicornis Pop. .. 21, 25, 34
annulipes Carv. 52
annulipes H. S. 59
annulipes Pop. 140
annulipes Sign. 138
antennatus Carv. 88
anthocorides Stäl 15
anthocoroides Reuter. 15
anthocoroides Uhl. 15
ANTIAS Dist. 44
antilleanus Dist. 44, 50
antonii Sign. 133
apache Kngt. 59
aphidicidus Ball. 60
aphidiphagus Kngt. 60
apicalis Pop. 60
apicalis Reut. & Pop. 146
apicalis Reut. 63
appalachianus Kngt. 60
approximatus Stäl 60
ARASPUS Dist. 55
ARCULANS Dist. 131
areolatus Kngt. 125
argentatus Dist. 97, 114
ARGYROTELAENUS Reut. 35
ARSINOTUS Berg 121
ARTHRITICUS Bergr. 132
ASPICELLUS Costa 133
ASPIDOBOTHRUS Reut. 90
ASPIDOBOTHRYS Reut. 90
ASTEMITES 11
ater Dist. 43
ater Jak. 60
atterrimus Pop. 60
atlantica Lind. 111
atra Hsiao 87
atratum Dist. 138
atratus Dist. 15
atratus Dist. 97, 121
atratus Kngt. 68
atriventris Kngt. 60
atrocaeruleus Dist. 87
AUCHIUS Dist. 45
audens Dist. 128
aurantiaca Stich. 63
auratus Dist. 114, 118
auritulus Dist. 103
aurora Kirk. 114, 118
aurora Reut. 119
australiae Kirk. 134
australicus Pop. 141
australicus Reut. 60
azteca Carv. 47
AZTECARIELLA Carv. 92
baerensprungi Stäl 124
bahiense C. Lima 138
bakeri Kngt. 60
bakeri Pop. 134
BAKERIELLA Pop. 26
BAKERIOLA Bergr. 26
balli Kngt. 60, 122
balloui H. & S. 129
barberi Kngt. .. 39, 60, 84, 94
basalis Walk. 90
basalis Pop. 124
basicornis Kngt. 125
basicornis Stäl 61
basifer Walk. 132
beckeri Carv. 47
beckeri Reut. 74
beckeri Wagn. 80
beieri Wagn. 63
bellicosus Horv. 78
bellissimus Kngt. & Carv. .. 45
bellus Dist. 114, 148
bendroiti Pop. 142
bergrothi Reut. 134
bergevini Pop. 134
berkanensis Vid. 75
betulae Kngt. 61
BIBACULUS Dist. 113
BICELLULES 11
BICELLULI 11
bicolor aut. 129
bicolor Carv. 29, 102, 127
bicolor Dist. 121
bicolor Dist. 38
bicolor Hsiao 112
bicolor Kngt. 77
bicolor Pop. 55
bicolor Schum. 92
bicolor Scott 129
bidentatus Jord. 15
bifenestratus Pop. 15
biguttatus Goeze 61
bimaculata Carv. 87, 144
bimaculata Dist. 44
bimaculatus Carv. & Hs. .. 114
bimaculatus Pop. 15
bimaculatus Schr. 61
binotatus Carv. 47
bioculatus Gir. 24
bipartitus Horv. 82

bipunctipennis Walk. 110
biquadrangulifer Reut. 95
biroi Pop. 61
BIRONIELLA Pop. 13
bisbistillatus Stäl 15
bolivianus Carv. 97
bondari C. Lima 138
bonita Kngt. 40
borealis V. Duz. 61
borneensis Hsiao 24, 33
bosqi Carv. 115
BOTHRIOMIRARIA 26
BOTHRIOMIRIDIUS Pop. 26
BOTHRIOMIRINI 26
BOTHRIOMIRIS Kirk. 26
bothrocranum Reut. 138
BOTHROPHORELLA Reut. 92
BOTHYNOTARIA 37
BOTHYNOTIDAE 37
BOTHYNOTINA 37
BOTHYNOTINAE 37
BOTHYNOTINI 37
BOTHYNOTUS Fieb. 38
boxi Carv. 107
boxi China 144
BOXIA China 143
brachialis Stäl 61
BRACHYFULVIUS Carv. 13
braconiformis Walk. 134
braconoides Walk. 132
braconoides Walk. 138
bractatus Say 29
bradyi Water. 134
brasiliensis Kngt. & Carv. .. 45
breddini Reut. 16
breviceps Hsiao 116
brevicollis Pop. 20
brevicornis Pop. 108, 134
brevicornis Reut. 16
brevicuneatus Carv. 98
brevipilis Pop. 16
brevirostris Knit. 125
brevirostris Pop. 140
brevis Kngt. 47, 125
brevis Pop. 34
brevis Uhl. 61
breviusculus Pop. 61
bromeliae Carv. 102
BROMELIAMIRIS Schum. 92
brunneata Kngt. 84
brunneiceps Pop. 16
brunneirostris Pop. 61
brunneus Pop. 56, 61
brunneus Prov. 16
BRYOCORARIA 89, 90
BRYOCORIDAE 89, 90
BRYOCORIDES 89, 90
BRYOCORINA 90
BRYOCORINAE 89, 90
BRYOCORINI 90
BRYOCORIS Fall. 93
BRYOCOROPSIS Schum. 134
bulbosus Osb. & D. 98, 122
bullatus Kngt. 61
buxtoni Kngt. 17
caipora Carv. 112
calani Carv. & D. 47
californicus Kngt. 62
caligatus Stäl 62
caligineus Stäl 95
CALLICAPSUS Reut. 57
callosus Pop. 62
CAMELOCAPSUS Reut. 14
camelus Pop. 25
camerunensis Schum. 146
CAMPTOBROCHYS Fieb. 57
canescens Walk. 25
capensis Dist. 62
capillaris Fab. 62
CAPSIDA 11
CAPSIDAE 11
CAPSIDEA 11
CAPSINA 11
CAPSINAE 11
CAPSINI 11
CAPSITES 11
CAPSOIDES 11
capsoides Buch. White 89
CAPSUS Burm. 58
capucinus Reut. 38
cardinalis Fieb. 62
cardui Dist. 62
CARIJOANUS Carv. 45
carinatus Pop. 20
carmelitana Carv. 112
CARMELUS Dist. 55
carneolus Kngt. 67
CARNUS Dist. 55
CARNUSIA Strand 55
carpenterae Hsiao 103
carvalhoi C. Lima 108, 114
carvalhoi Hsiao 112
castaneus Carv. 17, 39
castus Kngt. 64
catarinensis Carv. 121
catalus Uhl. 85
CAULOTOPS Bergr. 94
celebensis Pop. 62
centralis Dist. 128
cerachates Uhl. 62
CERATOFULVIUS Reut. 13
cerbereus Dist. 29
cerinum Reut. 95
ceylanus Pop. 62
chambersi Kirk. 52
CHAMOPSIS Reut. & Pop. ... 144
CHAMUS Dist. 144
chapadensis Carv. 98
chapini Carv. 13
checsmanae China & Carv. .. 147
chilensis Carv. 45
CHILOCRATES Horv. 58
CHINAMIRIS Carv. 109
chinensis Reut. 54
chinensis Sign. 140
chlaunacha Kirk. 54
chrysocephalus Gml. 62
CIMATLAN Dist. 58, 87
CIMATLAN V. Duz. 84
cimbricus Mull. 62
CIMICAPSUS Pop. 56
cimicoides Reut. 20
cinchonae Mann 134
cincticornis Stäl 62
cineracea Dist. 115
cinnabarina Carv. 102
cinnamomea Carv. 107
CINNAMUS Dist. 28
citus Bergr. 29
clara Chesq. 135
claripennis Kngt. 85
clarus Dist. 102, 128
clarus Kngt. 85
clarus Stäl 49, 62
clarivicornis Pop. 31
clavicornis Reut. 13, 17
clavifer Walk. 135
clavinotatus Carv. 98
CLIVINEMA Reut. 40
CLIVINEMARIA 37
CLIVINEMINAE 37
CLIVINEMINI 37
clypeatus Dist. 120
COBALORRHYNCHUS Reut. 95
coeruleipennis Reut. 96
COLEOPTEROMIRIS Carv. 95
collaris Dist. 138
collaris Stäl 135
collaris V. Duz. 83
collarti Schout. 145, 148
colocasiae Pop. 62
colocasicus Carv. 121
colombiensis H. & S. 129
comanche Kngt. 62
COMBALUS Dist. 105
combretorum China 143
compactus Carv. 98
concolor Reut. 77
confusus H. & S. 129
CONOCEPHALOCORIS Kngt. ... 55
conradsianus Schout. 144
conradti Reut. & Pop. 144
conspersus Stäl 25
consputus Stäl 25
contumax Kuhlg. 148
convexicollis Blatch. 122
convexicollis Hsiao 93
convexicollis Pop. 27
convexulus Kngt. 62
conviva Horv. 82
corallinus Pop. 55, 140
CORCOVADOCOLA Carv. 28
cordiger Hahn 62
coreides Kirk. 148
cornifer Kngt. 104
corruscus Garb. 63
costalimai Carv. 124
costalimai Hsiao 108
costalis Kngt. 78
costaricensis Carv. .. 41, 47, 129
costaricensis Carv. & S. ... 43
cotterelli China 143
CRANOCAPSUS Wagn. 56
CRASSICOLUS Carv. 127
crassicornis Pop. 21, 26, 34
crassicornis Using. 103
cribratus Pop. 63
cribratus Stäl 63
cribricollis Stäl 63
cribrosus Stäl 53, 63
crinitus Dist. 46
croceus Goeze 63
croesus Dist. 27
cruxnigra Stäl 98

cubanus Brun. 50
cuneale Pop. 105
cunealis Pop. 33
cunealis Reut. 63, 79
cuneata Carv. 112
cuneata Dist. 135
cuneatus Dist. ... 32, 120, 124
cuneatus Kngt. 63
cyaneipennis Reut. 94
cyaneus Kngt. 106
CYCLIDOLON Reut. 95
CYLAPARIA 12, 27
CYLAPINA 12
CYLAPINAE 12
CYLAPINI 27, 28
CYLAPOCORIS Carv. 28
CYLAPOFULVIUS Pop. 13
CYLAPOIDES Carv. 28
CYLAPOMORPHA Pop. 29
CYLAPUS Say 29
CYPHODEMIDEA Reut. 56
cyprius Wagn. 63
CYRTOCAPSUS Reut. 95
dahlbomi Stäl 63, 88
danicus Fab. 77
daniae Turt. 63
DASHYMENIA Pop. 27
DASHYMENIARIA 27
DASHYMENIELLA Pop. 27
DASHYMENIINI 26
DASYMENIA Bergr. 27
DASYMENIELLA Bergr. 27
davisi Kngt. 42, 63
decarloi Carv. 112
decoloris Dist. 44, 47
decratus Dist. 108, 114
decoratus Monte 139
deflatus Kngt. 125
degeneratus Reut. 122
DEIMATOSTAGES Kuhlg. 148
delagrangei Put. 63
deletans Kngt. 65
delicatum Dist. 63
delicatus Reut. 98, 114
denigratus Dist. 114, 116
denticollis Reut. & Pop. .. 142
depicta Schout. 146
depuncta Reut. 91
DERAEOCAPSUS Kngt. 56
DERAEOCORARIA 53
DERAEOCORIDAE 34, 53
DERAEOCORINAE 34, 53
DERAEOCORINI 53
DERAEOCORIS Kirsch. 57
designatus Dist. 91
dessicatus Kngt. 62
detecta Kngt. 40
dextratus Kngt. 125
DICHROOCORIS Reut. 96
DYCIPHARIA 44
dilatatus Guér. Mén. 106
dilatatus Reut. 122
dilatatus Stäl 51, 64
dimidiatus Guér. Mén. 116
dimidiatus Pop. 17
DIOCLERUS Dist. 97
DIODERUS Reut. 97
DIPLOZONA V. Duz. 83
discifer Reut. 17
discifer Stäl 98, 118
disciger Pop. 135
discipennis Stäl 98
discoidalis Pop. 68, 80, 131
discoidalis Reut. .. 48, 102, 125
discopiceus Carv. 124
discovittatus Carv. 127
discovittatus Carv. & Hs. .. 114
discretus Kngt. 86
DISPHINCTUS Stäl 140
dispar Schout. 146
dissimilis Ball. 64
dissimulans Walk. 26
dissimulatum Dist. 139
distanti Hsiao 98
distanti Reut. 94, 102
DISTANTIELLA China 145
distinguendus H. & S. 129
distincta Carv. 112
distinctus H. & S. 129
diveni Kngt. 64
divisum Walk. 139, 140
dobsiki Stehl. 77
dolabratus Dist. 17
DORTUS Dist. 83
drakei Kngt. 122
dubia Rey 68
dubius Reut. 17
dudgeoni Kirk. 140
dufouri Stäl 38
dunni China & Carv. 147
dybowskii Kirit. 64
EANLICOLA Schout. 147
ECCRITOTARSARIA 90
ECCRITOTARSINI 90
ECCRITOTARSUS Bergr. 90
ECCRITOTARSUS Stäl 97
ecuadorensis Carv. 130
elatior Turt. 64
elactilis Bergr. 21
elatus Fab. 64
elegans Carv. 131
elegans Dist. 140
elegans Pop. 135
elegans Reut. & Pop. 35
elegans Uhler 98
elegantulus Horv. 64
elegantulus Reut. 103
elongata Pop. 33
elongatus Carv. 98
elongatus Dist. 50
elonvatus Pop. 56
elutipes Berkr. 96
EMBOLIOCORIS Carv. & China 101
embolionigris Carv. 98
eminulus Dist. 55, 110
EOFURIUS Pop. 101
episcopalis Costa 64
erebeus Dist. 30
ERNESTINUS Dist. 101
erythronotus Berg 98, 117
erythrostomus Schr. 64, 71
esau Dist. 64
ESTUIDOS Dist. 52
EUARMOSUS Reut. 58
EUARMOSUS Westw. 132
EUCHILOFULVIUS Pop. 14
eucomus Stäl 98, 112
eugeniae Bergr. 132
EUPACHYPELTIS Pop. 133
EURYBROCHIS Kirk. 83
EURYCHILELLA Reut. 102
EURYCHILOPTERELLA Reut. .. 84
EURYCIPITIA Reut. 102
EUSTICTUS Uhl. 84
exitiosus Dist. 98, 130
exornatus Dist. 64
explanata Carv. 112
extensa Stich. 74
extensa Wagn. 80
extremus Kirit. 82
fabriculosa Bergr. 135
fairmairei Stäl 98, 117
fairmairei Sign. 39
fallax Reut. 71
FALISCUS Dist. 32
fallaciosa Reut. 63
falleni Hahn 64
falleni Stäl 140
famularis Stäl 30
fasciata Carv. 102
fasciata Hsiao 112
fasciata Reut. 78
fasciaticollis Pop. 135
fasciatus Dist. 55
fasciatus Hsiao 108
fasciatus Pop. 33
fasciolus Kngt. 64
feioi Carv. 98
FELISACUS Dist. 103
femoralis Kngt. 78
femoralis Reut. 96
fenestratus V. Duz. 64
FENNAHIELLA Carv. 46
festinabunduus Dergr. 30
festivus Mill. 132
fieberi Stich. 77
filicicola Kirk. 103
filicis L. 110
filicornis Walk. 85
figueiredoi Carv. .. 94, 102, 130
fimbriatus Dist. 37
FINGULUS Dist. 86
flammeus Geoff. 64
flava Stich. 63
flavencens Chesq. 134
flaviceps Pop. 111
flavicornis Pop. 17, 133
flavicostus Carv. 91
flavidus Pop. 64
flavilinea Costa 64
flavoscutellatus Stich. 80
flavosignatum Kngt. 139
floridulus Dist. 112, 128
FLORUS Dist. 46
foliaceus Dist. 45
formosa Kirk. 52
formosus Dist. 55
formosus Kirk. 140
foveatus Dist. 53
frater Kousch. 69
fraternus V. Duz. 56, 65
fratuellis Berg 65
fraudans Stäl 51, 65
fraudulentus Stäl 65

freyi Put. 65
frontalis Kngt. 78
frontalis Pop. 149
frosti Kgnt. 49
frumentaria Dist. 113
fulgidus V. Duz. 65
fuligineus Dist. 43
fuliginosus Gml. 65
fulleborni Pop. 65
fulva Chesq. & Car. 136
FULVARIA 12
fulvescens Reut. 65
FULVIARIA 12
fulvicollis Fab. 128
FULVIDIUS Pop. 14
fulvigenis Pop. 105
FUIVIINI 12
fulvioides Carv. 35
FULVIUS Stäl 14
fulvus Kngt. 65
FUNDANIUS Dist. 38
funebris Dist. 30, 55
fusca Down. 40
fusca Stich. 54
fuscans Dist. 17
fuscinervis Kngt. 40
fuscomaculatus Stäl 65
FUSCUS Dist. 46
fusifrons Kngt. 65
gelastops Kirk. 106
generosus Stäl 98, 130
genetivus Dist. 98
geniculatus V. Duz. 17
geniculatus Turt. 65
germanicus Wagn. 54
gibbifrons Bergr. 132
gibbus Dist. 98, 122
ghesquièrei Schout. 139, 144, 148
glabratus Dist. 47
glabratus Motsch. 103
goianus Carv. 85
gothicus Scop. 65
gracilicornis Pop. 29, 65
gracilis Blatch 125
grande Reut. & Pop. 36
grandis Carv. 45
grandis Reut. 91
grandis Uhl. 66
grenadensis Carv. 96
grenadensis Dist. 50
grisescens Pop. 13, 66
grossa V. Duz. 42
grossus Uhl. 85
guamensis Using. 66
GUANABAREA Carv. 41
guatemalensis Carv. & China 118
guerreroensis Dist. 43
GUNADHYA Dist. 104
guttulatus Uhl. 132
haematocephalus Gml. 66
haematostictos Gml. 66
haglundii Stäl 140
HAITIANA Carv. 46
haitianus Carv. 50, 96
HALTICOTOMA Reut. 104
HARPEDONA Dist. 104
harrisi Carv. 38, 40
harti Kngt. 47
heidemanni Reut. 17, 122
heidemanni Reut. & Pop. .. 35
HEKISTA Kirk. 105
HELOPELTIS Sign. 133
HEMICEROCORIS Leth. 41
HEMIOPHTHALMOCORIS Pop. .. 20
HEMISPHAEROCORIS Pop. 105
HEMISPHAERODELLARIA.. 90
hemitestaceus Carv. 49
hesperius Reut. 111
HESPEROLABOPS Kirk. 106
HESPEROPHYLUM Reut. & Pop. 35
hesperus Kngt. 66
HETEROCORIS Guér. Mén. .. 106
hieroglyphicus Dist. 114
hilaratum Dist. 139
hildebrandti Pop. 66
hirsutipes Kngt. 85
histricus Stäl 66
histrius Reut. 66
hoberlandti Stehl. 74
holasi Delatt. 149
holmbergi Berg 92, 119
horribilis Dist. 113
horridus Muls. & Rey 39
horvathi Pop. 67, 132
howanus Pop. 67
hsiaoi Carv. 130
humerale Walk. 139, 141
husseyi Kngt. 21
hyalinatus Costa 67
HYALIODES Reut. 46
HYALIODINAE 44
HYALIODINI 44
HYALIODOCORIS Carv. 45
HYALIODOCORIS Kngt. 49
HYALIODOMIRIS Carv. 49
hyalipedes Carv. 124
hyalinus Stäl 99
hyaloscutellata Carv. 89
HYALOSCYTUS Reut. 193
hypophylla Carv. 28
iarae Carv. 92
ichneumonoides Walk. 139
IDIOASPIS China 150
illotus Stäl 67
illustris Dist. 139
imbecilus Say 17
imitationis Dist. 51
immaculata Stich. 75
immaculipennis Pop. 146
immitator Horv. 82
IMOGEN Kirk. 52
impavidus Dist. 99, 122
impicta Schout. 146
impressopunctata Schum. .. 147
inca Carv. 47
incertus Kngt. 67
incertus Reut. & Pop. 144
incomparabilis Stäl 67
incurvus Dist. 99, 122
incusus Dist. 99, 122
indianus Carv. 67
indicus Ball. 155
indicus Pop. 155
indicus Ball. 67
indicus Pop. 67
innotata Reut. 68
infumatus Dist. 114, 119
infuscata Schout. 143, 146
infuscatus Kngt. 122
ingens V. Duz. 57, 67
insigne Reut. 36
insignis Reut. 125
insignis Stäl 49, 67
insolitus Dist. 46
insularis Carv. 32
insularis Hsiao 25
insularis Kirk. 135
insulicola Pop. 67
intermedius Froesch. 68
intermedius Pop. 25
intermedius Reut. 96
itacoaiensis Carv. 113
IX Bergr. 87
jacobsoni Pop. ... 67, 103, 112
jagemanni Stehl. 94
javanica Pop. 21
javanus Pop. 141
johnstoni Kngt. 39
joveri De Latt. 120
kapangensis Schout. 143
kasaica Schout. 143
kenianus Pop. 67
kennicotti Kngt. 67
khayae China 143
kiritschenkoi Lind. 39
kalapalensis Carv. 83
KLOPICORIS V. Duz. 87
knighti Bond. 139
knighti Carv. & D. 49
knighti Johns. 85
KNIGHTIELLA Carv. & D. 49
KNGHTIOLA Hsiao 107
KNIGHTOCORIS Carv. & China 107
KNIGHTONIA Carv. & D. 49
KOLUENIA Carv. 83
kratochvili Stehl. 67
KUNUNGUA Carv. 107
labaumei Pop. 135
labeculata Dist. 44, 49
labeculosus Bergr. 30
LAMPROCRANUM Reut. 87
LAMPROLYGUS Pop. 58
LAMPROSCYTUS Reut. 42
laniarius L. 67
LARGIDEA V. Duz. 42
LARGIDEINI 37
laricicola Kngt. 67
larvatus Reut. 71
lateralis Reut. 63
laticeps China 127
laticollis Schum. 143
latipennis Reut. 91
laudator Kirk. 105
lemosi Chesq. 135
lenticulosus Stäl 68
lenzii Horv. 68
LEPIDOFULVIUS Pop. 20
LEPROCAPSUS Pop. 27
leroyi Schout. 143
leucopus Stäl 99, 122
lewisi Dist. 22
limbaticollis Reut. 128
limbicollis Reut. 60
lignipes Kngt. 60

linearis Dist. 99, 114, 128
lineata Schout. 145
lineolatus Dist. 51
LIOCORIS Motsch. 103
listeri Izz. 13
litreae Reed 47
longiceps Pop. 103
longicornis Grah. 146, 148
longulus Stäl 99, 127
LOPESIELLA Wygod. 105
LOPIDOLON Pop. 107
lucidus Berg 45
luctuosus Rib. 68
luctuosus Stäl 68
luculentus Berg 91, 99
lugubris Pop. ..... 20, , 26
lunatus Dist. 55
LUNDIELLA Carv. 87
lunulatus Uhl. 18
luridipes Kngt. 68
luridula Reut. 84
lutea Chesq. 135
luteiceps Reut. 126
luteofasciatus Dist. 43
lutescens Schill. 68
lutescens Stäl 99, 113
luteus Goeze 68
lutheri Pop. 32, 97
lutulentus Dist. 68
LYCIDOCORIS Reut. & Pop. .. 145
LYDE Dist. 50
LYGAEOSCYTINA 13
LYGAEOSCYTUS Reut. 20
macarangae China 150
macgillavryi Pop. 18, 27
MACROCAPSUS Reut. 85
maculata Using. 36
maculatus Ball. 68
maculatus Dist. 38
madagascariensis Pop. ....
..... 103, 111, 132
maesarum Kirk. 141
maestralis Brun. 50
magnificus Dist. 99
magnificus Dist. 104
magnus Dist. 51
mahensis Dist. 34
major Carv. 94
major Pop. 32
MALA Dist. 107
malaisei Carv. 97
malayensis Dist. 108
malayus Pop. 68
MANDRAGORA Schum. 142
manitou V. Duz. 68
MANSONIELLA Pop. 137
mantiquerae Carv. 113
mantiqueiranus Carv. & S. 43
maoricus Woodw. 69
marginalis Pop. 141
marginata V. Duz. 42
marginatus Dist. 38
marginatus Dist. 44, 53, 96,
..... 99, 101, 114
marginatus Hsiao 92
marginatus Kngt. 78
marginepunctatus H. S. 54
marginicollis Dist. 30
marginicollis Reut. 89
marginiventris Rey 79
marmoratus Kirk. 26
marshali Dist. 132
martini Put. 69
MAUROCORIS Pop. 108
maynei Chesq. 135
maynei Schout. 149
mayrii B. White 88
mayumbensis Chesq. 134
MECOLAEMUS Hsiao 108
medialis Kngt. 40
medius Kngt. 123
medius Kirsch. 69
mefisto Reut. & Pop. 144
MEGACAELUM Uhl. 84
MEGAMIRIS Hsiao 42
megiston Kirk. 139
melanotus Carv. 120
melinus Harr. 69
MERTILA Dist. 108
membranalis Schout. 146
METAFURIUS Carv. & China .. 109
metalicus Pop. 25
metallescens Pop. 13
MEVIUS Dist. 21
mexicanus Carv. & S. 43
mexicanus Dist. 50
MICCUS Bergr. 95
MICROBBRYOCORIS Pop. 109
MICROFULVIUS Pop. 20
migratorius Dist. 29, 30
milzae Carv. 115
mimeticus Dist. 145
mimicus Dist. 101
mimus Put. 74
miniatus H. S. 69
minimus Kngt. 85
minki Fieb. 39
minor Pop. 32
minor Schout. 146
minuens Dist. 87
minuscula Carv. 45
minutus Pop. 131
minutus Reut. 93
mirabilis Pop. 142
mirabilis Reut. 106
mirabilis Wygod. 106
MIRIDAE 11
MIRIDES 12
MIRIENS 12
modesta Dist. 115, 147
modestus Dist. 114, 145
modestus Wirt. 39
MODIGLIANIA Pop. 33
moestus Reut. 126
MONALOCORIS Dahlb. 109
MONLOCOROPSIS Pop. 111
MONALONIANARIA 131
MONALONIARIA 131
MONALONIINI 131
MONALONIUM H. S. 138
montanus Dist. 111
montanus Hsiao 69
montei Carv. & Hs. 114
monticulifer Kngt. 123
morio Bohem. 69
morio Reut. 79, 126
MORNA B. White 89
morrisoni Kngt. 85
mundulus Stäl 99, 113, 118
mundus Uhl. 85
MYCETOCYLAPUS Pop. 32
MYCTEROCORIS Uhl. 58
myersi China 51
MYIOCAPSUS Pop. 111
nanus Carv. 102, 130
nanus Carv. 96
nasicus Kngt. 35
novaki Horv. 79
NEOBOTHYNOTUS Wirt. 39
neocaledonicus Pop. 70
NEOCARNUS Dist. 47
NEOFURIUS Dist. 113
NEOFURIUS Reut. 97
NEOLEUCON Dist. 113
NEONEELLA C. Lima 115
NEOSILIA Dist. 115
nebulosus Jak. 70
nebulosus Uhl. 69
necopinus Kngt. 86
NEELLA Reut. 112
nervosus Bergr. 26
nicholi Kngt. 104, 126
niger Dist. 18
niger Stäl 99
niger Walk. 135
nigerrimus Put. 74
nigra Ferr. 78
nigra Chesq. 135
nigra Stäl 92
nigriceps Reut. 106
nigriceps Wagn. 80
nigriceps Westw. 132
nigriclavus Berg. 91, 99
nigricollis Pop. 72
nigricornis Pop. 18, 104
nigrifrons Kngt. 70
nigripennis Bergr. 22
nigripictus Hsiao 92
nigripes Dist. 97, 99
nigripes Ghesq. 134
nigritarsis Leth. 41
nigritulus Kngt. 70
nigritus Reut. 70, 79
nigritus Hsiao 92
nigriventris Pop. 70
nigrocruciatus Stäl 99
nigrocuncalis Pop. 66
nigronasutus Stäl 70
nigronotata Carv. 113
nigropectus Hsiao 70
nigroplagiatus Stäl 99, 130
nigroruber China 72
nigroruber Horv. 53
nigroscutellata Wagn. & Web 75
nigroscutellatus Carv. & Hs. 114
nigrotibialis Carv. & Hs. .. 114
nigrum Pop. 36
nimbus DeLatt. 120
nitenatus Kngt. 70
nitens Stäl 70
nitida Pop. 137
nobilis Pop. 30

nobilitatus Stäl 70
nocturnus Dist. 99, 126
NOTIDIUS Hsiao 116
NOTOLOBUS Reut. 116
NOTOTREMATES Carv. & China 116
novemnotatus Bergr. 14
novitius Dist. 105
nubilus Dist. 30
nubilus Kngt. 71
obliquatus Reut. 123
obscuratus Kngt. 123
obscuratus Pop. 135
obscuricornis Pop. 18
obscuricollis Pop. 72
obscuripes Kngt. 71
obscuriventris Pop. 71
obscurum Reut. & Pop. ... 36
obscurus Kngt. 86
occidentalis Schout. 142
ocellata Carv. 36
ochraceum Reut. & Pop. .. 36
ochraceus Using. 104
octopunctatus Carv. 99
oculatus Carv. 34
oculatus Pop. 124
oculatus Reut. 71
ODONIELLA Hagl. 146
ODONIELLARIA 146
ODONIELLINI 143
ODONTOCEROCORIS Carv. & China 116
OFELLUS Dist. 43
OLIGOCORIS Jord. 15
opaca Carv. 36
ORASUS Dist. 20
orchidearum Reut. 99, 130
orientale Pop. 36
orientalis Dist. 72
ORINONOTUS Reut. 121
ornandus Dist. 72, 114, 117
ornata Dist. 108
ornatifrons Carv. 18
ornatulus Jak. 18
ornatus Bergr. 26
ornatus Kngt. 72
orophila Ghesq. 135
oryx Dist. 136
ostentans Stäl 72
overlaeti Schout. 144
oxycarenoides Reut. 18
OXYCHYLOPHORA Reut. 89
pacaraimensis Carv. & China 101
pachyboli China 142
PACHYMEROCERUS Reut. 117
PACHYNEURHIMENUS Reut. .. 117
PACHYPELTIS Sign. 140
PACHYPELTOPSIS Pop. 141
PACHYPODA Carv. & China .. 118
pacifica China & Carv. 148
PACORUS Dist. 83
PALAEOFURIUS Pop. 97
pallens Kngt. 75
pallens Reut. 72
pallens Wagn. 74, 80
pallenscens Dist. 38
pallescens Pop. 107
pallida Reut. 102
pallidiceps Pop. 72, 136
pallidiceps Reut. 93, 111
pallidicornis Reut. 99
pallidipennis Reut. 72
pallidipes Stäl 99, 128
pallidirostris Stäl 99, 123
pallidiscutum Pop. 102
pallidolimbatus Reut. 117
pallidomaculatus Pop. 72
pallidula Stich. 74
pallidulus Dist. 109, 114
pallidulus Pop. 72
pallidus Horv. 72
pallidus Pop. 72
pallidus Pop. 18, 136
pallidus Reut. 72
pallipes Dist. 96
pallipes Reut. 66
palustris Carv. 125
PAMEROCORIS Uhl. 15
PANTILIOFORMA Schum. 147
PANTILIOMORPHA Mayné-Ghesq. 147
papuanus Kirk. 52
papuanus Pop. 73
PARAFULVIUS Carv. 21
PARABRYOCOROPSIS China & Carv. 147
PARACARNUS Dist. 50
PARACHAMUS Schout. 147
PARACYLAPUS Carv. 32
PARAFURIUS Carv. & China .. 118
paraguayensis Carv. & Drake 99, 114
paranaensis Carv. 116
PARANEELLA Carv. 119
PARANTIAS Reut. 55
PARARCULANUS Pop. 139
parcepunctatus Pop. 55
partilus Walk. 55
parviceps Pop. 56
parviventre H. S. 139
parvulus Reut. 73, 111
parvus Dist. 56
patulus Walk. 73
PAULIANANA Carv. 88
paulistanus Carv. 100
PELTIDOCYLAPUS Pop. 31
pellucida Stäl 136
perigrinator Kirk. 18
periscopis Kngt. 106
PERISSOBASARIA 90
PERISSOBASINI 90
PERISSOBASIS Reut. 119
PERITHOUS Reut. 95
PERITROPINI 13
PERITROPIS Uhl. 21
PERITROPOIDES Carv. 22
perobscurus Dist. 100, 126
pertigens Dist. 87
peruana Carv. 47, 50
PERUANOCORIS Carv. 88
perversus Reut. 53
phaleratus Stäl 38, 41
philippinensis Dist. 141
philippinensis Hsiao .. 104, 131
philippinensis Pop. 124
phorodendronae V. Duz. 73, 87
PHYLOCYLAPUS Pop. 32
PHYSETONOTUS Reut. 121
PHYSOPHOROPTERA Pop. 142
PHYSOPHOROPTERELLA Pop. .. 142
PHYTOCORIDAE 12
picatus Dist. 30
picea Reut. 120
piceatus Dist. 131
piceatus Kngt. 61
piceicola Kngt. 73
piceoniger Motsch. 73
picipes Kngt. 67
picta H. M & P. 106
pictiventris Wagn. & Web. 75
pictus Dist. 18, 100, 114
PIESTOTOMUS Berg. 88
pilipes Thoms. 54
pilipes Kngt. 86
pilipes Reut. 73
pilosa Carv. 28
pilosa Reut. & Pop. 36
pilosipes Kirk. 139
pilosula Lind. 73
pilosulus Carv. 36
pilosus Boh. 39
pilosus Carv. 28, 117
pilosus Kngt. 73
pilosus Pop. 133
pinicola Kngt. 73
piperis Pop. 139
PIRITHOUS Dist. 95
plagosus Dist. 100, 114
planus Pop. 119
platensis Berg. 94, 100
PLATYCAPSUS Reut. 58
PLATYNGOMIRIS Kirk. 148
PLATYPELTOCORIS Pop. 119
plaumanni Carv. 88
plebejus Pop. 73, 136
PLEXARIS Kirk. 58
podager Bergr. 34
podagricus Costa 136
poecilus Mc Att 73
politum Walk. 139, 141
politus Dist. 83
politus Pop. 30
pollutus Dist. 114, 119
poppiana Bergr. 22
poppiusi Reut. 74
poppiusi Schout. 142
POPPIUSIA China 143
porrecta Bergr. 87
porrectus Dist. 100, 123
praefectus Dist. 18, 97
praestans Dist. 43
primarius Dist. 83
PRISTONEURA Reut. 119
PROAMBLIA Bergr. 32
procurrens Dist. 92, 100
PRODROMOPSIS Pop. 124
PRODROMUS Dist. 120
productus Kngt. 86
PSEUDOBRYOCORIS Dist. 120
PSEUDOCARNUS Dist. 51
PSEUDODONIELLA China & Carv. 148
pseudoschach Reut. 75
PSILORHAMPHOCORIS Kirk. ... 24
PSILORHAMPHUS Stäl 24
pteridis Fall. 93

pubescens Kngt. 86
pudica V. Duz. 42
pulchella Hsiao 107
pulchella Reut. 74
pulchellus Pop. 104
pulchellus Reut. 45, 51
pulcher Sahlb. 94
pulcher Dist. 114
pulchra Dist. 115
punctatus Pop. 14
puncticeps Wags. 56
puncticollis Hsiao 92
puncticollis Motsch. 51
puncticollis Pop. 102, 105
punctulatus Fall. 74
punctulatus Meyer 74
punctum-album Rossi 18
punctum Ramb. 74
purgatus Stäl 75
purpurissatus Berg. ... 100, 117
pusilla Pop. 22
pusillus Kngt. 126
pusillus Uhl. 86
putoni Mont. 75
PYCNODERES Guér-Mén. 121
PYCNODERINI 90
PYCNOFURIUS Pop. 101
quadrimaculatus Jak. 75
pygmaeus Pop. 101, 109
qualrimaculatus Jak. 75
quadrimaculatus Guér-Mén. 123
quadrinotatus Carv. 22, 100
quadristillatus Stäl 18
quadristriatus Reut. 47, 49
qualis Dist. 75
querciocola Kngt. 75
quichuanus Carv. 100
rarus Carv. 91
rauwolfiae Chesq. & Car. .. 136
ravana Kirk. 75
READA Atk. 88
recurvatus Kngt. 126
regalis Horv. 82
regalis Kngt. 40
regalisimilis Carv. 40
reinhardti Carv. 88
remus Dist. 27
REUDA B. White 88
reuteri Bergr. 139
reuteri Hagl. 146
reuteri Pop. 144
reuteri Stäl 141
rhinocerus Dist. 28
RHINOCYLAPIDUS Pop. 23
RHINOCYLAPUS Pop. 23
RHINOFULVIUS Reut. 23
RHINOMIRIDIUS Pop. 24
RHINOMIRIS Kirk. 24
RHINOPHRUS Hsiao 33
ribauti Wagn. 75
robustus Dist. 21
robustus Reut. 91
robustus Uhl. 77
ROMNA Kirk. 89
romundei Waterh. 136
roraimensis Carv. 48
rostratus Kngt. 126
rostratus Reut. 96
rubellus Reut. 126
rubens Uhl. 38, 43
rubens Harros 75
ruber Linn. 75
ruberfasciatus Carv. ... 45, 49
rubida Ghesq. 135
rubida Uhl. 40, 42
rubra Carv. .....L.. 88, 102
rubra Ghesq. 136
rubra Reut. 146
rubriceps Horv. 82
rubriceps Schout. 143
rubricosus Dist. 38
rubrinervis Pop. 136
rubroacuminatus Goeze 77
rubroclarus Kngt. 77
rubrofasciata Dist. 104
rubromaculatus Dist. 44
rubrotylus Carv. 113
rubrovenosus Carv. 41
rubrovittatus Dist. 34
rubrovulneratus Motsch. .. 77
rufescens Pop. 33
rufescens Gmel. 77
ruficeps Berg 91, 100
ruficeps Bergr. 30
rufipes Fab. 77
rufiventris Kngt. 78
rufocuneatus Kngt. 62
rufoscutellata Wagn. & Web. 75
rufoscutellatus Carv. 94
rufus Dist. 78
rufusculus Kngt. 78
rugosus Dist. 30, 31
rutiloides Reut. 79
rutilus H. S. 78
sacratus Kirk. 78
sagitatus Pop. 100
SAHLBERGELLA Hagl. 148
SAHLBERGIELLA Reut. 148
sahlbergii Stäl 141
saileri Carv. 42
saldaeformis Uhl. 22
salicicola Kngt. 86
samoanus Kngt. 19
sanguinalis Kirk. 131
sanguinea Pop. 134
sanguinea Reut. 106
sanguineus Dist. 56
sanguineus Pop. 136
sanguinipes Dist. 105
saturnides Kirk. 78
saturnides Pop. 72
saturniodes Mayn. & Ghesq. 72
SATURNIOMIRINI Carv. 52
SATURNIOMIRIS Kirk. 52
sauteri Pop. 19, 78
sayi Reut. 78
scabrosus Dist. 100
scabrosus Uhl. 126
schach Fab. 78
schaefferi Stäl 139
schoenherri Stäl 30
schoutedeni Reut. 136
schroederi Pop. 145
schwarzii Uhl. 79
scotti B. White 89
scriptus Dist. 100, 114
sculpturatus Carv. 100
scutatus Hsiao 23
scutellaris Fabr. 79
scutellaris Pop. 27, 31, 55, 124
scutellaris Reut. 80
scutellarisana Carv. 80
segusinus Mull. 77
semiochraceus Stäl 80
semilotus Stäl 80
semiluteus Stäl 91, 100
serenus D. & S. 80
serenus Wagn. 74
sericea Kngt. 41
SERROFURIUS Pop. 97
setosicornis Bergr. 22
setosus Barb. 86
sexvittatus Pop. 80
seychellensis Dist. 80
SHANA Kirk. 58
shastan Kngt. 80
sibiricus Kirit. 80
signaticollis Reut. 91
signatoides Carv. 80
signatus Dist. 80
signatus Pop. 80
signoreti Pop. 80
SILANUS Dist. 15
SILIA Dist. 115
slevini V. Duz. 81
similans Carv. 95
similaris Carv. 100
similis Dist. 81
similis Pop. 22, 119, 146
simillimus Pop. 19
simoni Reut. 19
simoni Reut. 123
simoni Reut. & Pop. 35
simplex Schout. 146
simplicicollis Pop. 23
simulans Stal. 81
simulans Walk. 27
smithi Dist. 44, 114
SINERVARIA 90
SINERVUS Stäl 124
singularis Carv. 46
singularis Hagl. 149
sinuata Kngt. 41
sinuaticollis Reut. 81
SIPORIA Pop. 110
sixeonotoides Carv. & Huss. 123
SIXEONOTUS Reut. 125
sordida Carv. & China 118
sordidus Pop. 81, 107
sororia Dist. 115
soror Schout4 ..... 143, 146, 149
SPARTACUS Dist. 127
spinipes Kngt. 86
splendens Dist. 100, 102
stali Dist. 141
stellatus Dist. 31
STENOPTEROCORIS China 127
STHENAROIDES Bergr. 110
STHENARUSOIDES Dist. 110
sticheli Wagn. 54
sticticollis Stäl 81
sticticus Stäl 81
STICTOLOPHUS Bergr. 127
stieglmayri Reut. 100, 115

stillatipennis Stäl 19
striatus Reut. 31
strigatifrons Reut. 126
stygius Dist. 31
STYLOPIDEA H. M. P. 106
subaeratus Dist. 45
subflavus Dist. 120
submaculatus Pop. 19
subnitens Pop. 19
subrutilus Horv. 79
subtilis Pop. 81
subviridis Dist. 120
subvittatus Stäl 81
sulcata Kngt. 41
sulcatus Dist. 149
sumatranus Roep. 136
sumatranus Pop. 23
suspectus Dist. 132
suturella Pop. 22
SYNTHLIPSIS Kirk. 52
SYSINAS Dist. 128
tabascoensis Dist. 105, 115
tagalicus Pop. 19
TAIVANIELLA Pop. 105
tenebrosus Dist. 101, 126
tennuicornis Reut. 56
tennuicornis Say 31
TENTHECORIS Scott 129
tenuis Carv. 127
TERMATOPHYLELLA Carv. 35
TERMATOPHYLIDAE 34
TERMATOPHYLIDEA Reut. & .. Pop. 35
TERMATOPHYLINA 34
TERMATOPHYLINAE 34
TERMATOPHYLINI 34
TERMATOPHYLOIDES Carv. 36
TERMATOPHYLUM Reut. 36
ternatensis Dist. 108
TERATODELLA Reut. 15
TERATODELLARIA 13
TERATOFULVIUS Pop. 25
testaceus Dist. 25
testaiceps Stäl 81
TETANOPHLEPS Bergr. 131
thaliae China 120
THAUMASTOMIRARIA ... 90
THAUMASTOMIRINI 90
THAUMASTOMIRIS Kirk. 131
theivora Water. 137
theobroma Dist. 145, 149
theobromae Mill. 137
thetis Kirk. 115, 119, 132
thoracicus Dist. 145, 147
tibialis Kngt. 86
tibialis Pop. 14, 27
tibialis Reut. 81
tibialis Walk. 129
tinctus Kngt. 81
tiquiensis Carv. 28
translucida Dist. 50
triangularis Goeze 81
triannulatus Stäl 81
triannulipes Kngt. 81
TRICHOCYLAPUS Pop. 31
TRICHOFUIVIUS Pop. 33
TRICHYMENUS Reut. 39
tricolor Fab. 81
trifasciatus L. 81
TRILACCUS Horv. 82
tristis Walk. 52
TRYGO Dist. 51
tuberculatus Carv. 88
tuberculatus Dist. 145
tuberculatus McA. & Mall. 22
tumidiceps Horv. 132
tumidus Carv. 101
turneri China 36
typicus China & Carv. ... 147
ultramontarum Gred. 82
unguiculare Reut. 87
unicolor Carv. 29
unicolor Dist. 108
unicolor Hsiao 113
unicolor Kngt. 78, 126
unicolor Pop. 19, 108, 146
uniformis Dist. 82
uniformis China 146
urucuianus Carv. & Hs. ... 115
uruguayensis Berg 82
usingeri Woodw. 104
VALDASARIA 28
VALDASUS Stäl 29
valida Reut. 104
validus Reut. 82
vanderysti Ghesq. 136
vanduzeei Kngt. 82
vanduzeei Reut. 42, 124
VANNIOPSIS Pop. 33
VANNIUS Dist. 33
variabilis Dist. 82
variabilis Dist. 115, 119
variegata Reut. 56
variegatus Geoff. 82
variegatus Pop. 19
velocipedoides Pop. 23
venatorius V. Duz. 86
venefica Schum. 142
venezuelensis H. & S. 130
ventralis Reut. 82
venustus Stäl 101, 124
versicolor Dist. 139
vesiculata Schout. 150
vestitus Dist. 101, 130
vicarius Walk. 125
viçosensis Carv. 127
viduata Dist. 115
villiersi De Latt. 137
VILLIERSICORIS De Latt. 149
villosa Reut. 41
villosus Dist. 107, 115
viridanus Motsch. 83
viridicans Stäl 83
viridipictus Hsiao 92
vitreus Dist. 48
vitreus Stäl 46, 83
vitripennis Say 48
vittata Schout. 145
vittaticornis Brun. 48
vittatus Hsiao 23, 43
vittatus Reut. 83
vitticollis Reut. 72
vittifrons Car. 46
vittiscutellatus Carv. .. 46, 49
vittiscutis Bergr. 141
vittiscutis Stäl 83
VOLKELIOPSIS Pip. 149
VOLKELIUS Dist. 149
vrijdaghi Schout. 144
vultuosus Dist. 101, 118
wallengreni Stäl 83
waterhousei Kirk. 137
wealei Dist. 145
westwoodi White 132, 137
wygodzinskyi Carv. 49
xantophilum Walk. 139
XENOCYLAPUS Bergr. 25
XESTONETELLUS Reut. 52
YANGAMBIA Schout. 150
yangambi Pop. 72
YEBONIA Carv. 89
zanna Kirk. 83
zikani C. Lima 116
ZIKANIOLA Carv. 131
ZOILUS Dist. 43
zonatus Bergr. 33
ZOPYRUS Dist. 43

COMPOSTO E IMPRESSO
NAS OFICINAS DO SERVIÇO
GRÁFICO DO I.B.G.E., EM
LUCAS, D.F., BRASIL